

George Thorndike

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS



OF THE

PROVINCIAL SYNOD

OF THE

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

IN CANADA.

FOURTEENTH SESSION.

HELD IN THE CITY OF MONTREAL, FROM SEPT. 11TH TO SEPT 19TH,
INCLUSIVE, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD

MDCCLXXXIX.

WITH APPENDIX.

QUEBEC:

PRINTED AT THE "MORNING CHRONICLE" OFFICE.

1889.

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
PROVINCIAL SYNOD
OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND
IN CANADA

FOURTEENTH SESSION.

HELD IN THE CITY OF MONTREAL, FROM SEPT. 11TH TO SEPT 19TH,
INCLUSIVE, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD
MDCCLXXXIX.

WITH APPENDIX.

QUEBEC:
PRINTED AT THE "MORNING CHRONICLE" OFFICE.
1889.

6

A Prayer, appointed by the House of Bishops, to be used in all Churches in the several Dioceses of this Province, on two or more Sundays previous to the Meeting of the PROVINCIAL SYNOD, and also during the Session.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who, by Thy Holy Spirit, didst preside in the Councils of the blessed Apostles, and hast promised, through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world: we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Province, (*now*) (*about to be*) assembled in Thy Name. Save (*them*) (*us*) from all ignorance, error, pride, and prejudice; and of Thy great mercy, vouchsafe so to direct, govern, and sanctify (*them*) (*us*) in (*their*) (*our*) important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on (*their*) (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained amongst us, to the overthrow of Satan's power, and the final establishment of Thy heavenly kingdom; through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, our Saviour. AMEN.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Acts of Legislature.....	171-174
Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy.....	224-228
Address of the President.....	2
Addresses of the Deputation from the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U. S. A.....	14-15
Addresses at Triennial Meeting of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	129-130
Algoma, Report of Bishop of.....	131-154
Appendix.....	73
Article 9 of Constitution amended.....	53, 55
Article 8 of Constitution amended.....	56, 61
Assessors to Court of Metropolitan appointed.....	8, 9
Board of preliminary Inquiry.....	8, 9
Canons I to XX inclusive.....	187, 223
Canon XV, amendments to, sent down by Upper House.....	34, 38-39
Concurred in by Lower House.....	46-47
Canon XX confirmed by Upper House.....	47
Confirmation concurred in by Lower House.....	49
Canon on Divinity Degrees sent down as amended by Upper House....	31
Discussed by Lower House.....	38, 45, 46
Concurred in as amended.....	46
Canon on Statistics sent down from Upper House.....	34
Concurred in by Lower House.....	48
Clergy, Lists of.....	233-255
Diocese of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.....	233-235
" Quebec.....	235-236
" Toronto.....	237-240
" Fredericton.....	240-242
" Montreal.....	242-244
" Huron.....	245-248
" Ontario.....	248-251
" Niagara.....	252-253
" Algoma.....	253-255
COMMITTEES APPOINTED—	
On Printing.....	10
To accompany representatives of Upper House to greet Women's Auxiliary.....	10
To suggest names for Delegation to General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Church U. S. A.....	18
From Lower House on Joint Committee with reference to Consolidation of the Church in B. N. A.....	31

COMMITTEES APPOINTED.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
To attend General Convention.....	32
From Lower House on Joint Committee on Christian Union.....	35-36
On uniform course of Sunday School Lessons.....	36
To confer with Upper House on changes in the Constitution.....	39-40
To secure necessary Legislation to carry out Canon on Divinity Degrees.....	46
From Lower House on Joint Committee on Marriage and Divorce..	51
On Year Book.....	52
On aggressions of Church of Rome.....	55, 57, 66
On Joint Committee on Canons.....	56
On the Canons of the Synod.....	57
To confer with Upper House on future Delegation to General Con- vention.....	57-58
To confer with Upper House on present Delegation to General Con- vention.....	62
On Memorial with reference to Jesuits' Estates Act.....	66
From Lower House on Joint Committee on aggressive action of the Church.....	66-67
Committees—List of.....	230-232
Constitution.....	176-180
Declaration.....	174-176
Delegates, Roll of.....	3-5
Deputation from P. E. C. U. S. A. received.....	13-15
Delegation to General Convention appointed.....	32
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society's Proceedings.....	113-130
Election of Prolocutor.....	5
“ Secretaries.....	6
“ Treasurer.....	6, 53
“ Auditors.....	6
Forms of Consecration, &c.....	155-171

MEMORIALS.

1. From Diocese of Toronto, on the reception, &c., of petitions, &c.,
read..... 10
Motion thereon, lost..... 61
For Text of Memorial, see..... 73
2. From Diocese of Niagara, on claims of Clergy leaving a Diocese
on certain Funds..... 10
Committee to be appointed to adjust the question..... 63
For Text of Memorial..... 74
3. From Synod of Ontario, on Christian Union, read..... 11
Dealt with through adoption of Report of Committee on
Christian Union..... 27, 35, 36
For Text of Memorial see..... 74-75

MEMORIALS.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
4. From Diocese of Ontario, on Roman Hierarchy, read.....	12
Referred to Committee.....	51, 53
For Text of Memorial, see.....	75-76
5. From Diocese of Montreal, on Jesuits' Estates Act, read.....	12
Referred to above Committee.....	66
For Text of Memorial, see.....	77-78
6. From Synod of Niagara, on powers of Provincial Synod, read...	12
Dealt with through appointment of Committee.....	31
For Text of Memorial, see.....	79-80
7. From Rev. J. D. Borthwick, on Form of Prayer for Prisoners, read.....	12
For Text of Memorial, see.....	80-81
8. From Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario, on Uniform teaching in Sunday Schools, read.....	12
Dealt with through appointment of a Committee....	32, 33, 34, 36
For Text of Memorial, see.....	81-82
9. From Synod of Toronto, on Revised Version, read.....	13
Subject arising therefrom postponed.....	61
For Text of Memorial, see.....	82
10. Diocese of Toronto, on the Union of the Church, read.....	13
Dealt with through appointment of a Committee.....	31
For Text of Memorial, see.....	83-84

MESSAGES FROM UPPER HOUSE.

1. Appointing Assessors in accordance with 4th Clause Canon V.....	8
2. Appointing Board of preliminary enquiry under Canon IV., S. 7....	8
3. Requesting Joint Delegation to greet Womens' Auxiliary.....	10
4. Announcing adoption of Report of Joint Committee upon the Incorporation of Provincial Synod, and desiring concurrence of Lower House.....	22
5. Requesting Lower House to take up Report and Canon on Divinity Degrees.....	22
6. Announcing Resolution to transmit bound copies of Journals of Synod to "Church House" and requesting concurrence.....	22-23
7. Announcing concurrence in Resolution that sittings in all Churches should be free.....	24
8. Announcing concurrence in preparation of Form of Prayer for those whose occupation is on the Sea.....	25
9. Announcing adoption of Report of Committee on "Christian Union," and requesting appointment of Joint Committee to continue the work.....	25
10. Requesting Lower House to take up Memorials from Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario on uniform course of Sunday School Lessons.	30
11. Giving names of Delegation from Upper House to General Convention P. E. Church U. S. A.....	30

MESSAGES FROM UPPER HOUSE.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
12. Announcing adoption of amended Report of Committee on Divinity Degrees.....	31
13. Announcing adoption of amended Canon on "Statistics of the Church".....	34
14. Announcing adoption of amendment to Canon XV. on Agenda Paper.	34
15. Announcing adoption of addition to Section 2 of Canon XV.....	38-39
16. Asking concurrence of Lower House in giving welcome to any accredited Representation from the Bishop of Rupert's Land.....	39
17. Announcing assent of Upper House to Memorial from Synod of Toronto on "Uniform Scheme of Sunday School Lessons".....	39
18. Desiring Conference with Committee of Lower House on confirmation of alterations in the Constitution.....	39
19. Requesting the printing of Resolutions of Lambeth Conference in Journal of Synod.....	40
20. Announcing Confirmation of Canon on Representation of Missionary Diocese of Algoma.....	47
21. Announcing Concurrence in Resolution of Lower House to appoint Joint Committee to confer with Representatives from other Dioceses of British North America on Union, and naming Members of Upper House.....	50
22. Announcing Resolution of Upper House on appointment of Joint Committee on Canons, and asking concurrence of Lower House...	51-52
23. Announcing Resolution authorizing Metropolitan to sign Petitions to Legislature respecting Canon on Divinity Degrees.....	53
24. Expressing Concurrence in Resolution appointing Joint Committee on Marriage and Divorce, and giving name of member from Upper House.....	53
25. Giving name of the Chairman of the Committee on Union of the Dioceses of British North America.....	54
26. Limiting future number of Delegation from Provincial Synod to General Convention, and requesting concurrence of Lower House.	54
27. Announcing concurrence in amendment of 9th Article of Constitution.	55
28. Requesting Conference with Committee of Lower House on the state of business.....	58
29. Expressing concurrence of Upper House in amendment to 8th Article of Constitution.....	61
30. Asking for the defraying of expenses of Delegation to General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Church U. S. A.....	62
31. Requesting Conference of Committee of Lower House on number of Delegates to the General Convention.....	62
32. Transmitting Schedule of business done, and naming hour for prorogation of Synod.....	65
33. Announcing Resolution to discharge certain Committees, and requesting concurrence of Lower House.....	65

MESSAGES FROM UPPER HOUSE.— <i>Continued.</i>		PAGE.
34. Proposing Joint Committee on the Church's aggressive work, and asking concurrence of Lower House.....		66
35. Announcing Concurrence of Upper House (1) in scheme for uniform Sunday School Lessons, (2) in Petition to Legislature for better observance of Lord's Day and (3) in Resolution of Lower House on Revised Version of Scripture.....		67
36. Announcing appointment of members of Upper House on Joint Committee on Church's aggressive work.....		69
MESSAGES TO UPPER HOUSE.		
1. Concurring in the appointment of three Assessors.....		9
2. Acknowledging announcement of the appointment of the Board of Preliminary Enquiry.....		9
3. Concurring in the appointment of a Joint Delegation to the Meeting of the Womens' Auxiliary.....		10-11
4. Transmitting the Report on a Form of Prayer for those at Sea.....		17
5. Transmitting a Resolution on Free Seats in Churches.....		18
6. Conveying a Request to the Upper House to postpone the consideration of the Canon on Divinity Degrees.....		26
7. Transmitting the concurrence of the Lower House in Message No. 6, on forwarding bound copies of the Journal to the "Church House."		26
8. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in Message No. 4, on the Incorporation of the Provincial Synod, &c.....		26
9. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in Message No. 9, on Christian Union.....		27
10. Conveying names of Delegation to General Convention.....		32
11. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the Memorials on a uniform course of teaching in Sunday Schools.....		34
12. Asking for the concurrence of the Upper House in the Resolution respecting the Consolidation of the Church in British North America, and for the appointment of Bishops to act on the Joint Committee.....		37
13. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the cordial welcome tendered by the Upper House to any Representation from the Bishop of Rupert's Land on behalf of his Home Mission Fund.....		39
14. Conveying names of the Committee to discuss with the Upper House the Confirmation of changes in the Constitution.....		40
15. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the Canon on Divinity Degrees, as amended and sent down by the Upper House.....		46
16. Conveying names of the Committee from the Lower House to secure the necessary legislation for the Canon on Divinity Degrees.....		46
17. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the amendments to Canon XV., as sent down by the Upper House.....		47
18. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the adoption of the Canon on Statistics.....		49

MESSAGES TO UPPER HOUSE.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
19. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the Confirmation of Canon XX.....	49
20. Requesting appointment of Joint Committee to consider the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, and report to the next Session of Synod.	50
21. Conveying change in the 9th Article of the Constitution and asking for the concurrence of the Upper House.....	53
22. Conveying a Resolution on the better observance of the Lord's Day, and asking for the concurrence of the Upper House.....	55
23. Forwarding to the Upper House an amendment to the 8th Article of the Constitution, and asking for their concurrence.....	56
24. Conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the appointment of a Joint Committee on Canons, and naming the members from the Lower House.....	56
25. Transmitting the names of members to confer with the Upper House on the future Deputation to the General Convention.....	57
26. Asking for the concurrence of the Upper House in the Resolution on the Revised Version.....	61
27. Transmitting the names of Committee to confer with the Upper House on the subject of the present Delegation to the General Convention.....	62
28. Expressing regret that the Synod has no Funds wherewith to meet the expenses of the Delegation to the General Convention.....	62
29. Conveying the Rev. Dr. Langtry's Resolutions on the Aggressive Work of the Church.....	63

MOTIONS.

On the admission of strangers to the floor of the House.....	7
Carried as amended.....	7
To leave to Prolocutor the appointment of Printing Committee under 31st Rule of Order.....	8, 10
Agreed to.....	8, 10
To appoint Committees to suggest names for Committees.....	8
Brought forward.....	8
Allowed to stand over.....	8
To appoint members of Joint Committee to greet Women's Auxiliary..	10-11
Carried.....	10-11
To transmit to Upper House Report of Committee on Form of Prayer for those at Sea. (See p. 60 Journal 1886).....	17
Carried.....	17
With regard to Free Churches.....	17
Discussed.....	17
Amendments thereto moved.....	17-18
Second Amendment carried.....	18
On relative rights of Bishops, Rectors, etc., (See Journal 1886)....	19
Dropped.....	19

MOTIONS.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
On amendment to 4th Section of Constitution	19
Withdrawn	19
To print Memorials, etc., for use of members	19
Carried	19
To suspend business in accordance with Art. 3, Canon XIX, for business of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	21
Carried	21
On some questionable method of raising money for Church purposes	22
Discussed	22
Amendments thereto proposed	23-24
Original motion carried	24
On the Incorporation of the Provincial Synod—Read clause by clause	24, 25
Amendments thereto proposed	25, 26
Original motion carried	26
To request Upper House to consent to postponement of discussion on Canon on Divinity Degrees	26
Carried	26
To concur in Message No. 6, from Upper House, on forwarding bound copies of Journal to Church House	26
Carried	26
To adopt Report on Christian Union	26-27
Carried	27
To request House of Bishops to prepare special Form of Prayer on Christian Union	27
Carried	27
To distribute among members of Synod an abstract of proceedings of Committee on Christian Union	27
Amendments moved thereto	27
Motion divided, and former half carried	28
Amendment to latter half accepted and carried	28
Suspension of Rules of Order to bring forward Report of Treasurer and Auditors	29
Carried	29
On Consolidation of branches of Church in British North America—brought forward and discussed	29-30
Amendment thereto accepted as substitute for original motion	31
Names of Committee appointed in connexion with the above	31
To suspend Rules of Order to admit of appointment of Delegation to General Convention	31-32
Carried	32
List of Delegates as amended	32
Carried	32

MOTIONS.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
To concur in Memorial of Diocese of Toronto in regard to uniformity in Sunday School lessons.....	32-33
Amendments thereto proposed.....	33, 34
Original motion carried.....	34
To hold an Evening Session.....	34
Carried.....	34
To accept Canon on Marriage and Divorce, and consider said subject with closed doors.....	35
Carried.....	35
To admit Reporters to said discussion.....	36
Carried.....	36
Amendments thereto proposed.....	36,50
To adjourn Debate. Lost.....	36
To adjourn till 8 o'clock the following Evening. Carried.....	37
Motion referred to Joint Committee to report next Session.....	50
Carried.....	50
To request Upper House to concur in Resolution on Consolidation of Church and to form Joint Committee.....	37
To adopt Report and Canon of Divinity Degrees.....	38
Brought forward.....	38
Amendments proposed thereto.....	38,46
Main motion carried.....	46
To secure legislation to carry out provisions of said Canon.....	46
Carried.....	46
To concur in amendments from Upper House to Canon XV.....	46-47
Carried.....	47
To concur in Canon on Statistics of Church—sent down from Upper House.....	48
Carried.....	48
To concur in Confirmation of Canon XX, as transmitted in Message No. 20 from Upper House.....	49
Carried.....	49
To adopt Report on Presentation to Cures and Parishes.....	49
Carried.....	49
Motion of Rev. E. M. Baker, on the Foreign Mission work of the Canadian Church. (See p. 9).....	49
Withdrawn.....	49
To refer motion on Aggression of Roman Hierarchy to a Committee.....	49
Carried.....	51
To adopt Report on Year Book.....	51
Carried.....	51
Amendment moved thereto, viz: to re-appoint, with additions, Committee on Year Book.....	52
Carried.....	52

MOTIONS.—Continued.

PAGE.

To suspend Rules of Order and motion to elect Mr. A. F. Gault, Treasurer, in room of Mr. F. W. Thomas, resigned.....	52-53
Carried	53
To adopt Report of Committee on the keeping of the Records..	53
Brought forward and carried.....	53
To amend Article 9 of Constitution.....	53
Carried.....	53
To amend Order of Proceedings of Lower House.....	54-55
Carried.....	55
To petition Legislature on the better observance of the Lord's Day..	55
Carried.....	55
To suspend Rules of Order and motion to amend Article 8 of Consti- tution.....	56
Carried.....	56
To concur in Message No. 22, on appointment of Joint Committee on Canons.....	51-52
Carried.....	56
To express regretful non-concurrence in Message No. 26, from Upper House.....	56
To express regret at the absence of the Metropolitan, and sympathy with its cause	56-57
Carried	57
To appoint Committee to enquire into the position of the Canons of the Provincial Synod.....	57
Carried.....	57
To appoint Committee to confer with Upper House on the subject of Message No. 26.....	57
Carried.....	57
Amendment, to concur in Message No. 26, from Upper House, on future Delegation to General Convention.....	57
Carried.....	57
To request Secretaries to inform Bishop of Rupert's Land of the steps taken towards the Consolidation of the Church in B. N. A.	58
Carried.....	58
To amend Rules of Order.....	58-59
Carried.....	59
Rules of Order suspended to admit of Motion of Condolence on death of Mr. J. Hutton, late Treasurer.....	59
Carried.....	59
Of Condolence on death of Hon. Thos. White, M.P.....	59-60
Carried.....	60
Of Condolence on death of Rev. Canon Medley.....	60
Carried.....	60
To refer Memorial of Synod of Toronto on Union of Church in B. N. A. to Joint Committee.....	60
Carried.....	6

MOTIONS.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
To refer Memorial and Petition of Synod of Toronto on Revised Version to a Committee	60-61
To adjourn Debate. Lost	61
To hold an Evening Session. Carried	61
To postpone authorization of Revised Version till it be adopted by Church in England	61
Carried	61
That Secretaries be instructed to reply to all Memorials from Diocesan Synods as requested by Resolution of Toronto Synod, (p. I Agenda Paper.) Lost	61
To confer with Upper House on subject of present Delegation to General Convention, as requested in Message 31	62
Carried	62
To inform Upper House that there are no funds available to meet expenses of Delegation to General Convention	62
Carried	62
To urge greater earnestness in aggressive work of the Church	63
Carried	63
To request House of Bishops to ensure definite instruction on Church principles	63
Carried	63
To appoint Committee to consider Memorial of Diocese of Niagara on various Diocesan Funds	63
Carried	63
For appointment of Joint Committee to consider Memorial on Jesuits' Estates Act, and report thereon at next meeting of Synod.	63-64
To adjourn Debate	64
Carried	64
In memory of the late Rev. O. P. Ford	64
Carried	64
Amendment to motion on Jesuits' Estates Act—to abstain from action	65
Second Amendment, to refer Memorial to Committee on Encroachments of Rome	66
Carried	66
To concur in the Message No. 34, from Upper House, to appoint Joint Committee on aggressive action of the Church	66
Carried	66
To defray certain expenses connected with session of Synod	67
Carried	67
To request Secretaries to thank Bishop of Madras for visit of Rev. S. Morley	67
Carried	67

MOTIONS.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE
To request Secretaries to thank Bishop of Rupert's Land for visit of Rev. W. Burman.....	68
Carried.....	68
To request Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions to appoint heads of Universities and Theological Colleges <i>ex-officio</i> members of the said Board.....	68
Carried.....	68
To adopt Report on religious instruction in Public Schools.....	68
Carried.....	68
To thank authorities of St. John the Evangelist and Ladies of Women's Auxiliary for kind invitations.....	68
Carried.....	68
To thank Churchmen of Montreal for kind hospitality.....	68
Carried.....	68
To thank Prolocutor.....	69
Carried.....	69
To thank Honorary Secretaries.....	69
Carried.....	69
To thank Canadian Pacific Telegraph Co. for use of wire.....	69
Carried.....	69
To thank Rector of St. George's and Church Wardens for use of School-house, and to thank Organist and Choir of said Church.....	69
Carried.....	69
To thank Montreal daily papers for gratuitous supply.....	70
Carried.....	70
To thank Sir J. Wm. Dawson for kind invitations.....	70
Carried.....	70
Office Bearers.....	229
Order of proceedings of the Lower House.....	182-183
Permanent Order of Proceedings.....	181-182
Printing Committee appointed under Rule 31.....	10
Prorogation of Synod.....	72

REPORTS.

1. On extension of powers of the Provincial Synod—	
Received.....	13, 15
Adopted.....	26
See Appendix.....	85-90
2. On appointment of a Reporter of Synod proceedings—	
Received.....	15
See Appendix.....	90
3. On the keeping of the Records—	
Received.....	15
Adopted.....	53
See Appendix.....	90-91

REPORTS.— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE.
4. On Divinity Degrees—	
Received.....	15
Adopted.....	46
See Appendix.....	91-103
5. On Christian Union—	
Received.....	16
Adopted.....	26-27
See Appendix.....	103-105
6. On Presentation to Cures and Parishes—	
Received.....	16
Adopted.....	49
See Appendix.....	106
7. On Year Book—	
Received.....	16
Committee re-appointed.....	52
8. On Forms of Prayer for those at Sea, adopted in 1886, now transmitted to Upper House.....	17
9. On French Work—	
Received.....	20
Adopted.....	8th day
See Appendix.....	107
10. On Religious Instruction in the Public Schools—	
Received.....	20
Adopted.....	68
See Appendix.....	108
11. To suggest names for Deputation to General Convention—	
Received.....	21
Adopted as amended.....	32
12. On Church Schools—	
Received.....	29
Adopted.....	8th day
See Appendix.....	108
13. Of Treasurer and Auditors—	
Received.....	29
Adopted.....	29
See Appendix.....	109-110
14. On Immigration—	
Received.....	29
Adopted.....	8th day
See Appendix.....	110-112
Reports, &c.....	85-112
Rules of Order.....	183-187
Schedule of business transacted.....	71-72
Summary.....	257-258
Table of Business for next Session.....	259
Upper House.....	71-72
Votes of Thanks.....	67-70

JOURNAL
OF THE
FOURTEENTH SESSION
OF THE
PROVINCIAL SYNOD,
Held in Montreal, September, 1889.

FIRST DAY.

Wednesday, September 11th, 1889.

SERVICE IN THE CATHEDRAL.

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA, met in accordance with the notice given by the Most Reverend the METROPOLITAN, on Wednesday, 11th September, 1889, in the Synod Hall, Montreal, and proceeded to the Cathedral for Divine Service at 10.30 a.m. The hymn "The Church's one Foundation" was sung as the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Delegates advanced up the Cathedral from the principal door.

The Litany was said by the BISHOP of NIAGARA.

The Ante Communion Service was read by the BISHOP of TORONTO.

The BISHOP of MONTREAL celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the BISHOPS of TORONTO, BISHOP KINGDON, and the BISHOPS of ALBANY and KENTUCKY, the latter of whom read the Epistle and the former the Gospel.

The Sermon was preached by the BISHOP of NOVA SCOTIA from Acts 15 c. 6 v.

The alms were devoted to the Missionary Diocese of Algoma.

After the administration of the Holy Communion, the Benediction was pronounced by the BISHOP of MONTREAL.

The "Nunc Dimittis" was sung as the procession left the Church.

RE-ASSEMBLING FOR BUSINESS.

At 2.30 p.m., the Synod re-assembled for business in the School-house of St. George's Church.

At 3.25, the BISHOP of MONTREAL, Presiding Bishop, accompanied by the rest of the House of Bishops now in Montreal, and the Bishops of Albany and Kentucky, entered the room, and after prayers had been read by the President, he delivered the following address:—

THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL'S ADDRESS.

Bishop BOND, presiding in the absence of the Most Reverend the METROPOLITAN and the BISHOP of ONTARIO, proclaimed the fact to the Lower House, and in doing so said he was sure that they all regretted the absence of the Most Reverend the Metropolitan, and still more the cause of his absence, but they would be presided over by a Bishop in whose ability and judgment they had every confidence. His Lordship looked to those present to aid him by their prayers and presence, and he was confident that they would unite with him in an endeavour to promote the cause of Christ and His Church.

It was a great source of pleasure and satisfaction to see present a deputation from their glorious sister Church; he might well say glorious, for she was so in every way. He would like to suggest that to-morrow, at 12 o'clock, the deputation from the Church of the United States should be permitted to appear before and address the Synod.

At the close of his remarks, the Presiding Bishop named the Rev. J. Langtry as Chairman, until a Prolocutor be appointed by the Lower House.

The Rev. J. LANGTRY then took the chair and directed that the roll of delegates should be called.

ROLL OF CLERGY.

The Very Rev. DEAN NORMAN, Clerical Secretary, accordingly called the Roll of the Clerical Delegates as follows :

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

- The Ven. Archdeacon J. A. Kaulbach, M.A., Truro.*
 The Rev. Canon F. Partridge, D.D., R.D., Halifax.*
 The Rev. J. Ambrose, D.C.L., Digby.*
 " D. Moore, R.D., Stellarton.*
 " E. A. Harris, Malone Bay.*
 " E. E. B. Nichols, D.D., Liverpool.†
 " J. Simpson, M.A., Charlottetown, P. E. I.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon Smith, B.D., R.D., Sydney, C.B.*
 The Rev. V. E. Harris, M.A., Amherst.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon S. Weston Jones, Charlottetown.†
 The Rev. W. B. King, Halifax*
 " J. R. S. Parkinson, S.A.C., Acadia Mines.†

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

- The Rev. F. J. B. Allnatt, D.D., Lennoxville.*
 " Thos. Adams, D.C.L., Lennoxville.*
 " Canon Von Iffland, M.A., Quebec.*
 " Canon Thorneloe, M.A., Sherbrooke.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon Roe, D.D., Lennoxville.*
 The Rev. A. C. Scarth, M.A., Lennoxville.*
 " A. Stevens, Hatley.*
 " Canon Foster, M.A., R.D., Coaticook.*
 " James Hepburn, M.A., Melbourne.*
 The Very Rev. Dean Norman, D.D., Quebec.*
 The Rev. G. H. Parker, Compton.†
 " R. C. Tambs, M.A., Magog.*

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

- The Rev. J. P. Lewis, Toronto.*
 " T. W. Allen, B.A., R.D., Millbrook.*
 " C. J. Bethune, D.C.L., Port Hope.†
 " Provost Body, D.C.L., Toronto.*
 " A. J. Broughall, M.A., Toronto.*
 " J. Carry, D.D., Port Perry.*
 " Professor Clark, LL.D., Toronto.*
 " J. D. Cayley, M.A., Toronto.*

- The Rev. Canon Du Moulin, M.A., Toronto.*
 " John Langtry, D.C.L., Toronto.*
 " John Pearson, Toronto.*
 " A. W. Spragge, M.A., Co-bourg.*

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

- The Rev. Canon Brigstocke, D.D., St. John, N.B.*
 " Canon Neales, M.A., Woodstock.*
 " G. G. Roberts, M.A., Fredericton.*
 " J. Roy Campbell, Dorchester.*
 " O. S. Newham, St. Stephen.*
 " Canon Forsyth, B.A., Chatham.†
 " J. H. Talbot, Moncton.*
 " H. Montgomery, D.D., King's Clear.*
 " John De Soyres, M.A., St. John.†
 " J. R. De W. Cowie, B.A., Waterford, Kings Co.*
 " R. E. Smith, St. George.†
 " Leo A. Hoyt, B.A., Andover, Victoria Co.*

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

- The Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, D.C.L., Montreal.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, M.A., Waterloo.*
 The Rev. Canon Henderson, D.D., Montreal.*
 " Canon Ellegood, M.A., Montreal.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon Evans, M.A., Montreal.*
 The Rev. G. Osborne Troop, M.A., Montreal.*
 " R. Lindsay, M.A., R.D., Montreal.*
 " J. F. Renaud, R.D., St. John's.*
 " Canon Mills, B.D., Montreal.*
 " Chas. Bancroft, M.A., Sutton.*
 " J. H. Dixon, Montreal.*
 " Canon Empson, M.A., Montreal.*

DIOCESE OF HURON.

- The Rev. Principal Fowell, M.A., London.†
 " Canon Davis, M.A., London.*
 " Canon Hill, M.A., St. Thomas.*

The Very Rev. Dean Innes, M.A., London.*
 The Rev. Canon Hincks, Windsor.*
 " The Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M.A., London.†
 The Rev. Canon Richardson, M.A., London.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon Mulholland, Owen Sound.*
 The Rev. Canon Smith, R.D., London.*
 " J. H. Moorhouse, Wingham.*
 " W. Craig, B.D., Clinton.†
 " W. A. Young, B.D., Goderich.*

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

The Ven. Archdeacon Lauder, D.C.L., Ottawa.†
 The Rev. A. Spencer, Kingston.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon Jones, LL.D., Napanee.*
 The Rev. J. J. Bogert, M.A., R.D., Ottawa.*
 " A. C. Nesbitt, R.D., Smith's Falls.*
 " Canon White, M.A., Iroquois.*
 " Canon Pettit, M.A., Cornwall.*

The Rev. W. Lewin, B.A., Prescott.*
 " J. W. Burke, B.A., Belleville.*
 " E. H. M. Baker, R.D., Bath.*
 " F. L. Stephenson, B.D., Brockville.†
 " W. B. Carey, M.A., R.D., Kingston.*

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

The Rev. Canon Belt, M.A., Burlington.*
 " Rural Dean Belt, M.A., Harri-
 riston.*
 " E. M. Bland, St. Catharines.*
 " W. R. Clark, M.A., Ancaster.†
 " E. J. Fessenden, B.A., Chippawa.*
 The Very Rev. Dean Geddes, D.C.L., Hamilton.*
 The Rev. Canon Houston, M.A., Ni-
 gara Falls.*
 " E. A. Irving, Dundas.*
 " A. W. McNab, St. Catharines.*
 " Canon Sutherland, M.A., Ham-
 iltion.*
 " C. E. Whitcombe, Hamilton.*
 " Canon Worrell, M.A., Oak-
 ville.*

Dr. DAVIDSON, Q.C., Lay Secretary, then read the list of Lay Delegates as follows:—

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Hon. L. E. Baker, Yarmouth.*
 Mr. C. S. Harrington, Q.C., Halifax.†
 " Chs. Palmer, Q.C., Charlottetown.*
 " J. Y. Payzant, Halifax.†
 " W. C. Silver, Halifax.†
 " J. H. Haviland, Charlottetown.†
 " H. S. Poole, Stellarton.†
 Hon. W. B. Vail, Halifax.*
 Mr. T. R. Jolly, Yarmouth.†
 J. J. Hunt, D.C.L., Halifax.†
 D. H. Muir, M.D., Truro.*
 Mr. F. C. Kimber, Sydney, C.B.†

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

R. W. Heneker, D.C.L., Sherbrooke.*
 Hon. Geo. Irvine, D.C.L., Quebec.†
 Mr. Jas. Dunbar, Q.C., Quebec.†
 " J. B. Forsyth, Quebec.*
 " M. B. Irvine, C.B., C.M.G., Quebec.*
 E. J. Hemming, D.C.L., Drummond-
 ville.*
 Mr. J. Hamilton, Quebec.†
 " W. H. Carter, Quebec.*
 " Geo. Lampson, Quebec.*
 Hon. Henry Aylmer, Melbourne.*
 Mr. T. R. Johnston, Quebec.*

Hon. H. G. Joly de Lotbinière, Pointe
 Platon, Lotbinière, P. Q.†

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Hon. G. W. Allan, D.C.L., Toronto.*
 Hon. Judge Benson, Port Hope.*
 Mr. R. H. Bethune, Toronto.†
 Hon. Judge Scott, Toronto.†
 Mr. Marcellus Crombie, Toronto.†
 J. G. Hodgins, LL.D., Toronto.*
 Mr. Geo. M. Evans, Toronto.†
 " N. W. Hoyles, B.A., Toronto.†
 " A. McLean Howard, Toronto.*
 " William Ince, Toronto.†
 " Clarkson Jones, M.A., Toronto.†
 " J. A. Worrell, B.C.L., Toronto.†

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Sir John Allen, Ch. J., Fredericton.†
 Hon. D. L. Hanington, Dorchester.*
 Mr. C. N. Vroom, St. Stephen.*
 " W. M. Jarvis, St. John.*
 " C. H. Fairweather, St. John.†
 " R. T. Clinch, Rothesay.*
 Hon. Judge Wilkinson, Chatham.†
 Dr. C. W. Weldon, St. John.†
 Hon. B. R. Stevenson, St. Andrews.*
 Mr. T. B. Robinson, St. John.†
 " R. P. Starr, St. John.†
 " Geo. Taylor, Moncton.†

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Chancellor S. Bethune, D.C.L., Q.C.,
Montreal.*
Mr. Charles Garth, Montreal.*
L. H. Davidson, D.C.L., Q.C., Mon-
treal.*
Mr. A. F. Gault, Montreal.*
Alex. Johnson, LL.D., Montreal.*
Mr. G. F. C. Smith, Montreal.*
T. P. Butler, D.C.L., Q.C., Montreal.*
Mr. W. Owens, M.P.P., Lachute†
“ E. L. Bond, Montreal.*
“ E. R. Smith, St. John's.*
“ Thos. Binmore, Montreal.*
“ Richard White, Montreal.*

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Chancellor Cronyn, LL.B., London.‡
Mr. Richard Bayly, Q.C., London.*
“ William Grey, Woodstock.*
“ Matthew Wilson, Chatham.*
“ Robert S. Gurd, Sarnia.*
“ James Woods, Galt.*
“ W. H. Eakins, Woodstock.*
“ A. C. Clark, Sarnia.*
“ Charles Jenkins, Petrolia.*
“ Jasper Golden, Kingsville.*
“ Robert Fox, Lucan.*
“ Charles O. Ermatinger, St. Tho-
mas.*

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Col. A. J. Matheson, M.A., Perth.*
Hon. Judge McDonald, M.A., Brock-
ville.*
J. A. Henderson, D.C.L., Q.C., Kings-
ton.*
Hon. Judge Senkler, Perth.*
Mr. R. V. Rogers, M.A., Kingston.*
“ B. T. Walkem, Q.C., Kingston.*
“ E. H. Smythe, LL.D., Q.C., Kings-
ton.*
Hon. G. A. Kirkpatrick, Q.C., M.P.,
Kingston.*
Dr. W. Wilson, Q.C., Ottawa.*
Mr. E. Elliott, Perth.*
Hon. Judge Carman, M.A., Cornwall.*
Colonel J. Sumner, Carleton Place.*

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Mr. C. A. F. Ball, Niagara.*
“ Henry McLaren, Hamilton.*
“ W. F. Burton, Hamilton.*
“ George Elliott, Guelph.†
“ A. R. Goodman, Cayuga.‡
“ Kirwan Martin, Hamilton.*
“ Jas. A. Keys, St. Catharines.*
“ F. E. Kilvert, Hamilton.‡
“ J. J. Mason, Hamilton.*
“ W. Y. Pettit, Oakville.*
“ Francis Irwin, Orangeville.*
“ Hugh Roberts, Elora.*

* Answered to their names.

† Arrived after Session had commenced.

‡ Not present during Session.

ELECTION OF PROLOCUTOR.

The CHAIRMAN having announced that a full quorum of both Orders was present, it was moved by the Ven. Arch-deacon ROE and seconded by the Hon. Judge MACDONALD,

That the Rev. Dr. Langtry be the Prolocutor of the Lower House.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean INNES,

That the Very Rev. Dean Norman be elected Prolocutor.

Dean NORMAN, while expressing his sense of the honour conferred upon him by the nomination, begged that the question should not come to a vote, but that the Synod should combine in the election of the Rev. Dr. Langtry.

The CHAIRMAN then put the question to the House, when the Rev. Dr. Langtry was elected Prolocutor by a very large majority.

Dr. LANGTRY, in accepting the office of Prolocutor, expressed in suitable language his sense of the honour conferred upon him. The PROLOCUTOR then, accompanied by the mover and seconder, and other members of the Lower House, proceeded to the Upper House to be presented to the Bishops. The PROLOCUTOR, on his return, named the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal as his Deputy.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES, TREASURER AND AUDITORS.

It was moved by the Rev. A. SPENCER, seconded by the Rev. J. D. CAYLEY,

That the Very Rev. Dean Norman be re-elected Clerical Secretary.

The nomination was carried by acclamation.

It was moved by Dr. HEMMING, seconded by Mr. J. J. MASON,

That Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C., be re-elected Lay Secretary.—*Carried unanimously.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon DU MOULIN, seconded by the Rev. CHARLES BANCROFT,

That Mr. F. Wolferstan Thomas be elected Treasurer.

It was moved by Mr. J. J. MASON, seconded by Mr. R. V. ROGERS,

That Mr. A. F. Gault be elected Treasurer.

The question having been put, the PROLOCUTOR declared Mr. Thomas duly elected Treasurer.

It was moved by the Rev. J. F. RENAUD, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY,

That Mr. Charles Garth and Dr. T. P. Butler be re-elected Auditors.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. Canon SUTHERLAND, seconded by the Rev. E. M. BLAND,

That the Rules of Order be suspended to admit of motions in regard to visitors being admitted on the floor of the House. The House assented to the suspension.

Canon SUTHERLAND then moved that the Rev. Jas. Dixon, of the Diocese of London, England, be invited to take a seat upon the floor of the House.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Very Rev. Dean INNES, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON,

That the Very Rev. Dean Grisdale, of Rupert's Land, be invited to the same.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. J. H. TALBOT, seconded by the Rev. G. G. ROBERTS,

That the Rev. S. Morley, one of Her Majesty's Indian Chaplains, and Domestic Chaplain to the Bishop of Madras, be accorded the same privilege.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Very Rev. Dean CARMICHAEL, seconded by Dr. HEMMING,

That the Rev. Dr. Mockridge, of the Diocese of Nova Scotia, be admitted to the floor of the House.

It was moved by the Rev. W. A. YOUNG, seconded by Mr. W. H. Carter,

That it be the rule of this House, in reference to the admission of strangers to the floor of the House, that the privilege be limited to those from Dioceses without the limits of this Ecclesiastical Province.

It was moved in amendment, by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, seconded by the Rev. Canon DU MOULIN,

That the representatives of the American Episcopal Church be invited to seats on the platform,—and that all visiting Clergymen from the several Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province or elsewhere be invited by the Prolocutor to seats on the floor of this House.

After prolonged discussion the amendment was put in two sections by the PROLOCUTOR, with the consent of the mover and seconder, and the part, as far as the word "platform," was carried, and the remaining portion was rejected.

The main motion was then put and carried.

It was resolved that the appointment of a Committee

under the 31st Rule of Order shall be left to the Prolocutor, the said Committee to be named before the Synod adjourns this day.

Mr. R. T. WALKEM moved the suspension of the Rules of Order, to allow of the introduction of the following motion.

Permission was granted.

Moved by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That a Committee be appointed by the Prolocutor, to consist of one clergyman and one layman of each Diocese, whose duty it shall be to recommend to the Prolocutor the names of any members of Committees which by resolution or otherwise are left to his nomination.

A discussion ensued, and ultimately it was determined to let the motion stand over as a notice.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 1.

The PRESIDENT of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House, in accordance with the 4th clause of Canon V., has adopted the following names of three persons qualified as Assessors in the Court of the Metropolitan, and sends them down to the Lower House for concurrence, viz. :—

The Hon. George Irvine, Mr. Richard T. Walkem, Q.C., Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 2.

The PRESIDENT of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the following gentlemen have been appointed on the Board of preliminary enquiry under Canon IV., § 7 :—

The Rev. Canon Brigstocke, D.D., Mr. R. W. Heneker, D.C.L., Dr. James A. Henderson, the Ven. Archdeacon McMurray, the Rev. Dr. Partridge, Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., the Hon. George W. Allan, D.C.L., Mr. Verschoyle Cronyn, the Rev. Canon Du Moulin.

It was then moved by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, seconded by Mr. W. M. JARVIS,

That this House concurs in the nominations received in Message No. 1, from the Upper House.

It was considered that the Lower House was not required by the Canon to concur in Message No. 2, as the matter lay within the jurisdiction of the Upper House. At this stage of the proceedings the CLERICAL SECRETARY laid upon the table the two certified copies of the Journal of 1886, as ordered by the Rule of Order No. 9.

The LAY SECRETARY then explained that he had received the following two motions, after the Agenda Paper had been issued, and within the limit of time referred to in Rule No. 30, and that such motions followed in order after that of the Rev. Canon Partridge in page 4 of Agenda Paper. The House gave consent to the insertion.

1. By the Rev. Rural Dean BAKER, Bath, Ont. :—

That in the opinion of this House the time has fully arrived, when the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province should actively engage in foreign mission work, by means of Missionaries sent forth from our own borders; and that it be our instruction to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to take steps to send Missionaries into the foreign field, with as little delay as possible.

2. By the Rev. A. SPENCER, Kingston, Ont. :—

That the Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario, respecting the dangerous influences exercised by the Roman Hierarchy, in and over the Parliament and other legislative bodies of this Dominion, be referred to a Committee of this House, to be named by the Prolocutor.

That the said Committee shall confer with any Committee which may be appointed for a similar purpose by the House of Bishops.

That the said Committee be requested, in conjunction with such Committee of the House of Bishops, to give the said Memorial its earnest consideration, and report the result of its deliberations at the present session of the Synod.

The PROLOCUTOR then named the following three clergymen and three laymen to act as a Committee to supervise the printing of the motions, in order, from day to day, in accordance with the Rule of Order No. 31 :—

The Rev. Canon Empson,	|	Mr. J. J. Mason,
“ Canon Von Iffland,		Dr. Smythe,
“ J. D. Cayley,		Mr. W. M. Jarvis.

The CLERICAL SECRETARY then read the following Memorials :—

1. From the Diocese of Toronto. See Appendix, page 73.
2. From the Diocese of Niagara. See Appendix, page 74.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 3.

The PRESIDENT of the Upper House begs to transmit to the Prolocutor, the following Resolution adopted by the Upper House, for the concurrence of the Lower House, viz :—

That the Lower House be requested to appoint a small Delegation to act with the Bishops of Algoma, Niagara and Nova Scotia, in conveying the greetings of the Provincial Synod to the Women's Auxiliary now in Session.

W. B. MONTREAL,
President.

The PROLOCUTOR then read the following kind invitation :
“ The Montreal Diocesan Women's Auxiliary cordially invite the Clerical and Lay Delegates of the Provincial Synod to the ‘ At Home ’ given by them on Wednesday evening, September 11th, in the Synod Hall.”

It was moved by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, seconded by the Rev. J. F. RENAUD,

That the Prolocutor be requested to appoint three Clerical and three Lay delegates to accompany the delegation of the Upper House, and join them in conveying the greetings of the Provincial Synod to the Women's Auxiliary now in session.—*Carried.*

A delegation for the above object, consisting of three

Clergymen and three Laymen, was named by the Prolocutor. The names were as follows :—

The Very Rev. Dean Innes, the Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, the Rev. Canon Brigstocke, Mr. Bayly, Q.C., Mr. Walkem, Q.C., Mr. Clinch.

The CLERICAL SECRETARY at this point placed on the table a parcel of Calendars of McGill College, for the perusal of delegates, and also conveyed a kind invitation from Principal Sir Wm. Dawson, to members of the Synod, to visit the Peter Redpath Museum and the College buildings generally during their stay in Montreal.

The LAY SECRETARY then read a Memorial received by him from the Synod of Ontario, with regard to the question of Christian Union. See Appendix, pages 74, 75.

The hour of six having arrived, the Prolocutor pronounced the Benediction, and the Synod adjourned till 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Confirmed,

JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 12th, 1889.

SECOND DAY.

MONTREAL, *Thursday, Sept. 12th, 1889.*

MORNING SESSION.

After Morning Service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 A.M. for business.

Prayers were said by the PROLOCUTOR.

The Rev. Septimus Jones appeared in place of the Rev. John Pearson, and took his seat.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read, corrected and confirmed.

The Rev. Principal Fowell and the Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, of the Diocese of Huron; the Rev. G. H. Parker and the Hon. George Irvine, of the Diocese of Quebec; the Rev. J. De Soyres and the Rev. Canon Forsyth, of the Diocese of Fredericton; the Rev. F. L. Stephenson, of the Diocese of Ontario; Mr. Worrell and Mr. Marcellus Crombie, of the Diocese of Toronto; and Mr. G. Elliott, of the Diocese of Niagara, presented themselves and took their seats on the floor of the House.

The LAY SECRETARY, at the request of the Lower House, undertook to provide as speedily as possible two boys to act as pages and carry messages for the convenience of members.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

No Committees were called for.

The PROLOCUTOR forwarded to the Upper House the concurrence of the Lower House in Messages Nos. 1 and 3 received yesterday, and acknowledged the receipt of Message No. 2.

The following Memorials were then read by the LAY SECRETARY:—

1. From the Diocese of Ontario, on the Roman Hierarchy.
2. From the Diocese of Montreal, with reference to the Jesuits' Estates Act.
3. From the Synod of Niagara, on the powers of the Provincial Synod.
4. From the Rev. J. D. BORTHWICK, on a "Form of Prayer for Prisoners."
5. From the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario, with reference to uniform teaching in Sunday-schools. See Appendix, pages 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82.

It was moved by the Rev. J. D. CAYLEY, seconded by the Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL,

That the Memorial from the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario on uniform Sunday-school teaching be referred to a

Committee to be nominated by the Prolocutor to report to this House at an early period of the Session, with a view to a definite action before adjournment.

This motion was objected to by some Delegates as contrary to the Rules of the House.

The Ruling of the Prolocutor with reference to the referring of Memorials to a Committee having been impugned by Mr. CHARLES PALMER, Q.C., seconded by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, Q.C., the matter was put to the vote and the Prolocutor's Ruling was supported by a large majority.

The reading of Memorials was now resumed.

6. Memorial of the Synod of Toronto upon the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures. See Appendix, page 82.

7. Memorial of the Diocese of Toronto on the Union of the Church. See Appendix, pages 83, 84.

It was moved by Mr. JARVIS, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That all Memorials already read be received.—*Carried.*

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Mr. WALKEM read a portion of the following Report upon the extension of the powers of the Provincial Synod.

The PROLOCUTOR now read the names of the following gentlemen to act as a Delegation to wait on the representatives of the American Church and escort them to this House :—

Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, Very Rev. the Dean of Niagara, Very Rev. the Dean of Huron, the Venerable Archdeacon Lauder, the Venerable Archdeacon Roe, the Provost of Trinity College, Dr. Heneker, Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., the Hon. Justice Benson, Dr. J. G. Hodgins, Mr. Chancellor Henderson, the Hon. Geo. Kirkpatrick.

The hour of twelve having arrived, the Members of the Upper House entered the room under the presidency of the Senior Bishop, the Bishop of Ontario.

The PRESIDENT in fitting terms introduced the Bishops of Albany and Kentucky, and the remainder of the Delegation, who were escorted into the House by the Committee above mentioned.

The BISHOP of ALBANY was the first speaker and referred to the kind reception accorded to the present Deputation, and to the close tie uniting the Church in Canada with the Church of the United States, as daughters of the Church in England.

The BISHOP also regretted the unavoidable absence of Laymen from the Deputation on the present occasion.

The PRESIDENT then introduced the Right Rev. Dr. Dudley, the Bishop of Kentucky. The BISHOP repeated his appreciation of the reception accorded to him and spoke of the importance of maintaining alike the Catholic and Protestant character of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. HARWOOD, Archdeacon of Newhaven, was the next speaker. He desired, as a member of the House of Deputies of the Church of the United States of America, to convey their fraternal greetings to the Church of England in Canada. He dwelt on the importance and difficulty of the work before the Church of God.

The Rev. Dr. STRINGFELLOW, Archdeacon of Alabama, spoke of the kindness shewn to him during the American civil war, when he ministered in Canada, and that therefore he considered his visit on this occasion to be as it were a return to his home. He spoke also of the great progress made by the American Church during the past century. He conveyed the greetings of the House of Deputies to the Provincial Synod.

The PROLOCUTOR begged in the name of the Lower House to express his gratitude for the presence and wise and loving words spoken by the Delegation from the great Church of the United States.

The PRESIDENT desired also, on the part of the Upper

House, to concur in the expression of thanks tendered by the Prolocutor for the presence and addresses of the Deputation.

The Doxology was sung as the Bishops and the Deputation left the room.

It being very near the hour of one o'clock, the PROLOCUTOR announced that the House was adjourned till the hour of 2.30.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Lower House re-assembled at 2.30 for business.

The Rev. W. R. CLARK, of the Diocese of Niagara, appeared and took his seat.

Mr. WALKEM resumed the reading of the Report presented in the morning. See Appendix, pages 85 to 90.

The Report was received, and Mr. WALKEM gave notice of motion for its adoption in due course.

Chancellor BETHUNE next read the Report of the Committee on the appointment of a Reporter of the business transacted by the Synod. The Chancellor considered that no action on the part of the Synod was called for. See Appendix, page 90.

Chancellor BETHUNE next read the Report of the Committee upon the keeping of the Minutes of the Provincial Synod, and gave notice of motion for the adoption of this Report and of amending the 9th Clause of the Constitution. See Appendix, pages 90, 91.

The Rev. Provost BODY then read the Report of the Committee on Divinity Degrees, and gave notice of motion for its adoption. See Appendix, pages 91 to 103.

The PROLOCUTOR announced that the Upper House will be ready to receive the Deputation from this House in connection with the Women's Auxiliary at 4 o'clock.

The PROLOCUTOR then called for the Report of the Committee on Religious Teaching in the Public Schools. The

Convener, Mr. ELLIOTT, stated that the Report was not ready and asked that the Committee should sit again.

The PROLOCUTOR then called for the Report of the Committee on Christian Union. The Rev. Provost BODY read the Report and gave notice of motion for its adoption. See Appendix, page 103 to 105.

The PROLOCUTOR called for the Report on Church Schools. No Report was forthcoming. No Reports were as yet received from the Committees on Synod proceedings, or on French work.

The Rev. D. C. MOORE then read the Report of the Committee on Presentation to Cures and Parishes, and gave notice that he would in due time move its adoption. See Appendix, page 106. No Report was forthcoming from the Committees on the duties of Deans, Archdeacons, &c., or upon a Canon of Discipline for the Laity.

The Rev. Dr. CARRY read the Report of the Committee on the Year Book, and gave notice of motion for its adoption in due course. See Appendix, page 106.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion having been called for, the following were handed in :—From the Rev. Canon Richardson, Dr. Hemming, the Hon. G. W. Allan, Mr. Jarvis, the Ven. Archdeacon of Kingston, the Rev. Dr. Clark, the Rev. Canon Sutherland, the Rev. the Provost of Trinity College, Dr. Hodgins, the Rev. J. D. Cayley.

At this point the Clerical Secretary took his seat, his place during the earlier part of the afternoon session having been filled by the Rev. Canon Empson. The PROLOCUTOR at this moment requested the Ven. Archdeacon Roe to take the chair. The Archdeacon did so, and the Rev. Dr. LANGTRY then gave notice of two motions.

Notices of motion were also handed in by the Rev. Canon Sutherland, Messrs. K. Martin and G. Elliott.

The Agenda Paper was then taken up for unfinished business.

Section IX., subsection 7, was brought up.

It was moved by the Very Rev. Dean NORMAN, seconded by Dr. DAVIDSON,

That the Report of the Committee on the "Form of Prayer for those at Sea," (see p. 30, Journal 1886,) be transmitted to the Upper House.—*Carried.*

The Report was forwarded to the Upper House by the PROLOCUTOR.

The Ven. Archdeacon Bedford JONES gave notice of a motion of condolence with the family of the late Treasurer, Mr. Jas. Hutton, and stated that he should move its adoption in due course.

In the absence of Mr. Parkin, Dr. HENEKER moved, and the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON seconded the motion standing in the name of Mr. Parkin, as follows:—

11. Motion of Mr. G. R. Parkin with regard to free Churches. (See page 88, Journal of 1886.)

"Whereas, it seems in accord with the teaching of Scripture, with the practice of the Primitive Church, and with the system of the Church of England, that consecrated places of worship should be free, on equal terms, to rich and poor alike, and that seats in them should not be subject to any conditions of purchase and sale; therefore, "Resolved, that in the opinion of this Synod it is desirable, as a matter of Christian principle, that the sittings in all churches of this Ecclesiastical Province should be free and unappropriated, and that the members of the Church will serve her best interests and forward the cause of Christianity by earnestly endeavouring to bring about this result, with a view to the ultimate adoption of the principle as a part of the common law of the Church of England in Canada."

After some discussion, it was moved in amendment by the Rev. Canon THORNELOE, seconded by the Rev. J. H. TALBOT,

"Whereas, it seems in accord with the teaching of Scripture and with the practice of the Primitive Church, that consecrated places of worship should be free, on equal

terms, to rich and poor alike, and that seats in them should not be subject to any conditions of purchase and sale ; therefore, "Resolved, that in the opinion of this Synod it is desirable, as a matter of Christian principle, that the sittings in all churches of this Ecclesiastical Province should be free and unappropriated, and that the members of the Church will serve her best interests and forward the cause of Christianity by earnestly endeavouring to bring about this result."

At this stage of the Proceedings the PROLOCUTOR called the attention of the House to the Missionary Meeting to be held in the Queen's Hall this evening, at which the Bishops of Nova Scotia, Huron and Algoma, and other gentlemen, will address the meeting, and urged a large attendance.

In accordance with a motion of the Rev. Canon RICHARDSON, the PROLOCUTOR named the following gentlemen as the Committee to suggest from this House the names of Delegates to the general Convention of the Church of the U. S. A. :—The Rev. Canon Mills, the Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach, the Rev. A. J. Broughall, the Rev. Canon Richardson, Mr. Justice Macdonald, Dr. R. W. Heneker, Mr. W. M. Jarvis, Dr. L. Davidson.

It was moved in amendment to Dr. HEMMING'S Resolution, by the Rev. Dr. CARRY, seconded by the Rev. Professor CLARK,

"That it is desirable that the sittings in all Churches of this Ecclesiastical Province should be free and unappropriated."

After lengthy discussion, the CLEBICAL SECRETARY read the original motion and the two amendments.

The second amendment was put first in order, and was carried by a large majority. The first amendment and the original motion were thus lost.

The next business was the consideration of the Canon on Deaconesses, postponed at the last Session. There being no one ready to take up the question, it was postponed for the present.

The next item was—

Transmission to Upper House of motion of Mr. W. C. Silver,

“That the Upper House be requested to appoint a committee to act with a committee of this House, to be appointed by the Prolocutor, on the relative rights and duties of Bishops, Rectors, and Churchwardens, in this Ecclesiastical Province, to report at the next regular session of this Synod.” (See pages 45 and 47, Journal of 1886.)

In the absence of Mr. Silver, the matter was allowed to drop.

Motion of Rev. Canon Worrell,

“That the 4th section of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word “third” on the second line, and substituting the word “seventh.”

The motion of the Rev. Canon Worrell was withdrawn by the permission of the House.

The Canon from the Bishop of Niagara was postponed till to-morrow.

The amendments to Canon XV., brought forward by the same Bishop, were postponed also till to-morrow.

The Hon. Judge Macdonald's motion was also allowed to stand over for fuller consideration later on.

After discussion it was determined to print and circulate Reports and Memorials for the use and information of the Synod.

With the permission of the House, Mr. MARCELLUS CROMBIE, of the Diocese of Toronto, stated that he was present at the last Session of the Synod after the first day; but that having omitted to report himself, the Secretaries were unaware of his presence, and hence he had been entered as absent during the whole Session. The PROLOCUTOR explained that the certified copies of 1886 could not now be altered, but that this statement of Mr. Crombie should be entered in the proceedings of this Session.

The hour of 6 having arrived, the PROLOCUTOR pronounced the blessing, and the Synod adjourned until 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Confirmed, JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 13th, 1889.

THIRD DAY.

MONTREAL, *Friday, September 13th, 1889.*

After Morning Service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 a.m. for business.

Prayers were said by the PROLOCUTOR.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read, corrected and after discussion confirmed.

The Rev. W. Craig, of the Diocese of Huron, and the Ven. Archdeacon Jones, of Prince Edward Island, appeared and took their seats in the House.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

No Committees were appointed.

PRESENTING MEMORIALS.

No Memorials or Petitions were presented.

PRESENTING REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Ven. Archdeacon EVANS presented the Report on French Work, and gave notice that in due course he would move its adoption. See Appendix, pages 107, 108.

Mr. GEO. ELLIOTT read the Report of the Committee on Religious teaching in the Public Schools, and gave notice that he would in due course move its adoption. See Appendix, page 108.

The Rev. Canon Brigstocke, at this point, asked for the Ruling of the Prolocutor as to the time when such notices should be given.

The PROLOCUTOR ruled that notice of motion for the adoption of a Report may be made immediately after the reading of such Report.

Canon RICHARDSON read the Report of the Committee appointed to suggest names for the Deputation to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, and gave notice that he would at the proper time move its adoption.

Notices of motion were then given by the Hon. D. L. Hanington, the Ven. Archdeacon of Kingston, Dr Hemming, the Ven. Archdeacon of Kingston.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon VON IFFLAND, seconded by Dr. HENEKER,

That in accordance with Article III., Canon XIX., the business of the Synod be now suspended to allow the General Board of Missions to transact the business connected with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.—*Carried.*

The Synod then adjourned till the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society have concluded their proceedings.

Confirmed, JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 14th, 1889.

FOURTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Saturday, Sept. 14th, 1889.*

After Morning Service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 a.m.

Prayers were said by the CLERICAL SECRETARY.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and confirmed.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

No Committees were appointed and no Memorials presented.

PRESENTING REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

No Reports were presented.

Notices of motion were handed in by Mr. K. Martin and by Mr. E. L. Bond.

No. 3 of the motions on the Order Paper of the first day was taken up for discussion, and it was moved by the Hon. Judge McDONALD, seconded by Mr. GEORGE ELLIOTT,

1. That some of the methods adopted now-a-days to obtain money for Church purposes are very questionable, and such as the Church of England, in the Province of Canada, is called upon most earnestly to protest against.

2. That the Bishops and Clergy be, and they are hereby respectfully requested to do what they may to bring those under their spiritual oversight to a realization of how dishonouring to Christ and His Church is a neglect of duty and a contempt for privilege in the matter of Christian giving.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 4.

The PRESIDENT of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has adopted the Report of the Joint Committee on the "Incorporation of the Provincial Synod, and other matters," and desires the concurrence of the Lower House.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 5.

The Upper House desires the Lower House to take up the Report of the Committee on Divinity Degrees and the Canon submitted by that Committee.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 6.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed a Resolution, that the Journals of

the Provincial Synod, from the first and hereafter, be handsomely bound and forwarded to the authorities of the "Church House" in London; and asks the concurrence of the Lower House therein.

J. T. ONTARIO,
President.

Discussion was resumed on Judge McDonald's motion.

It was moved in amendment by the Rev. H. MONTGOMERY, seconded by the Rev. O. S. NEWNHAM, that

"Whereas some methods adopted now-a-days to obtain money for Church purposes are objectionable, and such as the Church of England, in the Province of Canada, is called upon most earnestly to protest against.

Therefore, *Resolved*,

That this subject be referred to the House of Bishops, with a request that their Lordships will be pleased to issue a Pastoral to the Members of the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province, condemnatory of all objectionable methods of raising money for Church purposes."

It was moved as an amendment to the amendment, by Mr. K. MARTIN, seconded by the Rev. E. WHITCOMBE,

1. That money obtained for Church purposes by methods which afford the donors some tangible return for sums given by them are such as the Church of England in Canada is called upon most earnestly to protest against.

2. That the Bishops and Clergy be and they are hereby respectfully requested to do what they may to bring those under their spiritual oversight to a realization of how dishonouring to Christ and His Church is neglect of the duty of free will offerings.

PREVIOUS QUESTION.

It was moved by Mr. WORRELL, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE,

That the question be now put.—*Carried*.

Mr. Martin's amendment was now put and *lost*.

The Rev. J. J. BOGERT having appealed against the ruling of the Chair, with reference to the previous question stopping the moving further amendments, the Prolocutor's ruling was sustained.

The Rev. H. Montgomery's amendment was then put and *lost*.

The original motion of Judge McDonald was then put and *carried*.

The LAY SECRETARY now read a communication from the Rev. J. F. Kitto, Vicar of St. Martin's, Charing Cross, London, England, Chairman of the East End Emigration Fund, upon the spiritual oversight of newly arrived Immigrants.

The hour of one o'clock having arrived, the House adjourned until 2.30 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The PROLOCUTOR called the House to order at 2.30.

The PROLOCUTOR announced that the Message No. 4 from the Upper House, was the first item to be considered.

Mr. R. T. WALKEM moved the concurrence of the Lower House in the above Message.

Mr. WALKEM read the Report of the Committee, clause by clause. He moved the adoption of the first clause, seconded by Mr. BAYLY.—*Carried*.

Mr. WALKEM then moved the adoption of the second clause, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 7.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has concurred in the Resolution passed by the Lower House, that it is desirable that the Sittings in all Churches in this Ecclesiastical Province should be free and unappropriated.

J. T. ONTARIO,
President,

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 8.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has concurred in the request of the Lower House to the House of Bishops respecting the preparation of a Form of Prayer for those whose occupation is on the Sea.

J. T. ONTARIO,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 9.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Report of the Joint Committee on Christian Union has been adopted by the Upper House without any alteration, and that it has resolved that a Joint Committee be appointed to hold itself in readiness to confer with similar Committees that may be appointed by the other Christian Bodies, for the purpose, upon the preliminary basis embodied in the Lambeth Resolutions; and that the following have been appointed to represent the Upper House on such Committee, viz: The Bishops of Toronto, Algoma, Huron and Niagara.

J. T. ONTARIO,
President.

With reference to Clause No. 2 of Mr. Walkem's Report, Dr. L. H. DAVIDSON moved an amendment, seconded by Mr. WORRELL, viz:

That the answer to the second question read, "The powers and functions assigned by the Statute to the Provincial Synods and the Diocesan Synods respectively are expressed so clearly as to render further definition unnecessary."—*Lost on division.*

The 2nd Clause was now put and *carried*.

The 3rd Clause was now read by Mr. WALKEM and was put, seconded by the Rev. A. SPENCER.—*Carried.*

The 4th Clause was read and was moved by Mr. WALKEM, seconded by the Rev. J. BURKE.

It was moved in amendment to Clause No. 4 by Mr. MARTIN, seconded by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, "That all the words after the word Church in the 6th line be struck out."

A second amendment was brought forward by the Rev. Provost BODY, to the following effect, seconded by the Rev. W. CRAIG, that the report be amended by striking out the words "and no doubt would" in the last paragraph. The amendments of Mr. Martin and the Rev. Provost Body were put and *lost*.

The Clause No. 4 was now passed.

Mr. WALKEM now moved, seconded by the DEAN of QUEBEC, that the Report as a whole be adopted.—*Carried*.

The Canon on Divinity Degrees sent down by the Upper House, now came up for discussion, when it was moved by Dr. DAVIDSON, seconded by the Rev. Dr. ADAMS,

That the Upper House be respectfully requested to agree to the postponement of the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Divinity Degrees, and the proposed Canon on that subject, and its being made the first order for Tuesday morning, as owing to domestic affliction the Chancellor of Bishop's College has been suddenly obliged to leave the Synod.—*Carried*.

The Ven. Archdeacon ROE moved, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon BEDFORD JONES,

That the Message No. 6 be concurred in.—*Carried*.

A Message conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the above Message, and also in the Message upon the Incorporation of the Provincial Synod was transmitted by the Prolocutor to the Upper House. The prayer of the Lower House, with reference to the Canon on Divinity Degrees, was also sent up to the Upper House.

Message No. 9 was then brought up by the Prolocutor, and it was moved by the Rev. Provost BODY, seconded by the Hon. Judge McDONALD,

That this House adopts the Report of the Committee on

Christian Union and concurs in the Message from the Upper House in regard thereto.

The Hon. D. L. HANINGTON then moved, seconded by the Rev. Provost BODY,

“ That the Prolocutor be requested to nominate a Committee on Christian Union, to act with the Committee of the Upper House, and that such Committee be requested to arrange for the distribution among the Members of the Provincial Synod of an abstract of the proceedings of the Conference at Toronto, the expense of the same to be borne by the Funds of the Provincial Synod.

At the suggestion of Dr. Davidson, Mr. Hanington consented to let the above stand over until the main question of the concurrence in the Message from the Upper House had been decided upon by this House.

The question of concurrence was then put finally, and it was *carried* unanimously, the House standing, and the Members singing the Doxology.

The Ven. the Archdeacon of Kingston asked for a suspension of the Rules of Order to admit of the following motion being moved. Suspension was granted. The Ven. ARCHDEACON then moved, seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL,

That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to prepare a special Form of Prayer or Collects on Christian Unity, for use in the Public Services of the Church as well as in Family and private prayer.—*Carried*.

With the consent of the House, the motion of the Hon. D. L. Hanington came up.

It was moved in amendment by the Rev. SEPTIMUS JONES, seconded by the DEAN of MONTREAL, “ That any Delegation appointed by this House to meet similar Delegations from other Christian Bodies, on the subject of Christian Union, be instructed to urge upon the joint meeting of the Delegations, the publication of a full outline of the proceedings of the former Conference.

The hour of adjournment being near at hand, it was suggested that Mr. Hanington's motion be divided in two. Mr. Hanington assented. The former half was then put up to the word "House," inclusive, and was *carried*.

The Rev. S. Jones' amendment was withdrawn, and Mr. WALKEM moved, seconded by the Rev. S. JONES, in amendment to the second half of Mr. Hanington's motion, as follows:—

That the Committee be instructed to take steps to have published, the abstract of the proceedings of the Conference, agreed to be published by the Joint Committee.

Mr. Hanington and the seconder accepted the above, which was then put and *carried*.

The hour of adjournment having arrived, the PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction and the Synod adjourned.

Confirmed, J. LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 16th, 1889.

FIFTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Monday, Sept. 16th, 1889.*

MORNING SESSION.

After Morning Service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled for business at 10 o'clock.

Prayers were said by the PROLOCUTOR.

The Minutes of Saturday, September 14th, were read, corrected and confirmed.

The Rev. Dr. Bethune, of the Diocese of Toronto, appeared and took his seat.

The PROLOCUTOR, before passing on to the Orders of the Day, read the names from the Lower House to act on the Joint Committee on Christian Union. There being some doubt as to some of the names, the PROLOCUTOR expressed his desire to postpone the matter.

No Committees were appointed and no Memorials or Petitions presented.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Rev. J. J. BOGERT read the Report of the Committee on Church Schools, and gave notice that he would at the proper time move for its adoption. See Appendix, page 108

Mr. GARTH read the Report of the Treasurer and Auditors, and asked for the suspension of the Rules of Order to admit of its adoption. Suspension was granted and the motion was adopted unanimously. See Appendix, pages 109, 110.

The Rev. Canon HOUSTON now read the Report on Immigration and gave notice that he would, at the proper time, move its adoption. See Appendix, pages 110 to 112. —

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion were now handed in by Mr. C. N. Vroom, the Rev. Dr. Partridge, and the Ven. the Archdeacon of Kingston.

ORDERS OF THE DAY.

Mr. C. Jenkins, of Petrolia, now in due course brought up his motion on the consolidation of the various branches of the Church of England in British North America. Mr. JENKINS suggested :—

That whereas, at the Provincial Synod meeting of 1886, resolutions were passed indicative of a desire to unite and consolidate the various branches of the Church of England in British North America ;

And whereas, by the action taken thereon by all the Synods of this Ecclesiastical Province, by the Provincial Synod of Rupert's Land, and other outlying Dioceses, in generally approving and ratifying such unification and consolidation ;

And whereas, such action by the various Synods has clearly demonstrated that the time has come for the consideration of measures to give such unification effect ;

And whereas, the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, under the existing organization of its Provincial Synod, and being the oldest and largest consolidated portion of the Church of England in British North America, would be the best qualified to take the initial step in this supremely important matter ;

Be it therefore resolved, that a Committee be appointed to consider the advisability of inviting a conference of representatives from all the Dioceses within the Dominion of Canada, and at the same time, recommend some general basis upon which such union may be formed, the same to be submitted to the Synod of every Diocese for their consideration prior to the meeting of such conference, and such Committee to report to the present meeting of this Synod.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE—No. 10.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution :—

“That the Upper House request that the Lower House will take up as the next order of business the consideration of the Memorials from the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario on the subject of an uniform course of Sunday-school lessons.”

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

Mr. JENKINS moved the adoption of the Resolution on Consolidation, which was seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 11.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Bishops of Algoma and Nova Scotia have been appointed Delegates from the Upper House of the Provincial Synod to the General Convention of the Church in the United States, and to request that the Lower House will appoint a Delegation from its body.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

Discussion was resumed on Mr. Jenkins' motion.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 12.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has adopted the Report of the Committee on Divinity Degrees, omitting Appendix A. And that Section VI. has been adopted with the addition of the word "Voluntary," before "Preliminary," wherever it occurs.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

Mr. WALKEM read the following amendment to Mr. Jenkins' motion, which was accepted by Mr. Jenkins and Canon Brigstocke in lieu of the original motion.

Be it therefore resolved, that a Committee be appointed, which shall be authorized to invite a conference of representatives from all the Dioceses in British North America, to confer with them and, if possible, agree with them upon some general basis upon which such union may be formed, the same to be submitted to the Synod of every Diocese for their consideration before the next meeting of Synod, and to report at the next meeting of Synod.

The House consented to the substitution, and the motion, as altered, was then put and *carried* unanimously, with the names of the Committee as follows:—

CLERICAL.	LAY.
The Rev. Dr. Partridge,	Hon. D. L. Hanington,
The Very Rev. Dean Norman,	Dr. R. W. Heneker,
" " Dean Carmichael,	Hon. Judge Benson,
The Rev. Provost Body,	Mr. C. S. Harrington,
" Canon Brigstocke,	Dr. Johnson,
" Rev. W. A. Young,	Mr. C. Jenkins,
" " Canon White,	" R. T. Walkem,
" " E. M. Bland.	" George Elliott.

The suspension of the Rules of Order was moved to admit of the appointment of the Members of this House as part of

the Joint Delegation to the General Convention of the Church of the United States of America.

The following was the list :—

The Rev. the Prolocutor,
 “ Very Rev. the Dean of Huron,
 “ “ the Dean of Quebec,
 “ Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal,
 “ Rev. Canon Partridge,
 J. George Hodgins, LL.D.,
 The Hon Judge McDonald,
 Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C.,
 Mr. W. M. Jarvis.

The PROLOCUTOR begged that Canon Du Moulin's name should be substituted for his own, and asked for the consent of the House in the change, and it was moved by the ARCHDEACON of KINGSTON, seconded by the Rev. Rural DEAN ALLEN, that the name of the Ven. Archdeacon Lauder be added to the Delegation.

The list as amended was put and *carried*.

A Message to that effect was transmitted to the Upper House by the Prolocutor.

In conformity with the Message from the Upper House No. 10, with reference to an uniform course of Sunday School Lessons,

It was moved by the Rev. J. D. CAYLEY, seconded by Dr. HODGINS,

That the prayer of the Memorial of the Diocese of Toronto in regard to the “ Uniform Sunday School Lessons”—con-
 curred in by the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario—be granted by this House, and that the Prolocutor be requested to appoint a Committee of 8 clerical and 8 lay members of this House who shall, with two delegates appointed by and from each Diocesan Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province, select the Sunday School Lessons for 1890-91 accord-

ing to the above scheme, and also prepare and publish a three years' scheme of Sunday School Lessons on the Bible and Prayer Book, to begin with Advent, 1891.

It was moved in amendment by Mr. James Woods, seconded by the Rev. F. L. STEPHENSON,

That this Synod, while recognizing the importance of this subject, does not deem it desirable to take any action in the matter at present.

The PROLOCUTOR at this moment invited the Rev. E. S. Pentreath, of Winnipeg, to a seat on the floor of the House.

The hour of one o'clock having arrived, the Synod adjourned until 2.30.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The House re-assembled for business at 2.30.

Mr. James Woods resumed the discussion of his amendment to the motion of the Rev. J. D. Cayley.

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by the Rev. Canon THORNELOE, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

“That with a view to secure the thorough and systematic training of the young in the doctrines and principles of our Church, a Committee of members be appointed by this Synod whose duty it shall be to consider,

(1.) The best means of promoting the efficiency of Sunday Schools, and

(2.) The desirability of the adoption for approval and recommendation by this Synod of an uniform scheme of Sunday School Lessons such as that of the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Conference, said Committee to report to this Synod at its next session.”

The PROLOCUTOR at this point invited the Rev. John Wagstaff, B.D., Vicar of Christ Church, Macclesfield, England, to a seat on the floor of the House.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 13.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the Canon on Statistics of the Church with the alterations following :—

1. No. 4 to read.

(1). New Churches.

(2). Churches consecrated.

(3). Cemeteries consecrated.

2. That the last paragraph commencing "The Bishop of such Diocese" be omitted.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 14.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the amendment to Canon XV. on the Agenda Paper (page 3).

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

The Prolocutor left the Chair at this point, 4.45, and his place was taken by his Deputy, the Dean of Montreal. At 5.30., the Prolocutor returned and took his place on the platform.

The Rev. Canon Thorneloe's amendment was then put and *lost* on division.

It was then moved in amendment by the Rev. J. J. BOGERT, seconded by the Rev. Canon SUTHERLAND, that the use of any scheme of lessons which may be adopted shall not be considered compulsory but voluntary.—*Lost*.

The amendment of Mr. Woods was then put and *lost*.

The main motion was then put and *carried*.

On motion of the Rev. J. J. BOGERT, it was decided to hold an Evening Session.

The next business was the motion of the Rev. Canon Partridge.

CANON ON MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

No Clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall solemnize Marriage in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon NESBITT, seconded by the Rev. J. W. BURKE,

That this important and special subject be considered with closed doors.—*Carried.*

The hour of six being close at hand, it was decided to make this subject the first business this Evening, and the House adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The House re-assembled for business at 8 o'clock.

The PROLOCUTOR read the names of the Committee from the Lower House to act on the Joint Committee on Christian Union. The names were as follows :—

CLERICAL.

Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach,	Ven. Archdeacon Bedford-
Rev. Canon Partridge,	Jones,
" D. C. Moore, R.D.,	Rev. J. J. Bogert,
Ven. Archdeacon Roe,	" Provost Body,
Rev. Dr. Allnatt,	" Canon Brigstocke,
The Dean of Quebec,	" G. G. Roberts,
Rev. Dr. Carry,	" Canon Neales,
" Canon DuMoulin,	The Dean of Montreal,
" J. Pearson,	Ven. Archdeacon of Mon-
" A. J. Broughall,	treal,
" J. Langtry,	Rev. Canon Henderson,
" Sept. Jones,	" Canon Mills,
Ven. Archdeacon Boddy,	Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay,
The Dean of Niagara,	Rev. J. F. Renaud, R.D.,
Rev. Canon Sutherland,	" Principal Fowell,
" E. M. Bland,	Ven. Archdeacon of Huron,
" A. Spencer,	Rev. Canon Richardson,
" J. W. Burke,	" G. C. Mackenzie.
Ven. Archdeacon Lauder,	

LAY.

Sir John Allen,	Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C.,
Hon. G. W. Allan,	Mr. Chancellor Cronyn,
“ George Irvine, Q.C.,	“ Bayly, Q.C.,
“ D. L. Hanington,	“ George Elliott,
Dr. Heneker,	Hon. Judge McDonald,
Mr. Jas. Dunbar, Q.C.,	Mr. Adam Brown,
Hon. Judge Benson,	“ R. V. Rogers,
Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C.,	“ Charles Palmer, Q.C.,
“ Charles Garth,	Hon. W. B. Vail,
“ Clarkson Jones,	Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C.,
“ Wm. Ince,	“ Charles Jenkins.

The Prolocutor also announced the names of the Committee to act with reference to the providing an uniform course of Sunday School Lessons.

Rev. Canon Brigstocke,	Dr. L. H. Davidson,
“ E. M. Bland,	Mr. H. McLaren,
“ Canon Thorneloe,	“ C. Jenkins,
“ R. Lindsay,	“ R. V. Rogers,
Ven. Archd. of Kingston,	“ G. M. Evans,
Rev. V. E. Harris,	“ C. N. Vroom,
Very Rev. Dean Innes,	“ T. B. Robinson,
Rev. J. D. Cayley, Convener,	“ W. H. Carter.

On motion of the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, seconded by the Ven. ARCHDEACON of QUEBEC, it was *resolved*, that Reporters be admitted to the discussion of the motion on Marriage and Divorce.

The Rev. Canon PARTRIDGE now brought forward his motion, seconded by Col. J. B. FORSYTH.

It was moved in amendment by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, seconded by Mr. CHAS. GREY, that the following words be added: “ Provided always that this shall not extend or apply to the innocent party in any divorce suit, when a divorce “ a vinculo matrimonii ” is decreed.

MOTION FOR ADJOURNMENT.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, seconded by the DEAN of MONTREAL, that this debate be now adjourned,—*Lost*.

Further discussion followed, and as the hour was late and many Delegates were desirous to speak, it was moved by Mr. WORRELL, seconded by Mr. C. JENKINS, that this debate be now adjourned until 8 o'clock to-morrow Evening.—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR then pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned at 11.15 p.m., till to-morrow morning.

Confirmed, J. LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 17th, 1889.

SIXTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Tuesday, Sept. 17th 1889.*

MORNING SESSION.

After morning service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 a.m.

Prayers were said by the Clerical Secretary.

Mr. T. B. Robinson, of the Diocese of Fredericton, appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of the previous day were read, corrected and confirmed. Mr. R. T. Walkem moved the suspension of the Rules of Order to admit of the following motion being put. The suspension was granted by the House.

It was then moved by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, seconded by the Rev. A. SPENCER, "That the concurrence of the Upper House in the Resolution respecting the Consolidation of the Church in British North America be requested, and that their Lordships be asked to nominate some of the members of the Upper House to act with the Committee of this House in carrying out the objects of the Resolution.—*Carried.*

A message to this effect was transmitted by the Prolocutor.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion were handed in by the Rev. E. H. M. Baker and Dr. Hodgins.

The Canon on Divinity Degrees was then taken up, and the Rev. Provost Body moved the adoption of the Report of the Committee in the following terms: "That the Report of the Joint Committee on Divinity Degrees be adopted by this House and that the Canon on Divinity Degrees as sent down from the Upper House be adopted."

The motion was seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL.

It was moved in amendment by Dr. L. H. DAVIDSON, seconded by the Rev. Canon VONIFFLAND,

That the name of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College be struck out from Section No. 1, Board of Examiners, and throughout said Canon wherever it appears in the Appendix B to said Canon, and that said College be not included in said arrangement until the title deeds of the property and the subjection thereby made of the Theological teaching in said College to the final judgment of three laymen, instead of being subject alone to the control of the Diocesan, shall have been removed."

With the consent of the seconder and with the permission of the House, the Provost struck out the former half of his Resolution so that it would run thus: "That the Canon on Divinity Degrees as sent down from the Upper House be concurred in."

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 15,

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution:—

That Canon XV. be amended by adding at the end of Section D the following: "In case of a new Diocese which has for the first time elected its Bishop, the declaration shall be made by the Auditors of the Synod, of any neighbouring Diocese, in the following terms: We have examined the securities in which the Episcopal Endowment Fund of the proposed Diocese of _____ is invested and we declare

the same to be such as the laws of this civil Province permit in the case of like Trust Funds, and that their value at this date is equal to \$——— and that they yield an income of \$———

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 16.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution :—

That the Upper House do acknowledge the communication of the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land, dated 6th inst., and assure him that the Church will extend a hearty welcome to any representation duly accredited by his Lordship on behalf of the "Home Mission Fund of the Diocese of Rupert's Land," to ask the concurrence of the Lower House, and to transmit the Bishop of Rupert's Land's letter.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 17.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has assented to the memorial of the Synod of Toronto on the subject of an uniform scheme of Sunday School Lessons.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 18.

The President begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House desires a conference with a Committee of the Lower House on a question relating to the Confirmation of alterations in the Constitution.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

The above Messages were read. The above mentioned letter of the Bishop of Rupert's Land was read, and the concurrence of the Lower House was cordially granted to the request embodied in Message No. 16, from the Upper

House. The second Message required no action and the Prolocutor named the following as the Committee asked for in the third message, viz :—

Mr. S. Bethune, Q.C.,

“ Bayly, Q.C.,

“ Walkem, Q.C.

It being one o'clock, the House adjourned till 2.30.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The PROLOCUTOR called the House to order at 2.35.

A Message was transmitted to the Upper House conveying the names of the Delegation to confer with the Upper House on the subject of Confirmation of alterations in the Constitution. At the request of some of the Bishops, and with the consent of the House, the Prolocutor added the name of Dr. Wilson to the above Committee.

Canon HENDERSON took the floor and resumed the discussion of Dr. Davidson's amendment on the subject of Divinity Degrees.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 19.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Bishops assembled as the Upper House of the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada, desire to inform the Lower House that, in the month of July, in the year of our Lord 1888, at the invitation of His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishops of the Anglican Communion met at Lambeth Palace, in solemn assembly, to the number of one hundred and forty-five Bishops from all parts of the world, and agreed to the following Resolutions, which they request may be printed in the Journal of the Synod.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

The Resolutions of the Lambeth Conference in question, were read by the Clerical Secretary, and it was resolved to print said Resolutions in the Journal of Proceedings for 1889.

RESOLUTIONS FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE CONFERENCE.

1. That this Conference, without pledging itself to all the statements and opinions embodied in the Report of the Committee on Intemperance, commends the Report to the consideration of the Church.

2. That the Bishops assembled in this Conference declare that the use of unfermented juice of the grape, or any liquid other than true wine, diluted or undiluted, as the element in the administration of the cup in Holy Communion, is unwarranted by the example of our Lord, and is an unauthorized departure from the custom of the Catholic Church.

3. That this Conference earnestly commends to all those into whose hands it may come the Report on the subject of Purity, as expressing the mind of the Conference on this great subject.

4. (A) That, inasmuch as our Lord's words expressly forbid Divorce, except in the case of fornication or adultery, the Christian Church cannot recognize Divorce in any other than the excepted case, or give any sanction to the marriage of any person who has been divorced contrary to this law, during the life of the other party.

(B). That under no circumstances ought the guilty party, in the case of a divorce for fornication or adultery, to be regarded, during the life-time of the innocent party, as a fit recipient of the blessing of the Church on marriage.

(C). That, recognizing the fact that there always has been a difference of opinion in the Church on the question whether our Lord meant to forbid marriage to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery, the Conference recommends that the clergy should not be instructed to refuse the Sacraments or other privileges of the Church to those who, under civil sanction, are thus married.

5. (A) That it is the opinion of this Conference that persons living in polygamy be not admitted to Baptism, but that they be accepted as candidates and kept under Chris-

tian instruction until such time as they shall be in a position to accept the law of Christ.

(B) That the wives of polygamists may, in the opinion of this Conference, be admitted in some cases to Baptism, but that it must be left to the local authorities of the Church to decide under what circumstances they may be baptized.

6. (A) That the principle of the religious observance of one day in seven, embodied in the Fourth Commandment, is of Divine obligation.

(B) That, from the time of Our Lord's Resurrection, the first day of the week was observed by Christians as a day of worship and rest, and, under the name of "the Lord's Day," gradually succeeded, as the great weekly festival of the Christian Church, to the sacred position of the Sabbath.

(C) That the observance of the Lord's Day, as a day of rest, of worship, and of religious teaching, has been a priceless blessing in all Christian lands in which it has been maintained.

(D) That the growing laxity in its observance threatens a great change in its sacred and beneficent character.

(E) That especially the increasing practice, on the part of some of the wealthy and leisurely classes, of making Sunday a day of secular amusement is most strongly to be deprecated.

(F) That the most careful regard should be had to the danger of any encroachment upon the rest which, on this day, is the right of servants as well as their masters, and of the working classes as well as their employers.

7. That this Conference receives the Report drawn up by the Committee on the subject of Socialism, and submits it to the consideration of the Churches of the Anglican Communion.

8. That this Conference receives the Report drawn up by the Committee on the subject of Emigration, and commends the suggestions embodied in it to the consideration of the Churches of the Anglican Communion.

9. (A) That this Conference receives the Report drawn up by the Committee on the subject of the Mutual Relation of Dioceses and Branches of the Anglican Communion, and submits it to the consideration of the Church, as containing suggestions of much practical importance.

(B). That the Archbishop of Canterbury be requested to

give his attention to the Appendix attached to the Report, with a view to action in the direction indicated, if, upon consideration, his Grace should think such action desirable.

10. That, inasmuch as the Book of Common Prayer is not the possession of one Diocese or Province, but of all, and that a revision in one portion of the Anglican Communion must therefore be extensively felt, this Conference is of opinion that no particular portion of the Church should undertake revision without seriously considering the possible effect of such action on other branches of the Church.

11. That, in the opinion of this Conference, the following Articles supply a basis on which approach may be by God's blessing made towards Home Reunion :—

(A). The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, as "containing all things necessary to salvation," and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith.

(B). The Apostles' Creed, as the Baptismal Symbol; and the Nicene Creed, as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.

(C). The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself—Baptism and the Supper of the Lord—ministered with un-failing use of Christ's words of Institution, and of the elements ordained by Him.

(D). The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.

12. That this Conference earnestly requests the constituted authorities of the various branches of our Communion, acting, so far as may be, in concert with one another, to make it known that they hold themselves in readiness to enter into brotherly conference (such as that which has already been proposed by the Church in the United States of America) with the representatives of other Christian Communion in the English-speaking races, in order to consider what steps can be taken, either towards Corporate Reunion, or towards such relations as may prepare the way for public organic unity hereafter.

13. That this Conference recommends as of great importance, in tending to bring about Reunion, the dissemination of information respecting the standards of doctrine and the formularies in use in the Anglican Church, and recommends

that information be disseminated, on the other hand, respecting the authoritative standards of doctrine, worship and government adopted by the other bodies of Christians into which the English-speaking races are divided.

14. That, in the opinion of this Conference, earnest efforts should be made to establish more friendly relations between the Scandinavian and Anglican Churches; and that approaches on the part of the Swedish Church, with a view to the mutual explanation of differences, be most gladly welcomed, in order to the ultimate establishment, if possible, of inter-communion on sound principles of Ecclesiastical polity.

15. (A) That this Conference recognises with thankfulness the dignified and independent position of the Old Catholic Church of Holland, and looks to more frequent brotherly intercourse to remove many of the barriers which at present separate us.

(B) That we regard it as a duty to promote friendly relations, with the Old Catholic Community in Germany, and with the "Christian Catholic Church" in Switzerland, not only out of sympathy with them, but also in thankfulness to God, Who has strengthened them to suffer for the truth under great discouragements, difficulties and temptations; and that we offer them the privileges recommended by the Committee under the conditions specified in its Report.

(C) That the sacrifices made by the Old Catholics in Austria deserve our sympathy, and that we hope, when their organization is sufficiently tried and complete, a more formal relation may be found possible.

(D) That, with regard to the reformers in Italy, France, Spain, and Portugal, struggling to free themselves from the burden of unlawful terms of communion, we trust that they may be enabled to adopt such sound forms of doctrine and discipline, and to secure such Catholic organization as will permit us to give them a fuller recognition.

(E). That, without desiring to interfere with the rights of Bishops of the Catholic Church to interpose in cases of extreme necessity, we deprecate any action that does not regard primitive and established principles of jurisdiction, and the interests of the whole Anglican Communion.

16. That, having regard to the fact that the question of the relations of the Anglican Church to the *Unitas Fratrum*

or Moravians, was remitted by the last Lambeth Conference to a Committee, which has hitherto presented no Report on the subject, the Archbishop of Canterbury be requested to appoint a Committee of Bishops who shall be empowered to confer with learned theologians, and with the heads of the *Unitas Fratrum*, and shall report to his Grace before the end of the current year, and that his Grace be requested to take such action on their Report as he shall deem right.

17. That this Conference, rejoicing in the friendly communications which have passed between the Archbishops of Canterbury and other Anglican Bishops, and the Patriarchs of Constantinople and other Eastern Patriarchs and Bishops, desires to express its hope that the barriers to fuller Communion may be, in course of time, removed by further intercourse and extended enlightenment. The Conference recommends this subject to the devout prayers of the faithful, and recommends that the counsels and efforts of our fellow-Christians should be directed to the encouragement of internal reformation in the Eastern Churches, rather than to the drawing away from them of individual members of their Communion.

18. That the Archbishop of Canterbury be requested to take counsel with such persons as he may see fit to consult, with a view to ascertaining whether it is desirable to revise the English version of the Nicene Creed or of the *Quicumque Vult*.

19. That, as regards newly-constituted Churches, especially in non-Christian lands, it should be a condition of the recognition of them as in complete inter-communion with us, and especially of their receiving from us Episcopal succession, that we should first receive from them satisfactory evidence that they hold substantially the same doctrine as our own, and that their Clergy subscribe Articles in accordance with the express statements of our own standards of doctrine and worship; but that they should not necessarily be bound to accept in their entirety the thirty-nine Articles of Religion.

After protracted discussion on the subject of the Canon on Divinity Degrees, Dr. Davidson declined to withdraw his amendment.

The amendment was then put, and *lost on division*.

An amendment was then brought forward by the Rev. A. SPENCER, seconded by the Rev. L. A. HOYT,

That this House concurs with the Upper House in the adoption of the Canon on Divinity Degrees, on the distinct understanding that no responsibility is thereby assumed for the principles on which is based the instruction given in any College named in the said Canon.—*Lost on division.*

An amendment was now brought forward by the Rev. Canon VON IFFLAND, seconded by Dr. DAVIDSON,

That the following words be prefixed to and form part of the preamble of the Canon: "Whereas it is undesirable to extend to any merely Theological College the power of conferring Degrees in Divinity.—*Lost on division.*

The main motion was then put, and *carried* by a large majority.

A Message conveying the above result was then transmitted to the Upper House.

Suspension of the Rules of Order being moved to admit of the following being put, Suspension was granted.

It was moved by the Rev. Provost BODY, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE,

That a Committee consisting of the Hon. G. W. Allan, the Rev. Provost Body, Dr. Heneker and Mr. R. White, be authorized on behalf of this House to endeavour to secure the necessary legislation to carry out the provisions of the Canon on Divinity Degrees, and that the Prolocutor be authorized on behalf of this House, to sign the necessary petitions required for such legislation, and that the Resolution be transmitted to the Upper House.—*Carried.*

The CLERICAL SECRETARY then read the Message from the Upper House (No. 14.)

It was moved by Mr. WORRELL, seconded by Mr. ERMA-
TINGER,

That this House concurs in the amendment to Canon XV. as follows:—That Canon XV. be amended by adding the following words to Section 2:—

“ To this certificate shall be appended a written declaration dated and signed by the Auditors of the Synod of the Diocese in the following terms :—We have examined the securities in which the Episcopal Endowment Fund of the Diocese of——— is invested, and we declare the same to be such as the civil law of this civil Province permits in the case of like Trust Funds, and that their value at this date is equal to \$———, which amount corresponds to the sum of \$——— shown by the audited accounts at the date of the consecration of the last Bishop, or falls short of it by \$——— or exceeds it by \$———. In the event of any reduction in the Fund, the amount must be made up and certified by the Auditors as duly invested in such securities as the law allows for Trust Funds before the Metropolitan shall take the next step ordered by this Canon.”

The motion was put and *carried*.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 20.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has confirmed the Canon passed at the last session of the Provincial Synod on the Representation of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma in the Provincial Synod, and requests the concurrence of the Lower House.

J. T. ONTARIO,
President.

The Ven. Archdeacon of KINGSTON, seconded by Mr. J. J. MASON, moved the concurrence of the Lower House in Message No. 15 from the Upper House,

That Canon XV. be amended by adding at the end of Section 2 the following :—

“ In case of a new Diocese which has for the first time elected its Bishop, the declaration shall be made by the auditors of the Synod of any neighbouring Diocese, in the following terms: We have examined the securities in which the Episcopal Endowment of the proposed Diocese of..... is invested, and we declare the same to be such as the laws of this civil province permit in the case of like Trust Funds, and that their value at this date is equal to \$....., and that they yield an income of \$.....—*Carried*.

The Prolocutor transmitted the above concurrence to the Upper House.

Mr. WALKEM now moved, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That Message No. 13 from the Upper House on the statistics of the Church be concurred in as securing an accurate view of the Statistics of the Church.

CANON ON THE STATISTICS OF THE CHURCH.

It shall be the duty of the Bishop of each Diocese, previously to the meeting of each triennial Provincial Synod, to fill up the following form and present the same to both Houses for the information of the Church.

The year shall be either the calendar year or the year of the Synod of the Diocese, as may be most convenient.

	1889-90.	1890-91.	1891-92.	Total.
1. Deacons	Ordained.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Received.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Transferred.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Deceased.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Suspended or Deposed..	.....	.....	.....
2. Priests	Ordained.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Received.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Transferred.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Deceased.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Suspended or Deposed....	.....	.....	.....
3. Whole number of Clergy including				
	Bishop.....	.....	.....	.....
4. (1) New Churches.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(2) Churches Consecrated.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(3) Cemeteries Consecrated.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Baptisms, Children.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Adults.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Total.....	.....	.....	.....
6. Confirmed.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Communicants.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Number of Families.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Souls.....	.....	.....	.....
9. Marriages.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Burials.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Sunday Schools.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Officers and Teachers.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Pupils.....	.....	.....	.....
12. Contributions.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals for Parochial objects.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Diocesan objects.....	.....	.....	.....
“	Beyond the Diocese.....	.....	.....	.....
	Aggregate.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Contributions for Diocesan Mis-				
	sions.....	.....	.....	.....
“	for Home Missions..	.....	.....	.....
“	for Foreign Missions	.....	.....	.....

Carried.

A Message to that effect was transmitted to the Upper House by the Prolocutor.

It was moved by Dr. WILSON, seconded by Mr. R. T. WALKEM,

That the Message No. 20 from the Upper House confirming Canon XX. relating to the representation of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma be concurred in, and that a Message be sent to the Upper House, acquainting their Lordships with such concurrence.—*Carried.*

A Message to this effect was transmitted to the Upper House by the Prolocutor.

The Rev. R. D. MOORE moved, seconded by the Hon. Mr. VAIL,

That the Report on Presentation to Cures and Parishes be adopted.—*Carried.*

The Resolution of the Rev. E. M. Baker, seconded by the Hon. Judge McDonald, was brought up by the Rev. R. D. ALLEN, but was withdrawn, the subject having been already considered.

The Rev. A. SPENCER now brought up the Memorial from the Diocese of Ontario with reference to Encroachments of the Roman Hierarchy and moved, seconded by Mr. R. T. WALKEM,

That the above Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario be referred to a Committee of this House to be named by the Prolocutor.

That the said Committee shall confer with any Committee which may be appointed for a similar purpose by the Upper House. That the said Committee be requested in conjunction with such Committee of the Upper House, to give the said Memorial its earnest consideration, and report the result of its deliberations at the next session of Synod.

It was moved in amendment by Mr. GEO. ELLIOTT, that the Memorial of the Diocese of Ontario be laid over for further consideration. The amendment was seconded by the Rev. J. P. LEWIS.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 21.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House concurs in the Resolution of the Lower House respecting the appointment of a Committee to confer with representatives from the Dioceses of British North America on the subject of their Union.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

The Bishops appointed on the Committee are

The Bishops of Toronto,
“ “ Huron,
“ “ Nova Scotia.

The hour of six having arrived, the House adjourned till 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The House re-assembled for business at 8 p.m.

The discussion on the Canon on Marriage and Divorce was resumed. It was moved in amendment by Mr. WORRELL, seconded by the Dean of QUEBEC,

“ That this House respectfully requests the Upper House to concur in the appointment of a Joint Committee of Bishops, Clergy and Laymen to consider the whole question of the proposed Canon on Marriage and Divorce, and to report at the next session of this Synod, and that the Prolocutor be authorized to name the representatives of this House on the said Committee.

After full consideration and discussion, Canon Partridge agreed, with the consent of his seconder, not to press the original motion but to accept the second amendment, provided the first amendment of the Hon. D. L. Hanington, with the sanction of the House, be withdrawn. This being done, the amendment of Mr. Worrell was put and *carried* unanimously.

At 10.45 the PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction and the Synod adjourned.

Confirmed, JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 18th, 1889.

SEVENTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Wednesday, Sept. 18th, 1889.*

MORNING SESSION.

After Morning Service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at ten o'clock, for business.

Prayers were said by the CLERICAL SECRETARY.

The Minutes of the previous day were read, corrected and confirmed.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following Delegates as the Committee from the Lower House on Marriage and Divorce :—Rev. Dr. Partridge, Rev. Provost Body, Rev. Dr. Carry, Ven. Archdeacon Roe, Rev. V. E. Harris, Sir John Allen, Hon. D. L. Hanington, Mr. J. A. Worrell, Mr. C. Jenkins, Mr. R. T. Walkem.

Two notices of motion were handed in by the Rev. R. Lindsay.

ORDERS OF THE DAY.

The Rev. A. Spencer's motion on the aggressions of the Roman Hierarchy came up.

The House accepted the suggestion of the Prolocutor to refer Mr. Spencer's motion to a Committee.

The Rev. Dr. CARRY moved that the Report of the Year Book be adopted, and gave some information as to its contents. The Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE seconded the motion, viz. : "That the Report of the Committee on the Year Book be adopted, including the proposed gratuity in favour of the proposed publication, and that the Committee be continued."

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 22.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed a Resolution directing the appointment of two of its members to act on a Joint Committee of Canons, to whom all Canons shall be referred. This Committee shall report from time to time the form and

terms in which the Canons referred to them should be submitted to the Synod; and also upon all such matters connected with the enactment and application of Canons as may be referred to them by either House. And the Lower House is requested to concur in the appointment of such Joint Committee, and to appoint four of their number to act thereon.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

It was moved in amendment to Dr. Carry's motion by Mr. J. J. MASON, seconded by the Rev. E. M. BLAND,

That this House, while recognizing the value of the proposed Year Book, do not consider it judicious to vote a sum in aid of its publication without more exact information as to the proposed form, probable number of pages, price of copy of issue, and estimates of cost, and revenue from revenues and sales. That the Committee be re-appointed, and that the names of Mr. R. White, Mr. J. A. Worrell, Mr. J. J. Mason and Mr. Vroom, be added thereto, it being understood that the Committee shall have power to carry out the project, if they can see their way clear to do so. Mr. Vroom to be Convener.—*Carried.*

COMMITTEE ON YEAR BOOK.

The Rev. Dr. Carry,	The Rev. A. Spencer,
“ J. D. Cayley,	“ Canon Brigstocke,
“ Canon Empson,	Mr. E. Baynes Reed,
“ Dr. Mockridge,	Dr. Smythe,
The Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay	Mr. R. White,
“ Archdeacon of	“ J. A. Worrell,
Kingston,	“ J. J. Mason,
The Rev. S. Jones,	“ C. N. Vroom, Convener.

The PROLOCUTOR read a letter from Mr. F. W. Thomas, declining the Treasurership of the Provincial Synod.

It was moved by Mr. R. WHITE, that the Rules of Order be suspended to admit of the following motion being put. Suspension was granted.

It was then moved by Mr. WHITE, seconded by the Rev. Provost BODY,

That Mr. A. F. Gault be elected as Treasurer of this Synod in place of Mr. F. Wolferstan Thomas, who has resigned.—*Carried.*

Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, at this point appeared, and moved, seconded by Mr. LAMPSON, the adoption of the Report of the Committee on the Keeping of the Records. The Report was read clause by clause.

Clause 1 was put and carried.

“ 2 was carried.

“ 3 “

“ 4 “

“ 5 “

The whole Report was then put and *carried.*

Mr. BETHUNE then moved, seconded by Mr. LAMPSON,

That article 9 of the Constitution be amended as provided in the above Report, and that this change be transmitted to the Upper House.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 23.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed a Resolution authorizing the Metropolitan to sign the necessary petitions to the Legislature for the Act required by the Canon of Degrees in Divinity.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 24.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House concurs in the Resolution appointing a Joint Committee to report at the next Session of the Provincial Synod on “Marriage and Divorce”; and that the Bishop Coadjutor of Fredericton has been appointed to serve on such Joint Committee.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President,

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 25.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has appointed the Bishop of Toronto Chairman of the Committee on the Union of all the Dioceses of British North America.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 26.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the following Resolution has been passed in the Upper House :

“ That in future the Delegation from this Provincial Synod to the triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States shall consist of six persons only, namely, two Bishops, two Clerical and two Lay Delegates ; and to request the concurrence of the Lower House.”

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

Dr. HEMMING then moved the adoption of the following amendments to the Order of Proceedings, clause by clause :

That the Order of Proceedings of the Lower House be amended as follows :—

1. Prefix the words “ on the first day of meeting.”
2. That paragraph 2 be repealed and the following substituted therefor :—

“ A quorum being present, the Prolocutor shall then be elected by the Lower House and on his return from the Upper House two Secretaries shall be elected, one Clerical and one Lay, by the Clergy and Laity respectively. The Lower House shall then proceed to the election of a Treasurer and two Auditors who shall hold these offices until their successors shall be appointed, and in case of a vacancy occurring in any of said offices by death or otherwise, when the Lower House is not in Session, such vacancy shall be filled by the Prolocutor, and the person so appointed shall

hold office until his successor is duly elected by the Lower House."

3. That the 3rd paragraph be amended by inserting the word "daily" before the words "order of Business."

Each clause was carried.

The PROLOCUTOR, at this point, appointed the following Committee on the Memorial from the Diocese of Ontario on "Aggressions of the Roman Catholic Hierarchy."

The Rev. Canon Du Moulin,	Hon. L. E. Baker,
" Smith,	Mr. Jas. Dunbar, Q.C.,
" Ellegood,	Hon. Judge McDonald,
" Thorneloe,	Mr. R. Bayly, Q.C.,
The Ven. Archd. of Kingston,	Hon. B. R. Stevenson,
The Rev. John Ambrose,	Mr. J. J. Mason.

It was now moved by the Hon. G. W. ALLAN, seconded by the DEAN of MONTREAL,

That this Synod do petition the Parliament of the Dominion of Canada, at its next Session, to enact such laws as will secure the better observance of the Lord's Day in the Dominion, in all matters pertaining to General Railway Traffic, the management of the Postal Service, and the management of the Railways and Canals belonging to the Dominion, as well as in all matters, over which Parliament has control, and that such petition be signed on behalf of this Synod by the presiding officers of each House; and that the Upper House be respectfully requested to concur in this Resolution.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 27.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the amendment to the ninth article of the Constitution passed by the Lower House has been assented to by the Upper House.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

Suspension of Rules of Order was asked to move the following. Suspension was granted.

Moved by Dr. HEMMING, seconded by Chancellor BETHUNE,

That the eighth article of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the words "who shall continue in office until the next meeting of the Synod," and that this Resolution be transmitted to the Upper House for their concurrence.—*Carried.*

It being one o'clock, the House adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The PROLOCUTOR called the House to Order at 2.45.

Messages from the Upper House Nos. 22 and 26 demanding the concurrence of the Lower House were then taken up.

It was moved by the Hon. Mr. VAIL, seconded by the Ven. the ARCHDEACON of KINGSTON,

That Message No. 22 be concurred in, and that the Prolocutor name the Committee.—*Carried.*

This was done, and the Prolocutor transmitted the names of Messrs. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., C Jenkins, J. J. Mason and J. A. Worrell, to act on said Committee.

As regards Message No. 26, it was moved by Dr. L. H. DAVIDSON, seconded by the Rev. J. H. DIXON,

That this House regrets that on the grounds of privilege it cannot concur in the Message No. 26 as to the number of representatives from this House to the General Convention, and feels that it has no jurisdiction as to the number of Delegates from the Upper House.

Suspension of the Rules of Order was asked by the Rev. D. Moore to admit of the following being put. Suspension was granted.

It was moved by the Rev. Rural Dean Moore, seconded by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, Q.C.,

That the Lower House of the Provincial Synod of Canada, with the deepest respect, tender to their Most Reverend Metropolitan their most sincere regret at his absence and

the deepest sympathy with him in the cause thereof.—
Carried unanimously by a standing vote.

Moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, seconded by Dr. WILLIAM WILSON,

That the mover and seconder, and Dr. James A. Henderson and Mr. George Lampson be appointed a Committee to enquire into the present position of the Canons of this Provincial Synod, and to make such suggestions regarding the same as they may deem desirable; and to report at the next Session of this Synod.—*Carried*.

At the request of various members, the Prolocutor substituted the names of the Rev. A. Spencer, Mr. Jas. Shannon and Dr. Wilson, for those of the Rev. John Ambrose, Hon. L. E. Baker and Judge Macdonald, on the Committee respecting the aggressions of the Roman Catholic Hierarchy.

The following amendment to Dr. Davidson's motion respecting Message No. 26, was moved by the Hon. Judge McDONALD, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon LAUDER,

That the Message of the Upper House in reference to the number of the Delegates to be on any future occasion named as a deputation to the General Convention of the Church of the United States be concurred in.

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT.

It was moved by the Rev. Provost BODY, seconded by the Rev. R. D. NESBITT,

That the Prolocutor and the existing Delegation be requested to confer with the Upper House with regard to the Message No. 26 of the Upper House. Dr. Davidson, with the consent of the House, agreed to accept the above amendment.

Judge McDonald's amendment was then put and *carried*, 43 to 31.

Suspension of the Rules of Order was asked and obtained to admit of the following Resolution being put:—

Moved by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, seconded by Mr. C. JENKINS,

The Committee, appointed in connection with the Union of the Church in British North America request the House to instruct the Secretaries to communicate to the Most Rev. the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land, as President of the Provincial Synod of that Ecclesiastical Province, the steps taken by this House to obtain a Conference of the Representatives from the several Dioceses in British North America, and the earnest desire of this Provincial Synod to promote the complete union of the Church throughout British America, and move the adoption of the Report, and that the Upper House be requested to concur in the prayer of the same.—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR named himself as a Committee and asked the Lay Secretary to accompany him to the Conference.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 28.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House desires a Conference with a Committee of the Lower House respecting the state of business.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

The following motion was moved by Mr. JARVIS, seconded by the Rev. D. C. MOORE,

That the following Rule of Order be adopted, to be numbered 3, the present Rules numbered 3 to 33 to become numbers 4 to 34 respectively.

3. As soon as conveniently may be after the calling of the Rolls and election of officers the following Standing Committees shall be appointed :—

- (1) On the state of the Church.
- (2) On amendments to the Constitution.
- (3) On Canons.
- (4) On Rules of Order.
- (5) On Elections.
- (6) On Expenses.
- (7) On Memorials of deceased Members.
- (8) On unfinished business and printing.

Such Standing Committees shall be appointed upon the recommendation of a nominating Committee, to consist of one Clerical and one Lay delegate from each Diocese, named by the Prolocutor ; and any matter having any relation to the work of such Standing Committees may, upon its coming before the House, be referred without debate to the proper Committee for consideration and report.

With some few verbal amendments, duly inserted, the above was put and *carried*.

Suspension of the Rules of Order was asked for and granted to admit of the following motion of condolence :—

Moved by the ARCHDEACON of KINGSTON, seconded by the DEAN of MONTREAL,

That the Lower House cannot appoint their Treasurer at this Session without a very grateful recognition of the valuable services discharged as Treasurer by the late James Hutton, Esq. ; services ever rendered freely and efficiently. The Lower House would bear its testimony to Mr Hutton's faithful discharge of all his duties as Delegate ever since the Provincial Synod was formed, as well as to the very courteous attention and the generous hospitality enjoyed by the Delegates meeting in Montreal. With deep sympathy with the widow of the late Mr. Hutton in her great bereavement, the Lower House directs that a copy of this Resolution be transmitted to that lady.—*Carried*.

Moved by the ARCHDEACON of KINGSTON, seconded by R. T. WALKEM, Esq., Q.C.,

That this House desires at this, its first meeting after the lamented event, to record its expression of the great loss sustained by the Church in the death of the late Hon. Thos. White, M.P., Minister of the Interior. Mr. White was a prominent member of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod, and took an active part in its deliberations. At all times the Lower House had a grateful appreciation of his valuable services, and now adds its testimony to his well-remembered worth and usefulness. That a copy of this

Resolution be forwarded by the Secretaries to Mrs. White.
—*Carried.*

Moved by the Ven. ARCHDEACON EVANS, seconded by the Rev. Dr. C. J. S. BETHUNE and the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON,

That this Synod, while humbly bowing in submission to the will and wisdom of God, desires to place on record its deep sense of the great loss sustained by the Church through the taking to his rest, in the midst of his usefulness, of the late Rev. Charles S. Medley, M.A., Rector of Sussex, N. B., Canon of Christ Church Cathedral, Fredericton, and Rural Dean, a former member of this House. His sorrowing Brethren in this Synod desire to bear testimony alike to his amiability of character and consecration to duty, which, with his many other excellent qualities of heart and mind, made him a Brother Beloved.

This Synod further desires reverently and lovingly to convey its heartfelt sympathy to its venerable head, the most Rev. the Metropolitan, in his heavy trial, praying that he may be sustained therein, and that He who has brought him into the wilderness of bereavement, may speak comfortably to his heart, and pour out upon him the fullness of Divine Peace.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. Provost BODY, seconded by Mr. J. A. WORRELL,

That the Memorial of the Diocese of Toronto on the subject of the union of the Church in British North America, be referred for consideration to the Joint Committee already appointed to deal with that subject.—*Carried.*

In the absence of Dr. Hodgins, the Rev. Dr. PARTRIDGE moved, seconded by Mr. WM. JARVIS,

That the Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, presented to this Provincial Synod, at its last Session, as well as the Petition of the same Synod, presented at this Session, both on the subject of the permissive use of the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures, be referred to a Committee, consisting of the Ven. Archdeacon Roe, the

Rev. Professor Clark, the Rev. Principal Henderson, the Hon. G. W. Allan, the Honorable Judge Macdonald, and the Hon. Mr. Hanington.

At this moment, the mover and other members being absent on Committees, Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE moved, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That the Debate be adjourned.—*Lost*.

The House resolved to have an Evening Session, so that when the House adjourns at 6, it will meet at 8 o'clock.

It was moved in amendment to Dr. Partridge's motion by the Ven. Archdeacon ROE, seconded by the Rev. Dr. BETHUNE,

That it be represented to the Diocese of Toronto, that in the judgment of this House no action ought to be taken by the Canadian Church, looking towards authorizing the Revised Version for use in public worship in this Province, until the Church of England herself has accepted and authorized that Version.—*Carried* unanimously.

It being six o'clock, the House adjourned till 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The House re-assembled for business at 8 o'clock.

Mr. WORRELL, in place of Dr. Hodgins, moved, seconded by the Hon. Judge BENSON,

That the Honorary Secretaries of the Synod be directed to reply to all Memorials received from Diocesan Synods as requested by the Resolution of the Synod of Toronto, printed on page 1 of the second day's Agenda paper.—*Lost*.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 29.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House concurs in the Resolution transmitted by the Lower House, amending article 8 of the Constitution.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 30.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution :—

That the Lower House be respectfully requested to take into consideration the defraying of the expenses of the two Bishops, and the Clerical and Lay Delegates respectively, attending the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 31.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House desires a Conference with a Committee of the Lower House, on the subject of the Delegation to the American Church.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

Message No. 29 required no action on the part of the Lower House.

With respect to Message 31, it was moved by the Hon. Judge MACDONALD, seconded by Mr. W. JARVIS,

That the Message of the Upper House, asking for a Conference with a Committee of the Lower House, on the subject of the Delegation to the American Church Convention, be concurred in, and that the Prolocutor and such members of this House as have been named as a Deputation from this House to the Church of the United States, do compose the Committee on Conference.—*Carried.*

With regard to Message No. 30, it was moved by the Rev. Canon VON IFFLAND, seconded by Mr. R. WHITE,

That the Upper House be respectfully informed that this House regrets that there are no funds at the disposal of the Provincial Synod for the purpose of meeting the expenses of the Delegation to the General Convention.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor, at this moment, vacated the Chair, which was occupied by the Dean of Montreal.

It was then moved by the Rev. J. LANGTRY, seconded by the Rev. W. B. CAREY,

That, in the opinion of this House, the Church is called upon by the circumstances of the times in which we live to show greater earnestness in the aggressive work of the kingdom of God ; and that this House therefore respectfully requests a Conference with the Upper House with a view to securing (1) a more widely extended use of authorized Lay Readers, (2) a greater extension of the Diaconate, (3) the increase of the Priesthood, and (4) the immediate sub-division of existing Dioceses and consequent increase of the Episcopate.—*Carried.*

It was then moved by the Rev. J LANGTRY, seconded by the Rev. Provost BODY,

That in view of the great indifference which unhappily prevails with regard to Christian doctrine, and the widespread ignorance of the history and principles of the Church of England, this House respectfully requests the Bishops to take such steps as may seem to them desirable to ensure the Clergy giving definite instructions upon the above subjects.—*Carried.*

In the absence of the Rev. Canon Sutherland, it was moved by the Rev. W. B. CLARK, seconded by the Rev. Canon WORRELL,

That a Committee be appointed by the Prolocutor, to consider the Memorial of the Diocese of Niagara, with regard to reciprocity between Dioceses with reference to the various funds of the several Dioceses.—*Carried.*

Dr. DAVIDSON then moved, seconded by Major BOND,

That a Committee be appointed by the Prolocutor to take into consideration the Memorial of the Diocese of Montreal, in regard to the Jesuits' Estates Act, and to report thereon at the next meeting of the Synod ; and that the Upper House

be respectfully asked to appoint a Committee of their Body to act with that of this House.

After considerable discussion, it was moved by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, seconded by the DEAN of MONTREAL,

That the Debate do now adjourn.—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned at 11.30.

Confirmed, J. LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 19th, 1889.

EIGHTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Thursday, Sept. 19th, 1889.*

MORNING SESSION.

After Morning Service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 o'clock. Prayers were said by the CLERICAL SECRETARY.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of September 18th were read, corrected and confirmed.

Suspension of Rules of Order was asked and granted, to admit of the following being put.

Moved by the Rev. Provost BODY, seconded by the Rev. Dr. CARRY and the Rev. Dr. BETHUNE,

That this House desires to place on record its grateful remembrance of the late Rev. Ogden P. Ford, who was a member of this Synod during the last two Sessions, and who, by his eloquence and godly wisdom much aided its deliberations. His example of holiness of life and entire consecration to his sacred office, his high intellectual attainments and his rare ability, all combined to render his removal, at an early age, from his earthly career, a source of deep sorrow to the members of this House and to the Church throughout this Province.—*Carried.*

A notice of motion was handed in by the Hon. Judge Macdonald.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 32.

The PRESIDENT begs to transmit the Schedule of business done; and to inform the Prolocutor that he proposes to prorogue the Synod at 12 o'clock to-day.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 33.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution:—

That such Joint Committees as have not been appointed or continued during the present Session of the Synod be discharged, viz:—

- (1) The Joint Committee on the duties of Deans, etc.
- (2) On the work of women in the Church.
- (3) On extension of the powers of the Synod.
- (4) On a Canon of Discipline for the Laity,

And to request the concurrence of the Lower House.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

It was moved in amendment to Dr. Davidson's motion, by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, seconded by Mr. R. WHITE,

Whereas the subject of the Jesuits' Estates Act is the appropriation of a sum of money exclusively the property of the Province of Quebec and its people (the majority of whom are not of our Communion) and within the control of the Legislature of that Province; and the said Act become the law of that Province with the unanimous concurrence of the representatives of the people of that Province, its constitutionality was confirmed by the Parliament of Canada, and also by Her Majesty the Queen, under the advice of Her responsible advisers, and by Her Majesty was left to its operation: Therefore resolved that it is inexpedient for this House to take any action in the provisions.

Moved by the Rev. G. O. TROOP, seconded by the Rev. Canon VON IFFLAND,

“ That the Memorial from the Diocese of Montreal, now before this House, be referred to the Committee already named by the Prolocutor on the encroachments of Rome.”

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 34.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the following Resolution has been passed by the Upper House :

“ That inasmuch as the attendance of the Clerical and Lay Delegates is much reduced, and the hour of prorogation has been fixed, and is at hand, the Upper House regrets exceedingly that it is unable to see its way to a Conference of both Houses on the important subject of the Church's aggressive work ; and recommends the appointment of a Joint Committee to report at the next Session upon the whole subject, as embodied in the Resolution sent from the Lower House,” and to request the concurrence of the Lower House.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

In the unavoidable absence of Dr. Davidson, Major BOND stated that he was ready to accept Mr. Troop's amendment, but suggested that the names of the Prolocutor and of Dr. Davidson be added. The House sanctioned the action.—*Carried.*

The Message No. 34 from the Upper House was brought up, and it was moved by Archdeacon ROE, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, that the Message be concurred in.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor named the following as members from the Lower House of the Joint Committee on the aggressive action of the Church :

The Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, “ Rev. J. Langtry, “ “ S. Jones, “ Ven. Archdeacon Roe, “ Rev. Provost Body,	The Rev. Dr. Partridge, Dr. Davidson, Mr. Jarvis, “ Adam Brown, “ Bayly.
---	--

It was resolved, that Mr. Tompkins should receive the sum of \$35, and that other expenses connected with this Synod should be defrayed out of the Synod Funds.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 35.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has concurred in the

1. Resolution of the Lower House respecting an uniform scheme of Sunday School Lessons.
2. Resolution for petitioning the Legislature with reference to the better observance of the Lord's Day.
3. Resolution with respect to the use of the Revised Version of Holy Scripture in Public Worship.

J. W. QUEBEC,
 President.

Several motions on the Agenda Paper were dropped, owing to the absence of the movers or from lack of time to discuss them, but the following duly came up and were carried :

Moved by the Rev. R. LINDSAY, seconded by the DEAN of MONTREAL,

The Upper House concurring,

That the Secretaries be requested to write to the Bishop of Madras and thank him for sending the Rev. S. Morley to represent the Church's work in the Diocese of Madras, assuring him of the increased interest which the Church in this Province is taking in the Foreign Mission Field.—

Carried.

Moved by the Rev. R. LINDSAY, seconded by Mr. R. WHITE,

The Upper House concurring,

That the Secretaries write to the Bishop of Rupert's Land, and thank him for sending the Rev. W. Burman to urge the Church's work among the Indian population of our Dominion, and assure him that the subject will have our earnest attention.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Hon. Judge MACDONALD, seconded by Mr. W. JARVIS,

That, with a view to secure greater efficiency in the missionary operations of our Church, especially in the training of Candidates for the Holy Ministry, and to fit them more effectively for duty in the mission field, the Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions be respectfully requested to consider and report upon the desirability of making the Heads of the Institutions named in the Canon on Divinity Degrees, *ex-officio* members of that Board.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, seconded by the Rev. J. H. DIXON,

That the Report of the Committee on Religious Instruction in the public schools, be adopted.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Hon. Judge MCDONALD, seconded by the Rev. A. SPENCER,

That the cordial thanks of this House be and the same are hereby tendered to the Clergy and Wardens of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, for the reception kindly tendered to the members of the Provincial Synod, and to the Ladies of the Women's Auxiliary of Montreal, for the invitation kindly extended to the Delegates to attend the "At Home" or reception given on occasion of the general meeting of Women's Auxiliaries.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. Rural Dean CAREY, seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean MOORE,

That the hearty thanks of this Synod be tendered to the Churchmen of Montreal, for their very kind hospitality during the Session of this Synod.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. Canon FORSYTH, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon SMITH,

That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Rev. John Langtry, D.C.L., Prolocutor, for the able, courteous and impartial manner in which he has presided over the deliberations of this House.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. Provost BODY, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON,

That the cordial thanks of this House be given to the Honorary Secretaries, for their able and efficient discharge of the arduous duties of their office.—*Carried.*

Moved by the LAY SECRETARY, seconded by the Rev. Canon EMPSON,

That thanks be tendered to the Canadian Pacific Telegraph Company, for use of the special wire, and that the Lay Secretary communicate the same.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 36.

The PRESIDENT begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Bishop of Niagara, the Bishop of Huron and the Bishop of Nova Scotia, have been appointed by the Upper House on the Joint Committee on the aggressive work of the Church.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

Moved by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE, seconded by Mr. JARVIS,

That the thanks of this Synod are hereby tendered to the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal and the Churchwardens of St. George's Church, for the use of the School-house, and for the satisfactory arrangements connected therewith, as well as to the organist and choir of that Church, for their kind attendance at the daily services.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon EVANS, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON,

That the thanks of this House are due and are hereby tendered to the publishers of the Montreal daily papers, for the gratuitous supply thereof to the members, during the Session, and also for the full and able reports of the proceedings.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, seconded by the Rev. A. SPENCER,

That the thanks of this House be transmitted to Sir J. W. DAWSON, for his kindness in tendering the privilege of the Redpath Museum to the members of this Synod.—*Carried.*

The Minutes of the eighth day were read, corrected and confirmed.

JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

September 19th, 1889.

UPPER HOUSE.

Montreal, September 11th, 1889.

The Upper House met in the School-house of St. George's Church.

PRESENT:—

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Ontario.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Montreal.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Toronto.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Algoma.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Huron.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Niagara.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The proceedings of the Upper House are not open to the public, but the results, as on previous occasions, will appear in the Messages transmitted to the Lower House, and in the Closing Address, which was as follows:—

SCHEDULE SHEWING THE ENACTMENTS OF THE SESSION, AND THE JOINT COMMITTEES APPOINTED.

The Lord Bishop of Quebec, as President, said:

RIGHT REVEREND, REVEREND BRETHREN AND BRETHREN OF THE LAITY,—I beg to announce to you the following list of measures passed by the Provincial Synod, at its present Session, viz:

1. Confirmation of Canon on the Representation of the Diocese of Algoma in the Provincial Synod.
2. Appointment of a Delegation to attend the next Session of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

3. Adoption of a Canon on Divinity Degrees.
4. Amendments of Canon XV.
5. Adoption of a Canon on Statistics of the Church.
6. Appointment of a Joint Committee to confer with Committees of other Christian Bodies on the subject of Union.
7. Appointment of a Joint Committee on the union of branches of the Church of England in British North America.
8. Appointment of a Joint Committee on Canons.
9. Adoption of a Resolution relating to the Delegation to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.
10. Amendment of the eighth and ninth articles of the Constitution.
11. Adoption of Resolutions on an uniform scheme of Sunday School lessons.
12. Adoption of a Resolution for petitioning the Legislature with reference to the better observance of the Lord's Day.
13. Adoption of a Resolution with respect to the use of the Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures in Public Worship.

The President proceeded to speak with sympathy and regret of the absence of the Metropolitan, and the chief cause of that absence, his recent heavy trial, and congratulated the House on the hopeful spirit of forbearance and consideration which resulted in the passing of the Canon on Divinity Degrees.

After the Doxology had been sung and the Benediction pronounced by the President, he declared the Synod prorogued.

J. W. QUEBEC,
President.

September 19th, 1889.

APPENDIX.

MEMORIALS.

SYNOD OFFICE, MERCHANTS' BANK CHAMBERS,

DAVID KEMP,
Secretary-Treasurer.

15, Wellington Street West,

Toronto, 10th August, 1887.

GENTLEMEN,

We have the honor to transmit herewith, by direction of our Diocesan Synod, a copy of certain Resolutions passed at the recent session of that Synod, as follows:—

1. "That in the opinion of this Synod the receipt of all Petitions and Memorials, addressed and duly presented from any Diocesan Synod in this Ecclesiastical Province to the Provincial Synod, should be acknowledged by the proper officers of the Provincial Synod, and the action taken thereon communicated by them to the Honorary Secretaries of the Diocesan Synod from which it was received."

2. "That this Resolution be transmitted by the Secretaries of this Synod to the Secretaries of the Provincial Synod, in order to its being laid before the Provincial Synod at its next meeting."

We have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,

Your very obedient Servants,

JOHN PEARSON,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. GEORGE HODGINS,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

To the Honorary Secretaries
of the Provincial Synod.

(Care of Rev. Canon NORMAN,
D.C.L.,
Montreal.)

From the Diocese of Niagara:—

Petition from the Diocese of Niagara to the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in Canada, in Provincial Synod assembled.

The Petition of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara, in Synod assembled, humbly sheweth:—

That Clergymen, in removing from one Diocese to another of this Ecclesiastical Province, forfeit part or the whole of their claim on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund and the Disabled Clergyman's Fund of the Diocese which they leave; and further, are often obliged to accept the position of juniors on such funds in the Diocese which they enter;

And that this state of things entails unnecessary and unjust loss on many faithful servants of the Church, by grading them, not according to their services to the Church at large, but only with regard to their work in a particular Diocese;

Your Memorialists therefore pray that your Reverend and Honorable House may take this matter into consideration, and, if possible, suggest some plan of reciprocity between the Dioceses for the purposes herein mentioned.

W. R. CLARK, M.A.,
Clerical Secretary.

J. J. MASON,
Lay Secretary.

Hamilton, Ont., 29th June, 1889.

To the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England, in Canada, in Provincial Synod assembled.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario, in Synod assembled, respectfully sheweth: That at the meeting of said last named Synod held at the City of Kingston in June, 1889, it was resolved:—

(1.) That this Synod do recommend its delegates to the Provincial Synod respectfully to request that Body to again appoint a Committee to confer with any similar Committees appointed to represent other Christian Bodies, for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is any possibility of hon-

ourable union with such bodies ; and if such union be found possible, without sacrifice of essential Christian principles, to formulate a scheme for effecting such union.

(2.) That a Committee of this Synod be appointed to prepare a Memorial to the Provincial Synod on the subject of the foregoing Resolution, and that the Lord Bishop be requested to name such Committee.

That such Committee did prepare such Memorial, and the same was adopted by this Synod.

Therefore the said Synod of the Diocese of Ontario doth respectfully request the said Provincial Synod to take into serious and prayerful consideration the said matter of again appointing a Committee upon the subject of Christian Union, and to adopt such measures as may seem best calculated to attain the end sought.

Dated at Kingston, June, 1889.

A. SPENCER,
Clerical Secretary.

RICHARD ROGERS,
Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL ON ENCROACHMENTS OF ROME.

To the Clerical and Lay Delegates representing the several Dioceses of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada in the Lower House of the Provincial Synod assembled.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario respectfully sheweth :—

1. That a large proportion of the votes of this Dominion is directly or indirectly under the control or influence of the Roman Hierarchy, thus enabling the said Hierarchy to exercise a preponderating influence in the several Legislative Bodies.

2. That such preponderating influence exercised by persons appointed by, and subservient to, a Foreign Potentate, and not responsible to the people of this Dominion, is dangerous to, and tends to the subversion of, constitutional and individual freedom.

3. That such dangerous influence is becoming increasingly manifest from year to year in certain privileges conceded and allowed to the Church of Rome, and members thereof, as such, which are not allowed to the Church of England in Canada, or to other Religious Bodies, or to members thereof, as such.

4. That the recent grant by the Legislature of the Province of Quebec of \$400,000 for the settlement of the (so-called) Jesuits' Estates, placed at the disposal of the Bishop of Rome for the use and benefit of various departments of the work of his Church in the said Province, startling as it is, is only one of many instances and tokens shewing the aggressive spirit ever actuating the Roman Hierarchy, either secretly or openly, and the powerful control which the said Hierarchy has already acquired over the action of Legislative Bodies in this Dominion.

5. That it is incumbent on all good citizens, all upholders of British law and liberty, all who love and value the glorious traditions of the British people, to do what in them lies to hand on to their children the constitutional rights and liberties inherited from their forefathers.

6. That it is specially incumbent on the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England to maintain the rights and privileges of the British people against the aggressions of the Bishop and Church of Rome.

Wherefore your memorialists humbly pray that the whole matter be made by the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Upper House, and the Clerical and Lay Members of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod the subject of their earnest deliberations, to the end that some means may, if possible, be devised for withstanding and neutralizing the dangerous influence of the Roman Hierarchy in and over the Parliament and other Legislative Bodies of this Dominion.

And your petitioners will ever pray.

A. SPENCER,
Clerical Secretary.

R. VASHON ROGERS,
Lay Secretary.

Dated at Kingston, this 27th day
of August, A.D., 1889.

To the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada, in Synod assembled.

The MEMORIAL of the Synod of the Diocese of Montreal in session assembled at the City of Montreal, this twenty-first day of June, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine,

Respectfully represents:—

That at the time of Ordination, each of the Clergy of the Church of England, your memorialists of the clergy amongst the number, solemnly took the following oath: "The Queen's Majesty hath the chief power in this realm of England, and other of her Dominions, unto whom the Chief Government of all estates of this realm, whether they be Ecclesiastical or Civil, in all causes doth appertain, and is not, nor ought to be, subject to any foreign jurisdiction, and that the Bishop of Rome hath no jurisdiction in this realm of England."

That the Laity are, as loyal subjects of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, bound by their oath of Allegiance, to protect Her Crown, Dignity and Rights; and as loyal Churchmen are bound to uphold the true faith and interests of the Church.

That your memorialists believe that the Act lately passed by the Legislature of the Province of Quebec, and known as "The Jesuits' Estates Act," is derogatory to the Queen, Her Crown and Dignity, and is unconstitutional and dangerous to the peace and welfare of the Church and State, and for the following amongst other reasons: Firstly. Because, as it appears to them, this legislation violates the Oath of Supremacy already cited of the 1st of Elizabeth, which has been accepted by the Church of England, which is emphasized in the 37th of her 39 articles, and which is solemnly sworn to by all Her ministers. And it is also contrary, as your memorialists believe, to the Oath of Allegiance, the oath now taken by the different functionaries of the Crown in the Dominion of Canada. And how far this Oath agrees, how far it differs from the Oath of Supremacy, may be judged from the following official printed report, intituled, "Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 30th January, 1884, for copies of the Oath of Oaths, required to be taken by the Governor-General of Canada, by Lieutenant Gover-

nors of the Province of Quebec, etc., before entering on the discharge of their duties as such, signed by command, J. A. Chapleau, Secretary of State."

The said Oath of Allegiance is to the following effect:—
"I do swear that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, and I will defend Her to the utmost of my power against all conspiracies and attempts whatever which shall be made against Her Person, Crown or Dignity, and I will do my utmost to disclose and make known to Her Majesty, Her Heir and successors, all treasons and conspiracies which may be formed against Her or them; and I do faithfully promise to maintain, support and defend, to the utmost of my power, the succession of the Crown, which succession, by an Act intituled, 'An Act for the further limitations of the Crown and better securing the rights and liberties of the subject,' is, and stands limited to the Princess Sophia, Electress of Hanover, and the Heirs of Her Body, being Protestants, hereby utterly renouncing and abjuring any obedience or allegiance unto any other person claiming or pretending a right to the Crown of this realm. And I do declare that no foreign prince, person, prelate, state or potentate hath, or ought to have any jurisdiction, power, superiority, pre-eminence, or authority, ecclesiastical or spiritual, within this realm. And I make this declaration upon the true faith of a Christian. So help me God."

But the preamble to the now notorious Quebec Jesuit Bill will, upon examination, sufficiently show how hopelessly at variance has been and is this legislation with the Oath of Fealty and Allegiance to our beloved Sovereign, and the consequent necessity of raising our voices in united and most solemn protest against the grievous wrong, and the further necessity of using all such legal and constitutional means as may be in our power to have this wrong promptly and effectually redressed.

Secondly. That your memorialists, as at present advised, affirm that under the treaty rights, conveying the former French possessions in America to the Crown of England, the Roman Catholics were guaranteed the right of practising their religion only in "so far as the laws of Great Britain permit." And they humbly submit, that neither the Treaty of Paris, nor the Quebec Act of George III, ch. 83, permitted them, or permit now (as reference to the modified oath will

show) the establishment of Jesuitism in our midst, or the recognition of the Ultramontane principles of the Encyclical and the Syllabus of the Pope of Rome conveying, as these do, the practical negation of the Queen's Sovereignty and the recognition, on the part of Her subjects, of any Joint Sovereignty, or co-ordinate jurisdiction in their allegiance.

Thirdly. That the record of the Jesuits is one of such a character as to have led to the suppression of their order by one of their own Popes, Clement XIV., and repeatedly, to their expulsion from almost every Roman Catholic country under Heaven; and to the still existing legal prohibition of their order in England, rendering their legal recognition here, or in any British possession, unconstitutional.

Fourthly. That the illegal and unjust appropriation of a large amount of the Public School Funds, given by the Crown, and accepted in trust by Canada and by the Province of Quebec, for the purpose of superior education, and now diverted from these purposes, in part to satisfy the unfounded claim for compensation made by the Jesuits, and the large remainder turned into the general revenue of the Province, for any purpose whatsoever, under Section 7 of the Jesuit Estate Act, is, in the judgement of your Memorialists, an act of political dishonesty, and a breach of trust and faith utterly to be deprecated.

Wherefore, your Memorialists pray that this Synod may take this Memorial into its earnest consideration, and take such action in regard to the matters therein referred to as its wisdom may determine.

W. B. MONTREAL,
President.

To the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Provincial Synod assembled.

The Petition of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara, in Synod assembled, humbly prayeth:

That the Provincial Synod be respectfully requested to take such action as may clearly define the powers and the jurisdiction of the Provincial Synod in relation to the various Diocesan Synods in this Ecclesiastical Province;

And, inasmuch as the uniting of the whole Church of British North America under one ecclesiastical jurisdiction

is much to be desired, the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara respectfully requests the Provincial Synod to appoint a Committee empowered to confer with similar Committees that may be appointed by the Provincial Synods of Rupert's Land and British Columbia, and to take such further action as may be best fitted to bring about the desired result.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. R. CLARK, M. A.
Hon. Cler. Secretary.

J. J. MASON,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

Hamilton, 31st August, 1889.

To the Reverend the Prolocutor and Clerical Delegates and the Lay Delegates of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada in Synod assembled.

The Memorial of the Reverend J. Douglas Borthwick, LL.D., Anglican Chaplain to the prisons of Montreal, humbly sheweth:

1. That six years ago, in September, 1883, he sent into your Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada in Synod assembled, a Memorial "Upon the desirability of the use of a Service for Prisoners;" which was printed on pages 19 and 20 in the 12th Report of your Synod.

2. That a Committee, as found on page 27 of same Report, and consisting of the Very Reverend the Dean of Montreal (the mover), and the Rev. Canon Carmichael (the Seconder), the Rev. Canon J. P. DuMoulin, the Ven. Archdeacon Elwood, the Rev. J. A. Broughall, Thos. White, Esq., M. P., and G. R. Parkin, Esq., was appointed by your Synod to report on the same.

3. That no Report was handed in at the next Triennial Synod in 1886.

4. That the mover in the interim has been appointed the Lord Bishop of Huron, and Thos. White, Esq., M. P. has died.

5. That no mention is made of a Report in the published list of the transactions of the present Synod.

6. That attention is respectfully requested to the Memorial as found in the Report of 1883.

7. That a Committee be again appointed to report on the same. And your Memorialist, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

J. DOUGLAS BORTHWICK.

Montreal, September, 1889.

UNIFORM SUNDAY SCHOOL LESSONS.

SYNOD OFFICE,

TORONTO, 17th July, 1889.

To the Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada :

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto respectfully sheweth :

1. That this Synod is deeply impressed with the great importance and necessity of uniform Sunday School Lessons in the Church of England in Canada.

2. That with a view to give practical effect to a desire to introduce such a uniform system of Lessons, steps were taken since the last meeting of the Provincial Synod to this end by representatives of the Dioceses of Huron, Niagara, Toronto, Ontario, and Montreal.

3. The Synod of the Diocese of Toronto would therefore respectfully request the Provincial Synod,

(1) To approve and sanction for use in the Sunday Schools of this Ecclesiastical Province the three years' scheme of Lessons on the Bible and Prayer Book prepared by the Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Conference at its meetings held in Toronto in November, 1887, and in Montreal in April, 1888, which is as follows :—

PRAYER BOOK.

1888-9 Lessons on the Collect.
1889-0 " " Catechism.
1890-1 " " Prayer Book.

SCRIPTURE LESSONS.

Lessons on the Life of Our Lord.
Lessons on the Old Testament.
The Acts of the Apostles.

The great festivals to be marked by appropriate Lessons, and a portion of the Church Catechism to be recited every Sunday in addition to the above.

(2) To approve of the series of Sunday School Lessons for

1889-90 adopted by this Synod with such amendments as they may consider desirable.

(3) To appoint a Committee of (nine) members who shall, with two delegates appointed by and from each Diocesan Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province, select the Sunday School Lessons for 1890-91 according to the above scheme, and also prepare and publish a three years' scheme of Sunday School Lessons on the Bible and Prayer Book, to begin with Advent, 1891.

(4) To appoint delegates to the said Inter-Diocesan Sunday School Committee.

And your Memorialists as in duty bound will ever pray.

Signed on behalf of the Synod.

JOHN PEARSON,

Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. GEORGE HODGINS,

Hon. Lay Secretary.

SYNOD OFFICE,

TORONTO, 17th July, 1889.

REVISED VERSION OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURES.

The Petition of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto to the Provincial Synod,

Respectfully Sheweth,—

That the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto respectfully requests that the Memorial of this Synod, respecting the use of the Revised Version of the Old and New Testaments, which was presented to the Provincial Synod at its last Session, but not dealt with, as appears by the Journal of its proceedings, be taken into consideration and passed upon by both Houses of the Provincial Synod at its ensuing Session, and that the action taken thereon be communicated to the proper officers of this Synod.

And your memorialists, as in duty bound will ever pray.

Signed on behalf of the Synod,

JOHN PEARSON,

Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. GEORGE HODGINS,

Hon. Lay Secretary.

SYNOD OFFICE,

TORONTO, 17th July, 1889.

The Union of the Church in British North America.

To the Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada,
the Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto,

Respectfully sheweth,

That after duly considering the whole question which was referred to it by the Provincial Synod in regard to the Union of the Church in British North America, the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto beg leave to make the following suggestions for the consideration of the Provincial Synod :—

That the Dioceses existing within any Civil Province should have power to organize themselves into an Ecclesiastical Province. That in such Ecclesiastical Province a Provincial Council or Synod should be formed by representatives, as may be agreed upon, from the several Diocesan Synods in the Province, and that the Bishops of the Province should constitute the Upper House of such Provincial Council or Synod, and that the head of such Provincial Council or Synod should be an Archbishop to be elected by the Bishops of the Province. That, where necessary, two or more Civil Provinces may be grouped together so as to form a Joint Provincial Synod under the Presidency of an Archbishop as before provided, and that such Joint Provincial Synod should have the power of framing internal enactments for the needs of the several Provinces.

That such Provincial Council or Synod should meet regularly once in three years, and that special sessions may be held as often as the interests of the Church may require.

That the Provincial Synod should have power to act for the Church in reference to all matters of Provincial legislation affecting the Church, and should be charged generally with the oversight of all matters, educational or otherwise, affecting the welfare of the Church in such Province, and that the Synod should have power to enact Canons for the Church in that Province in reference to all questions arising out of the Church or Temporalities or Religious Instruction Acts, duties of Church officers, etc., etc. That the House of Bishops in each Ecclesiastical Province, should

exercise the same powers with regard to the Dioceses within that Province, as are now exercised by the House of Bishops of the present Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

That there should be a General Synod for the Church of British North America, which should meet regularly every five years, and should correspond in its powers and duties to the Provincial Synod, as now constituted. That such General Synod should alone have the power of dealing with matters affecting the standards of worship or discipline of the Church, and that such Synod should be peculiarly charged with the oversight of spiritual matters. Such General Synod should also have charge of the general mission work of the Church, domestic and foreign. That the President of the General Synod should be Primate of the Church in British North America, and should be elected by and from among the Provincial Archbishops, but that during the continuance in office of any of the existing Metropolitans, the senior Metropolitan in order of consecration should be President of the General Synod.

And your Memorialists as in duty bound will ever pray.

Signed on behalf of the Synod,

JOHN PEARSON,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. GEORGE HODGINS,
Hon. Lay Secretary

REPORTS.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE AS TO INCORPORATION OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD AND OTHER MATTERS.

At the last session of the Provincial Synod, held in the year 1886, the following resolution was passed :

“ That the Upper House be respectfully requested to concur with the Lower House in the appointment of a Special Committee to consider the advisability of procuring the incorporation of the Provincial Synod, and also to consider the whole subject of the relative positions of the various Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province of Canada with the Provincial Synod, and, if requisite, recommend such legislation as shall so extend the powers of the Provincial Synod that it may be enabled to legislate for the Canadian Church as a whole, to bring about a uniform method of procedure in all matters pertaining to Church government, a uniformity of Canons and of discipline of the Clergy and Laity, and further to consider and advise what legislation may be necessary in the several Dioceses to bring about the beneficial result of an entire and united Church in the Dominion of Canada; the Committee to report at the next meeting of the Synod.”

In pursuance of this resolution your Committee was appointed to consider the matters therein referred to, and their conclusions with respect thereto are embodied in the following Report :

The questions submitted to your Committee may be thus stated :

(1) Is it desirable that the Provincial Synod should be incorporated ?

(2) What are the relative positions of the various Dioceses of the Ecclesiastical Province with the Provincial Synod ?

(3) Is any legislation necessary to extend the Powers of the Provincial Synod so that it may be enabled to legislate for the Canadian Church as a whole to bring about.

(a) An uniform method of procedure in all matters pertaining to Church government.

(b) An uniformity of Canons,

(c) An uniformity of discipline for the Clergy and Laity, and if so, what should be its character.

(4) What legislation is necessary in the several Dioceses to bring about the result of an entire and United Church in the Dominion of Canada.

Your Committee has, after careful consideration of the first question, come to the conclusion that no advantage could be gained or useful purpose served by incorporating the Provincial Synod.

That body was formed in the year 1861 under the provisions of the Statute of the Province of Canada, 19 and 20 Vic., c. 141, s. 2, which is worded as follows :

“ The Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, may meet in General Assembly within this Province, by such representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses; and in such General Assembly frame a constitution and regulations for the general management and good government of the said Church in this Province; provided always that nothing in this act contained shall authorize the imposition of any rate or tax upon any person or persons whomsoever, whether belonging to the said Church or not, or the infliction of any punishment, fine or penalty upon any person, other than his suspension or removal from any office in the said Church, or exclusion from the meetings or proceedings of the Diocesan or General Synods; and provided, also, nothing in the said constitution or regulations, or any of them, shall be contrary to any law or statute now or hereafter in force in this Province.”

The object of Incorporation usually is to enable the corporate body, to acquire, hold, and deal with property and to exercise civil rights in respect of it. Accordingly your Committee finds that in order to accomplish these objects the Diocesan Synods, formed under the authority of the first section of the act above referred to, have become incorporated in the several provinces in which they are situated.

The objects for which incorporation was sought and obtained by the Diocesan Synods have no application however to the Provincial Synod, which does not need to hold property for the carrying out of the objects for which it was organized.

The experience of twenty-eight years has not shewn that any advantage could be gained by incorporation; and on the other hand incorporation might to some extent fetter the free action which as an unincorporated body our Provincial Synod enjoys.

The second question "What are the relative positions of the various Dioceses of the Ecclesiastical Province with the Provincial Synod?" is somewhat obscure. The powers and functions assigned by the Statute to the Provincial and Diocesan Synods respectively are expressed so clearly that hitherto there has been no conflict of jurisdiction between those bodies. Even if this were not so, it would be impossible to lay down any rule which would be applicable for all cases.

Your Committee is of opinion that no legislation is necessary to attain the objects mentioned in the third question above referred to, and that the members of the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province have and always have had such powers of self-government as are sufficient to bring about the changes suggested if these changes should be deemed desirable.

It is exceedingly doubtful whether the Act 19 and 20 Vic., c. 141, conferred on the members of the Church of England in the Province of Canada any powers or privileges which they did not possess independently of the Act. The preamble is in the following words:

"Whereas doubts exist whether the members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, have the power of regulating the affairs of their Church in matters relating to discipline and necessary to order and good government, and it is just that such doubts should be removed, in order that they may be permitted to exercise the same rights of self-government that are enjoyed by other religious communities."

In 1863, shortly after the passing of this act, the question of the rights and powers of the members of the Church of England in the Colonies in respect of the matter of self-government came before the Privy Council in a case of Long vs. the Bishop of Capetown, 1 Moo. P. C., N. S., 461 and 8, L. T. N. S., p. 741, on an appeal from the judgement of the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope. In giving judgment, Lord Kingsdown says: "The Church of England, in places where there is no Church established by law

is in the same situation with any other religious bodies, in no better, but in no worse position. The members may adopt, as members of any other communion may adopt, rules for enforcing discipline within their body which will be binding on those who expressly or by implication have assented to them. It may be further laid down that where any religious or other lawful association has not only agreed on the terms of its union but has also constituted a tribunal to determine whether the rules of the association have been violated by any of its members or not, and what shall be the consequence of such violation, then the decision of such tribunal will be binding when it has acted within the scope of its authority, has observed such forms as the rules require, if any forms be prescribed, and if not, has proceeded in a manner consonant with the principles of justice. In such cases, the tribunals so constituted are not in any sense Courts; they derive no authority from the Crown; they have no power of their own to enforce their sentences; they must apply for that purpose to the Courts established by law; and such Courts will give effect to their decisions as they give effect to the decisions of arbitrators whose jurisdiction rests entirely upon the agreement of the parties.

These are the principles upon which the Courts in this country have always acted in the disputes which have arisen between members of the same religious body not being members of the Church of England. They were laid down most distinctly, and acted upon by Shadwell, V. C., and Lord Lyndhurst, in the case of Dr. Warren, so much relied on at the bar. To these principles, which are founded on good sense and justice, and established by the highest authority, we desire strictly to adhere."

In *Bishop of Natal vs. Gladstone*, L. K. 3 Eq. cases 1, decided in 1866, Lord Romilly refers to the case already quoted and thus states his own opinion :

"If a class of persons in one of the dependencies of the English Crown, having an established legislature should found a Church calling themselves members of the Church of England they would be members of the Church of England; they would be bound by its doctrines, its ordinances, its rules, and its discipline, and obedience to them would be enforced by the civil tribunals of the colony over such persons.

"If they adopted its creed and doctrines, but repudiated

a part of its rules and ordinances, they would be bound by those which they adopted, and not by those which belong to the Church of England but which they had rejected.

It would, however, be incumbent upon them fully and plainly to set forth what these rules and ordinances were, and who accepted them, in order that this might prevent doubt when the courts of law were called upon to enforce obedience to these rules and ordinances."

In a report of a Special Committee on the status of the Church in Upper Canada, presented by Chief Justice Draper to this Provincial Synod in 1873, and adopted by this Body, the following statement occurs :

" There is no civil or political advantage attached to or arising from the assumption of the character of a member of our Church. But it is in the opinion of your Committee established in the sense of being part of the Church of England, of being entitled as a church to the exercise and enjoyment under British and Colonial Statutes not merely of powers thus expressly conferred, but also powers inherent in her own ecclesiastical constitution and recognized by the Statute, of rights to the protection of the civil government in the free exercise of religious worship, of rights of self-government as regards its own members in enforcing its Canons and regulations, which have been duly made and established by its own competent authorities, owing an allegiance to the mother church in some sort analogous to that which the Colony owes to the Crown. It may be found necessary on occasion to resort to the civil tribunals upon questions affecting Church property or the right of its enjoyment—but not to determine questions of faith or doctrine."

These authorities, your Committee believe, establish the proposition that the Church of England in Canada is a voluntary organization upon much the same footing as other religious communities, possessing the inherent power of passing rules and regulations for the government of its members, by which they are bound, and to which they must confirm : and that legislation is not necessary to enable its members to accomplish the objects suggested in the third question.

To the fourth question your Committee answer that in their opinion the only Diocesan legislation which would be necessary would be such as would express the consent of the churchmen of the several Dioceses to the formation of

one Church for the Dominion. No Provincial legislation would be necessary for the formation of such a Church. At the same time just as the Act 19 and 20 Vic., c. 141, was useful in forming the Provincial Synod, a similar act of the Dominion Parliament might and no doubt would be useful in forming a Synod for British North America.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUBJECT OF SELECTING A REPORTER.

The undersigned, being two members of the Committee appointed at the last Session of Synod, to select a gentleman to be recommended for the work of preparing a correct and full Report of the proceedings of Synod from day to day for the press (the third member, George Macrae, Esq., Q.C., not being a delegate to Synod), beg leave to report, that they have found it impossible to select a gentleman to be recommended for such work, inasmuch as they are assured by competent authority that no one person can report and prepare for press on one and the same day a verbatim Report of such proceedings. And the undersigned have further to report, that they have ascertained the press would refuse to publish such a Report.

STRACHAN BETHUNE,
J. EMPSON.

Montreal, 11th September, 1889.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE KEEPING OF THE RECORDS.

The undersigned, who were appointed, at the last session of Synod, a Committee to enquire into the mode of keeping and recording the Minutes, and the method of authenticating copies of the Journal as records of the Proceedings of Synod, in accordance with the 9th Article of the Constitution, beg leave to report:—

That, in our opinion, the mode of keeping and recording the Minutes of Synod hitherto in use is not satisfactory, and that the provision of the 9th Article of the Constitution, that the printed Journal of each session, certified as therein stated, "shall be held to be the true and authentic record of the proceedings of each session," would not be accepted in a Court of Law as proof of the authentic character of such Minutes.

That, in our opinion, the Minutes of each day's meeting should be fairly transcribed in a book to be kept for that

purpose, before they are read and confirmed, and we recommend the employment of a competent clerk, whose sole duty it shall be to so fairly transcribe said Minutes into said book.

We beg also to recommend that the Reports of Committees, Memorials and other documents of a like nature should, unless otherwise ordered, be entered in the Appendix and not in the body of the Journal.

We beg further to recommend that all Canons of Synod should be fairly transcribed in a book to be kept for that purpose, immediately after they are passed and be attested by the Metropolitan or other presiding Bishop, the Prolocutor, and the Secretaries of both Houses.

And finally, that it is desirable, in our judgment, to amend said 9th Article of the Constitution, by striking out all the words in the second paragraph of said Article, and substituting therefor the following paragraph:—

“Two or more copies of the printed journal of each session with a statement attached to each, mentioning the number of pages and certifying the same to be a true copy of the original minutes and proceedings of which it is the printed copy, signed by the Prolocutor and the two Secretaries of the Lower House, shall be kept of Record by the Secretaries.”

STRACHAN BETHUNE.

J. A. HENDERSON.

GEORGE LAMPSON.

Montreal, 11th September, 1889.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON DIVINITY DEGREES.

The Report of the Joint Committee on Divinity Degrees appointed at the last Session of the Provincial Synod,—

To the Members of the Lower House:—

The Joint Committee of the Provincial Synod on Divinity Degrees, appointed in September, 1886, have held meetings on September 7, 1887, January 4, 1888, April 12, 1888, January 11, 1889, and September 10, 1889.

At each of the four first-named meetings a set of resolutions was prepared after full deliberation. The Secretary was empowered to have the resolutions printed and sent to the six Institutions named in the Draft Canon, viz.: The University of King's College, Windsor, N. S.; the University

of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, P. Q.; the University of Trinity College, Toronto; Huron College; the Montreal Diocesan Theological College; Wycliffe College, Toronto.

On each occasion replies were obtained from these six Institutions, which were fully discussed at each successive next meeting of the Joint Committee, and the replies so received were discussed and the resolutions modified and again sent to the six Institutions for their opinion.

The result ultimately obtained was that on the 11th of January, 1889, the Draft Canon on Divinity Degrees, herewith presented to the Provincial Synod, was agreed to and ordered to be sent to each of the six Institutions, asking that in case of assent on the part of any governing body, a formal resolution of the governing body under their hand and seal should be transmitted to the Secretary before June 24, 1889.

This formal assent has been obtained and the Draft Canon has thus been agreed to by the six Institutions.

Your Committee further recommend that a petition be presented by the Provincial Synod to the Dominion Parliament, praying for the passage of an act, in the form set forth in Appendix B of this Report, to constitute the Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, a Corporation sole with power to confer Degrees in Divinity, in addition to the powers already existing under their several charters for conferring such degrees in the said Universities, upon candidates who have satisfied the conditions of the Canon for such degrees.

The Committee beg also to submit to the Provincial Synod the following, to be enacted as part of the Canon, viz: "VI. Preliminary Examination," but the representatives of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College did not feel able to support this recommendation on this ground, amongst others, that the subject of the proposed Preliminary Examination was *ultra vires* to this Committee.

The Committee venture to express a hope that the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province may be able to accept *pro tanto* in the examinations conducted by their Chaplain the certificate of the Board of Examiners for the subjects passed in this examination.

Signed on behalf of the Joint Committee.

THOS. ADAMS,
Secretary

September 10th, 1889.

CANON

ON DEGREES IN DIVINITY, WITHIN THE ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE
OF CANADA.

CANON ON DEGREES IN DIVINITY.

Whereas it is deemed expedient by the Church Universities and Theological Colleges of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, that there should be a Canon to regulate the conferring of Theological Degrees in the aforesaid Province, and whereas the said Universities and Theological Colleges undertake each and severally to recognize and formally to appoint, after the manner required by their regulations and by-laws, the examining Board, hereinafter mentioned and described, to act for each of them in all matters appertaining to the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity within this Ecclesiastical Province.

Therefore be it enacted as follows:—

I.—BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

A Board of Examiners for Divinity Degrees within this Ecclesiastical Province, shall be appointed as follows, viz. : One representative from each of the Universities of King's College, Windsor ; Bishop's College, Lennoxville ; and Trinity College, Toronto ; and one each from Huron College, London (representing for this purpose the Western University), the Montreal Diocesan Theological College, now affiliated to McGill University, and Wycliffe College, Toronto, now affiliated to the University of Toronto.

And the House of Bishops shall, at each Session of the Provincial Synod, appoint one of their number who shall be chairman of the Board.

He shall also report to the Provincial Synod, at each Session, all regulations and by-laws made by the Board of Examiners, and the results of all examinations held from time to time under this Canon.

The Board of Examiners shall be empowered to make such regulations and to appoint such officers as may be required.

II.—REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN DIVINITY.

A.—BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

There shall be two Examinations for the Degree of B.D., the interval between which shall be at least one year.

The following Schedule shall be adopted, as the Schedule of Examination for the Degree of B.D., within this Ecclesiastical Province.

I.—FIRST EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF B.D.

The subjects of this Examination shall be as follows :

- (1) A general paper upon the Contents and Subject matter of the Books of the Old and New Testaments.
- (2) Selected Portions from the Historical, Poetical and Prophetical parts of the Old Testament.
(Questions in Hebrew will be set, but are not obligatory for the Degree.)
- (3) A selected Gospel and Epistle from the New Testament in Greek.
- (4) One selected Greek and one selected Latin Ecclesiastical Writing.
- (5) The Outlines of the History.
 - (a) Of the Christian Church to A.D. 451.
 - (b) Of the English Church.
- (6) A selected work or works or portions of such works on the general subject of Dogmatic Theology.
- (7) A select work on Apologetic Theology.
- (8) A selected work on general Christian Ethics.

II.—SECOND EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF B.D.

- (1) The Candidate may select for examination *one* of the five following groups of subjects.
- (2) Candidates selecting either of the groups III., IV. or V., must also pass an examination in at least one of the selected Books of the Old Testament in Hebrew, or of the New Testament in Greek,—such selected Books in either case being prescribed for this purpose by the Board of Examiners.

(3) GROUPS.

(I). OLD TESTAMENT.

- (a) The Hebrew Scriptures, with special reference to selected Books ; also selected Books from the Septuagint version.
- (b) The History and development of the Kingdom of God during the Old Testament period, with special regard to its relation to the Christian Ministry and Sacraments, and also to the History and development of Messianic prophecy.

(II). NEW TESTAMENT.

- (a) The New Testament in Greek, with special reference to selected Books.
- (b) The History and Constitution of the Christian Church during the Apostolic period.
- (c) The History of the Canon of the New Testament and of its text, its Inspiration and Contents.

(III). PATRISTICS AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

- (a) The History and Constitution of the Christian Church during the Apostolic period, and to the death of Leo the Great, with selected Christian writings of this period.
- (b) The History of the English Church, special regard being had to the Reformation period, and to the history and doctrinal position of religious bodies which have separated from her.

(IV). LITURGIES AND DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.

- (a) The Ancient Liturgies and their relation to the various Eucharistic Offices of the Anglican Church.
- (b) The Creeds and Illustrative Documents.
- (c) The History of some selected Doctrine.

(V). APOLOGETICS.

- (a) Positive grounds of faith, embracing the several lines of thought by which the mind is led.
 - (1) To the conviction of the existence of God,
 - (2) To the conviction of the truth of Christianity ;
and including selected works on each of these subjects.
- (b) Selected ancient Christian Apologies,
- (c) Relation of Christianity to various Philosophical and Ethical systems, including selected works.

B.—DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

1. The Candidates for this degree must be Bachelors of Divinity of not less than five years' standing.

II.—EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF D.D.

1. The Candidate may select for examination *one* of the five following groups of subjects, but the examination in such group may, at the option of the Candidates, be taken in two divisions, such divisions being appointed by the Board of Examiners ; in which case the examination in the second division cannot be taken until the Candidate is of sufficient standing for the degree.

2. He shall also be required to write a Thesis on the corresponding subject specified below. Candidates who select group III., IV. or V., shall also, in addition to the Thesis prescribed for such group, be required to write a Monograph or Thesis upon some subject connected with the Old and New Testament.

(1). OLD TESTAMENT.

(3) GROUPS.

- (a) The Old Testament in Hebrew and Chaldee, grammatically, critically, and exegetically considered.

- (b) For Thesis : Some selected subject connected with the relation of the Old Testament Scriptures to contemporary Ethnic faiths, or with the authenticity, doctrinal position, or other kindred question of selected portions of the Old Testament.
- (II). NEW TESTAMENT.
- (a) The New Testament in Greek, grammatically, critically, and exegetically considered.
- (b) Patristic and other Schools of Interpretation, with select commentaries.
- (c) For Thesis : The authenticity, doctrinal position, or other kindred questions of selected portions of the New Testament.
- (III). PATRISTICS AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.
- (a) Selected Latin and Greek Ecclesiastical writings.
- (b) Selected Historical periods, from Ancient, Mediæval, and Post-Reformation Ecclesiastical History, with selected writings of the Period.
- (c) For Thesis : Some selected Historical Subject.
- (IV). LITURGIES AND DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.
- (a) The book of Common Prayer in relation to its original sources.
- (b) The History of Doctrine in the 16th century, with special reference to the Doctrinal position of the English Church.
- (c) For Thesis : Some selected Doctrinal Subject.
- (V). APOLOGETICS.
- (a) The bearing upon the Christian Revelation of recent investigation in the various Mental and Physical Sciences and in History, including selected works on these subjects.
- (b) The relation of Christianity to the various non-Christian faiths, including selected works.
- (c) For Thesis : Some selected subject from (b).

4. In order to pass the several examinations for the degrees of B.D. and D.D., Candidates must obtain an average of 50 per cent. of the aggregate marks of the examination, and not less than 33 per cent. of the marks assigned to each paper.

5. Candidates for the degree of B.D. or D.D. must, before their admission to such degree, preach a sermon before one of the four Universities, or before the Bishop who is Chairman of the Board of Examiners, or a representative duly appointed by him from among the authorities of the University or College to which the Candidate belongs.

III.—DUTIES OF EXAMINERS.

1. The selected works under the Schedules shall be chosen for a period of six years by the Board of Examiners, and it shall be the duty of the proper officer appointed by

the said Board to transmit a list of such selected works to each of the Universities and Theological Colleges above named. Provided that in the event of the governing body of any such University or College, within three months from such transmission, giving formal notice to the Board of Examiners of their objection to any particular Text-Book, it shall be the duty of the Examiners to withdraw such Text-Book, and if any other be substituted therefor, to transmit the name of such work to each of the Universities and Colleges as before, for their approbation or otherwise.

2. In case the Board of Examiners find themselves unable to agree upon or appoint a Text-Book in any department, they shall appoint two Text-Books as alternative subjects of examination, not excluding works previously withdrawn as sole Text-Books, and shall announce the same to the Universities and Colleges.

3. Alterations made in the selected works shall not come into force until the Annual Examinations next but one after the date of their announcement by the Board of Examiners. Text-Books shall in all cases remain in force until the period above mentioned shall have elapsed from the date of the announcement of the new Text-Books by which they are severally replaced.

4. In subjects embraced in the above Schedules, on which selected works are not appointed, a list of books recommended by the Board of Examiners for study shall be announced.

5. The Examination for the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity shall be conducted under the direct supervision and charge of at least one member of the Board of Examiners, and each University and Theological College aforesaid shall be a centre for holding such Examinations, which shall be held simultaneously in all the centres, by means of written papers only, beginning on the first Tuesday in October in each year.

6. It shall be the duty of the Bishop of the Diocese in which any such centre exists to appoint one or more persons for such centre, to assist the Examiner in charge in distributing papers and maintaining order during the Examination. One such assistant shall be present throughout the whole time of such Examination.

7. The head of any College forming such centre as afore-

said, or a deputy appointed by him, shall have the right of being present during such Examination, but shall take no part therein unless he be a member of the Examining Board, or have been appointed an Assistant Examiner.

8. The Examination Papers shall be published annually, and twenty copies sent to each University and Theological College in the Ecclesiastical-Province.

IV.—QUALIFICATIONS OF CANDIDATES.

1. Candidates for the degree of B.D. must be graduates in Arts of at least three years' standing of some duly empowered University in the British Dominions; provided that in the case of clergymen in Priest's orders of more than six years' standing, who produce a written nomination for that purpose passed at a duly called general meeting of the Governing Body of any one of the six institutions, and who shall have passed the Matriculation Examination in Arts in some duly empowered University in the British Dominions, this requirement may be dispensed with.

2. Nevertheless, after December 31st, 1899, all Candidates for the Degree of B.D. must be Graduates in Arts of at least three years' standing.

3. Notice shall be given to the Board by any Candidate, at least three months before any examination, of his intention to present himself for such examination.

4. The Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity passed by the Board of Examiners, in accordance with the standard authorized and agreed upon, and such Candidates only shall have the right of proceeding to their degrees, on payment of the fees required.

5. It shall be the duty of the proper officer appointed for that purpose by the Board of Examiners, to transmit to the Metropolitan, and to the Registrar of each University and College, the names and marks of the successful Candidates immediately after each examination.

6. So soon as the necessary legislation shall have been obtained, the Metropolitan of Canada shall be a Corporation sole, for the purpose of granting to Candidates, approved by the Board of Examiners appointed under this Canon, Degrees in Divinity in this Ecclesiastical Province.

7. It shall be lawful for the Metropolitan, in the public conferring of these Degrees, to appoint a representative,

who shall in the case of a Candidate from any University or Theological College be the head of that University or College; and every Candidate for the Degrees of B.D. and D.D., passed by the Board of Examiners in accordance with the standard authorized and agreed upon, shall have the right of proceeding to his degree, either under the existing University powers at his University or under the powers thus conferred upon the Metropolitan at the University or College to which such Candidate belongs.

8. The Diplomas for Degrees in Divinity issued by the Universities shall have inscribed upon them the following statement from the Metropolitan: "The holder of this Diploma passed the examination for the Degree of before the Board of Examiners recognized by the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada."

Signed,

Metropolitan.

9. The diplomas issued by the Metropolitan shall, in each case, specify the college in which the candidate has received his Theological training, and shall be in the following form:—

We by Divine permission Bishop of and Metropolitan, acting by the powers conferred on us by the act of the Parliament of Canada, do hereby certify by these presents that the Rev. of College, having passed the Examinations recognized by the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada, for the degree of and having performed all the other exercises required by the Canon of the Provincial Synod in this behalf, was duly admitted to his degree on the day of in the year of our Lord Given under our hand and seal on the day of in the year of our Lord

Signed,

Metropolitan.

10. There shall be one common hood for each of the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity throughout this Ecclesiastical Province.

The hood for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity shall be black silk, lined with black silk, with a thread of scarlet cord round the edge.

The hood for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity shall be scarlet cloth lined with black silk: The shape of the hood shall be in all cases that of the University of Cambridge.

11. After the coming into force of this Canon, all persons applying to be admitted as candidates for Divinity Degrees shall be required to proceed according to the provisions thereof, but this shall not apply to any persons already admitted at the date of the passing of the Canon as Candidates for Divinity Degrees in any University.

V.—ON FEES.

1. Fees for examinations payable to the Secretary of the Board of Examiners, shall be:—

For each Examination for B.D.....	\$ 5
For Examination for D.D.....	10

These fees shall be applied towards defraying the expenses incurred by the Board in carrying out the provisions of this Canon. Should the amount received for fees prove insufficient, the deficit shall be met by the assessment on the Universities and Colleges in proportion of the number of their Candidates.

3. Candidates who have passed the Board of Examiners before receiving their Degrees from the Metropolitan or his representative shall, in addition, pay to the Bursar of their University or College:—

For the Degree of B.D.....	\$24
For the Degree of D.D.....	40

The four Universities severally undertaking to charge the same fees to all Candidates proceeding to their Degrees in those Universities.

VI.—VOLUNTARY PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.

I. There shall be a Voluntary Preliminary Examination for Holy Orders, to be conducted by the Provincial Board of Examiners, upon the following subjects:—

1. A General Paper on the contents of the Old and New Testaments.

2. Selected Portions of the Old Testament.

3. A voluntary paper on Elementary Hebrew, based on selected passages.

4. Selected Portions from the New Testament in Greek.
5. A treatise on the Canon of the New Testament.
6. The outlines of the History :
 - (a) Of the Christian Church to A.D. 451.
 - (b) Of the Church of England.
 - (c) Of the Reformation period.
7. One selected Greek and one selected Latin ecclesiastical writing.
8. A treatise on the Creed.
9. A treatise on the Articles.
10. A treatise or treatises on the Prayer Book.
11. A treatise or treatises on Apologetics, including Butler's Analogy.

II. Candidates who obtain at least 33 per cent. of the aggregate marks in this Examination shall be held to have passed the Examination, and such candidates shall be entitled to receive from the Board of Examiners a certificate of having passed the subjects of the Examinations.

III. Such certificate shall authorize the holder after ordination to wear a Black Stuff hood with a border of Crimson stuff two inches wide, on payment of a fee of \$10.

IV. Candidates for the Degree of B.D., who produce a certificate from the Board of Examiners of having obtained at least 50 per cent. of the marks in the Voluntary Preliminary Examination for candidates for Holy Orders conducted by the Board (Paper No. 3 not being compulsory), shall be exempted from the first Examination for the Degree of B.D.

V. Form of Certificate :—

Provincial Synod of Canada.

Voluntary Preliminary Examination for Holy Orders.

I hereby certify that _____ has passed the Voluntary Preliminary Examination for Holy Orders established by the Provincial Synod of Canada, and that he has obtained _____ per cent. of the marks in the examination held in,

18

Signed,

Chairman of the Board.

I further certify that the Rev. _____ is entitled to wear the Hood specified in the Canon establishing a Voluntary Preliminary Examination for Holy Orders.

Signed,

Chairman of the Board.

APPENDIX B.

DRAFT BILL

To constitute the Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada a Corporation Sole for the purpose, &c.

Whereas the Bishops, Clergy and Laity members of the Church of England, assembled in Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, have, by their petition, represented:—

That the various Universities and Theological Colleges, in connection with the said Church of England in the different Provinces of Canada, comprised within the limits of the said Ecclesiastical Province, viz.: The University of King's College, in the Province of Nova Scotia; the University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, in the Province of Quebec; the University of Trinity College, Toronto, in the Province of Ontario; Huron College, London; and Wycliffe College, Toronto, in the Province of Ontario; and the Montreal Diocesan Theological College, in the Province of Quebec, have agreed to the establishment of a common Board of Examiners for Divinity Degrees, composed of representatives from each of the said Universities and Colleges, and have undertaken each and severally to recognize and formally to appoint, in the manner required by their regulations and by-laws, the said Examining Board thus constituted, to act for them in all matters appertaining to the Degrees of the Faculty of Divinity within the said Ecclesiastical Province. And that the said Provincial Synod have, by Canon, established such common Board of Examiners, so agreed upon by the said Universities and Colleges;

And whereas the said Provincial Synod have prayed for the passing of an act, to confer upon the Metropolitan Bishop of the said Ecclesiastical Province power to confer Degrees in Divinity (in addition to the powers already existing under their several charters for conferring such degrees in the said Universities), upon Candidates who have passed

the said Board of Examiners, and whereas it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition ;

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows :—

The Bishop of the Church of England, in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, who shall hold for the time being the office of Metropolitan of the said Ecclesiastical Province, is hereby created a Corporation Sole, with the power to confer the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity, upon such Candidates only as have received the certificate of the Board of Examiners established as aforesaid (by Canon of the said Provincial Synod), for the purpose of holding Examinations for such Degrees, that the said Candidates have successfully passed the examinations and performed all the other exercises required for such degrees.

Nothing herein contained shall be held to confer upon the Metropolitan the power of conferring degrees *jure dignitatis* or *honoris causâ*.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN UNION.

Your Committee was appointed at the last Session of the Provincial Synod "to confer with any similar Committees appointed to represent other Christian bodies for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is any possibility of "honourable union with such bodies," and they beg to present their Report as follows :—

Owing to the large size of the Committee, and the long distances which its members had to travel to attend any meeting, considerable difficulty was found in arranging for a Conference such as the Committee was instructed to hold.

After several unsuccessful attempts, a Conference, with the Committees appointed by the Presbyterian General Assembly and the Methodist General Conference, was arranged for, and held in Association Hall, in the City of Toronto, on the 24th and 25th days of April last. Fourteen Presbyterian, fourteen Methodist, and twenty-seven Church of England delegates, including three Bishops, took part in the Conference, which was marked throughout by a deeply devotional and conciliatory Christian spirit. The Bishop of Algoma, at the last meeting of your Committee, expressed his deep regret that owing to defective notice, he was unable to attend the Conference.

After preliminary consultations the following points were discussed :—

1. Corporate Unity.
2. The amount of unity in Doctrine, Worship and modes of action between the three bodies represented.
3. The Holy Scriptures.
4. The Creeds.

Papers upon these subjects and upon the conditions of the administration of the Sacraments and the Historic Episcopate were prepared by sub-committees for the purpose, for the guidance of your Committee, and with the exception of that upon the conditions of administration of the Sacraments, which unfortunately had not arrived in time, were read before the Conference on the request of the delegations of the other Bodies.

Although no formal Resolutions were adopted, there seemed to be good ground for hope that a basis of agreement might be arrived at as to the first three points laid down in the Resolutions of the Lambeth Conference on the subject of Home Re-union, which would meet with general acceptance from the delegates present.

The following are the points referred to :—

1. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as “ containing all things necessary to salvation,” and as being the rule and guide of faith.
2. The Apostles’ Creed as the Baptismal symbol, and the Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.
3. The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself—Baptism and the Supper of the Lord—ministered with unfailing use of Christ’s words of institution, and of the elements ordained by Him.

On the important subject of Corporate Unity, the Rev. Dr. Caven, Principal of Knox College, Toronto, laid upon the table the following statement, which appeared to represent the feeling of the large majority of the members present :—

“ Whereas, in the wise and merciful Providence of God, divisions in the Christian Church have often been ordained for good, yet in themselves these divisions are to be lamented as productive of many and sore evils. The ideal of the unity of believers set forth in the Scriptures, especially in Our Lord’s intercessory prayer, while chiefly spiritual in its nature, can be fully represented only in an undivided

state of the visible Church, in which perfect fellowship shall be maintained throughout the entire body of Christ, and it is the duty of the Church, and of all its members, continually to aspire towards and labour for the completeness of this manifest union in the Lord."

It was evident from the course of the discussion on the amount of unity in doctrine, worship and modes of action between the three bodies, a carefully prepared paper on which subject by the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal appeared to meet with the general approval of the Conference, that the requirements of the Lambeth Conference in regard to the administration of the Holy Sacraments were fully satisfied as set forth in the formularies of the several bodies.

The subject of the Historic Episcopate was introduced in a learned paper prepared by the Rev. Dr. Carry.

This paper was a clear and careful statement of the historical argument, and was received with great respect by the Conference generally. Owing to the shortness of the time, no discussion was possible, but at the request of the members present, the paper was ordered to be printed and distributed amongst the delegates, so as to come up for consideration at a Conference, which it was hoped would be held in the near future.

Your Committee feel that encouraging progress toward the great end in view was made at this first preliminary Conference, a verbatim report of which is now formally presented to the Synod, that the same may be kept of record.

They would, therefore, respectfully recommend to the Provincial Synod that a Joint Committee be appointed at this Session, to take part in such further Conferences upon the preliminary basis embodied in the Lambeth Resolutions, as may be found practicable.

Your Committee cannot conclude their report without expressing their deep sense of gratitude to Almighty God, who has enabled the members of these several delegations to advance so far in concert along the path of brotherly union and concord, and has thus given grounds for the further hope that under the guidance of the Holy Ghost, the Illuminator, the day may not be far distant when Our Lord's prayer for the unity of His Body may receive amongst us its fullest accomplishment.

(Signed)

ARTHUR TORONTO,

Chairman of Joint Committee.

September 12th, 1889.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESENTATION TO PARISHES, ETC.

The Committee appointed to consider the subject of Presentation to Parishes have to report:—

That they have concluded that it would be beyond the power of the Provincial Synod to enact a Canon on the subject of appointments to Parishes which would be binding in the several Dioceses.

In some Dioceses, *e. g.*, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, the mode of appointment to a vacant parish is settled by Acts of Parliament which this Synod has no power to alter, and even in those cases in which the mode of appointment is by Canon, it seems clear that the subject is one to be dealt with by the Diocesan Synods.

Your Committee think that in any event it would be impossible to frame a Canon which would be satisfactory to the several Dioceses, or would be successful in its operations.

DAVID C. MOORE,
Convener.

 REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON YEAR BOOK.

The Committee beg to report as follows:—

Not long after their appointment an attempt was successfully made to secure the opinion of every member of your Committee as to what the character of the proposed book should be, and the best means of producing the work.

On the first head, *viz.*: the character of the proposed book, there was a sufficiently large measure of agreement to secure hearty co-operation; but as to the second, *viz.*: the means of its production, your Committee were met by an insuperable difficulty in the want of funds; and they unanimately recommend that a sum of not less than \$150 be placed at the disposal of the Committee to meet the initial expenses. The book, it is felt, will, under careful management, not require further subsidies, but within a short period more than pay the annual expense.

JOHN CARRY,
Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORK AMONG THE FRENCH POPULATION.

Report of Committee named at 13th Session of this Synod, pages 79 and 82 and 83 of the Journal of Proceedings, to "Enquire how the work of the Church among the French population can be best carried on." Your Committee have carefully considered the subject referred to them by the Synod, and beg leave to report:—

That, in their judgment, the matter is one of great and growing importance, which ought to command the sympathy and generous support of the whole Canadian Church. That the duty of the hour is not an aggressive movement against the hereditary faith of our fellow-countrymen who speak the French tongue, but rather such an effort as shall offer an open door to all such as may be led to seek the ministrations of the Gospel at the hands of and according to the ritual and practice of the Church, or who may be under such convictions as lead them to desire to have their children educated under her influences. Your Committee are fully persuaded that all loyal Churchmen would deeply regret that the Church should, in this respect, be behind any of the religious bodies, thus alluring those together in many earnest enquiries, who, if the Church does her duty, would be gathered into her. Your Committee are persuaded that throughout the whole French-speaking population of the Dominion, there is a growing spirit of enquiry on religious subjects—begotten, no doubt, by the spread of more general education among the masses. That it is, beyond all question, the duty of the Clergy of the Church, to be ready to enlighten such in the more excellent way of the Church. Your Committee would therefore respectfully recommend this Synod to adopt the following Resolution:

That this Synod, believing it to be the duty of the Church to afford her ministrations (in their own tongue) to all who seek them, would respectfully urge upon their Lordships the Bishops, the importance of taking such steps as shall encourage those preparing for Holy Orders to qualify themselves to minister in the French tongue; would commend to the generous support of the Canadian Church all such efforts, upon Church lines, as shall have this end in view, and would be glad to see this branch of the Church's work placed side by side with that of Domestic and Foreign Missions, and annually brought before the Church on such day as their Lordships the Bishops may see fit to appoint.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

REPORT ON RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Provincial Synod respecting Religious Instruction in Public Schools, beg leave to report:—

That a communication was sent to each member of the Committee in each Diocese, naming a Convener, asking each Diocesan sub-committee to meet, prepare suggestions for a Report and transmit them to the Rev. W. B. Carey, of Kingston, who consented to act as Secretary, and who undertook to collate the Reports of the sub-committees with a view to framing a general Report for the consideration of the Synod.

Your Committee regret that the only Report received was from the Diocese of Huron, which although it contains many valuable suggestions, yet owing to the diversity of the law in respect to public schools in the various Provinces and the lack of information, it is impossible for them to make such a Report upon so important a subject as they could ask the Synod to adopt.

They therefore respectfully ask the House that the Committee be continued in office, in the hope that before the arrival of another Session more information may be obtained on the subject.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. ELLIOTT,
Chairman.

REPORT ON CHURCH SCHOOLS.

The Committee on Church Schools beg leave to report:

That, while deeply impressed with the desirability of establishing schools under the control and direction of the Church and supported by the taxes and contributions of the Church people, they are of opinion that in view of the political complication involved in the question, no reasonable expectation that any aid would be granted by the various Legislatures can at present be entertained.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. J. BOGERT,
Chairman.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER AND AUDITORS.

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF CANADA IN ACCOUNT WITH JAMES HUTTON.

Debtor.

1886.			
Sept. 24.	To Balance	\$	202 29
	“ Paid Windsor Hotel for U. S. Deputies.....		82 75
	“ Paid St. Lawrence Hall.....		21 50
	“ Paid Balmoral Hotel.....		13 50
	“ Paid Tompkins for DeZouche, Parsons & Dawson.		65 93
Octob'r 1.	“ Rev. Dr. Norman, expenses and reports.....		8 46
	“ Bank Interest.....		2 47
	“ Edwin Cox & Co., engraving addresses.....		30 00
	“ Dawson Bros.....		18 73
	“ J. Tompkins.....		35 00
	“ Gazette Printing Co.....		104 21
Nov. 12.	“ C. Hill's account.....		3 50
	“ Interest on cash advanced by J. H. & Co.....		15 75
	“ Gazette Printing Co.....	\$	250 00
	“ “ “.....		125 00
	“ “ “.....		125 00
			500 00
	“ Balance due to Provincial Synod of Canada.....		182 34
			<u>\$1,286 43</u>

OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS.

Gazette Printing Co	\$63 75
J. Lovell & Son.....	35 00
Rowell & Co.....	12 35
Dawson Bros.....	38 28
	<u>149 38</u>
James Hutton (Loan).....	150 00
	<u>\$299 38</u>

Creditor.

Sept. 21.	By Dawson Bros., sales of reports.....	\$	21 70
	“ Montreal Assessment.....		125 00
	“ Niagara “.....		125 00
	“ Huron “.....		125 00
	“ Ontario “.....		125 00
	“ Toronto “.....		125 00
	“ Nova Scotia “.....		125 00
	“ N. Brunswick “.....		125 00
	“ Quebec “.....		125 00
	“ Collection.....		85 06
	“ Cash for Dr. Langford's account at Windsor Hotel.....		5 25
	“ Bank Interest.....		4 36
	“ Cash in Molson's Bank.....		169 96
			<u>\$1,286 43</u>

By Balance brought down.....	182 34
“ Balance due by Provincial Synod of Canada....	117 04
	<hr/>
	\$299 38

JAMES HUTTON,
Treasurer.

Per G. J. CROWDY.

Montreal, September 11th, 1889,

E. & O. E.

We have examined the books and vouchers submitted, and find the above statement correct, the Savings Bank book shewing a balance in the Bank of \$169.96, while there are outstanding accounts to the amount of \$149.38, and a loan by the late Treasurer of \$150, leaving an actual deficit of \$127.04, which has to be provided for.

CHARLES GARTH, }
T. P. BUTLER, } *Auditors.*

Montreal, 12th September, 1889.

Since making the foregoing Report we have had placed before us the undernoted additional accounts as being due by this Synod, viz. :—

To John Lovell & Son, in addition to the account referred to....	\$ 9 50
Church of England share of expenses of Joint Committee on Church Union. (See Journal 1886, pp. 54, 55 and 74).....	48 03
Kingston <i>News</i> , printing report of Joint Committee on Extension of Powers of the Provincial Synod. (Journal 1886, pp. 89, 91 and 93).....	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 67 53

Which being added to the balance as stated above..... 117 04

Shows a total deficiency to be provided for of..... \$184 57

CHARLES GARTH, }
T. P. BUTLER, } *Auditors.*

Montreal, 14th September, 1889.

NOTE.—The following resolution was adopted :

“That the report of the Auditors now presented, together with the Treasurer's report, be adopted, and that an assessment be made upon each regular Diocese of the sum of \$150.00 to defray the expenses of the Synod and all arrears.

REPORT ON IMMIGRATION.

The Committee on Immigration beg leave to report :

That the object for which this Committee was appointed was to enquire in what way the religious and moral well-being of immigrants, and especially those in communion with the Church of England, may be promoted on their reaching our ports. Emigrants, before reaching Canada, at Liverpool and other ports of the Mother Country, and on the voyage, have their spiritual wants attended to by the

Church at home. This work is undertaken in part by the St. Andrew's Waterside Mission and the Girls' Friendly Society; but chiefly through the instrumentality of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Chaplains are appointed at all the ports of departure in the United Kingdom, and to minister to emigrants on the voyage. Matrons are provided for the protection of girls and single women, who are required to look after their charges not only during the voyage but on their arrival at their destination. Forms of letters of commendation have been issued in large numbers, to be filled up by the clergymen of the parishes in which the emigrants have resided.

By this means protection and spiritual supervision are being afforded by the Church at home to emigrants seeking new homes within our Dominion. And it might be thought that the Mother Church would regard her responsibility as being at an end as soon as the emigrant had reached our shores. But the S. P. C. K. does not even stop here, but attends the immigrant with loving care after he has disembarked, providing for the support of a chaplain at the port of Quebec and another at Winnipeg, appointed respectively by the Bishops of Quebec and Rupert's Land.

Where the work of the Mother Church ceases, the work of the Church in Canada ought to begin, and we ought to regard all immigrants of our communion as soon as they land upon our shores as henceforth committed to our care. And to help us in the discharge of this duty, your Committee would urge upon the Synod of this Ecclesiastical Province what has been earnestly recommended by the Emigration Committee or the late Lambeth Conference.

1. That the Bishops of the Colonies press upon the clergy the duty of prompt attention to such commendatory letters as may be presented to them from immigrants either directly or through the Bishops.

2. That the Church in Canada provide more adequate spiritual instruction for immigrants at the ports of arrival, by the appointment of chaplains, whose whole time could, if necessary, be devoted to the work.

3. That homes for immigrants be established at ports of arrival, where those needing protection and care may be received.

In addition to these recommendations, your Committee

would request this Synod to urge upon the several Diocesan Synods the duty of making the case of immigrants a part of their mission work.

Lastly, your Committee would recommend that a hearty vote of thanks be conveyed by this Synod to the S. P. C. K. as an acknowledgment of the noble work in which she is engaged, and of the benefit which the Church in Canada derives from her efforts in behalf of immigrants.

All which is respectfully submitted.

STEWART HOUSTON,
Chairman.

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

MEETING OF THE GENERAL BOARD.

At eleven o'clock Friday morning, September 13th, 1889, the Provincial Synod, in accordance with Canon XIX., Article 3, suspended its business and resolved itself into the Triennial meeting of the General Board of Missions.

The Bishops of the Province having entered the House and taken their seats on the platform,

The Right Reverend Dr. Lewis, Lord Bishop of Ontario, in the Chair,

The Rev. Dr. Mockridge, General Secretary, opened the proceedings with special prayers.

The meeting then proceeded to confirm the nominations made to the membership of the Board of Management by the several Dioceses, as follows, (the Bishops of the Province, together with the General Secretary and General Treasurer, being members *ex-officio*).

Diocese of Nova Scotia.

Rev. Dr. Partridge, Halifax, N.S.
Rev. Rural Dean Moore, Stellarton, N.S.
W. C. Silver, Esq., Halifax, N.S.
J. W. Wylde, Esq., Halifax, N.S.

Diocese of Quebec.

Very Rev. Dean Norman, Quebec, P.Q.
Rev. Canon Von Iffland, Bergerville, P.Q.
Dr. Hemming, Drummondville, P.Q.
W. H. Carter, Esq., Quebec, P.Q.

Diocese of Toronto.

Rev. A. Williams, Toronto, Ont.
Rev. Dr. Sweeny, Toronto, Ont.
Hon. G. W. Allan, Toronto, Ont.
A. H. Campbell, Esq., Toronto, Ont.

Diocese of Fredericton.

Rev. Canon Brigstocke, St. John, N.B.
 Rev. Canon Forsyth, Chatham, N.B.
 R. T. Clinch, Esq., St. John, N.B.
 W. M. Jarvis, Esq., St. John, N.B.

Diocese of Montreal.

Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, Montreal, P.Q.
 Rev. Rural Dean Lindsay, Montreal, P.Q.
 Leo. H. Davidson, Esq., Q.C., Montreal, P.Q.
 Charles Garth, Esq., Montreal, P.Q.

Diocese of Huron.

Very Rev. Dean Innes, London, Ont.
 Rev. R. McCosh, Petrolia, Ont.
 V. Cronyn, Esq., London, Ont.
 Matthew Wilson, Esq., Chatham, Ont.

Diocese of Ontario.

Ven. Archdeacon Jones, Napanee, Ont.
 Rev. H. Pollard, Ottawa, Ont.
 R. T. Walkem, Esq., Q.C., Kingston, Ont.
 R. V. Rogers, Esq., Kingston, Ont.

Diocese of Niagara.

Rev. A. W. MacNab, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Rev. Canon Houston, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Henry McLaren, Esq., Hamilton, Ont.
 W. Ellis, Esq., St. Catharines, Ont.

THE TRIENNIAL REPORT.

The Rev. Dr. Mockridge, General Secretary, then read the Triennial Report of the Board of Management, as follows:—

TRIENNIAL REPORT, 1889.**I.—HONORARY OFFICERS AND EXPENSES.**

The Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society begs to report:—

That the total expense of managing the affairs of the Society for the last three years, has been \$1,450, including the

grant to the General Secretary to aid in establishing the CANADIAN CHURCH MAGAZINE AND MISSION NEWS. The services of the General Secretary and General Treasurer are honorary. The devotion of their time to the work of the Society will be appreciated by all who can understand the frequent claims upon their patient attention which must be presented by our nine Dioceses and their respective officers. As they give their time and attention ungrudgingly, the Board would urge accordingly on all Clergy and officers of the several Dioceses that they should make themselves acquainted with the system and rules of the Board of Management and save both themselves and the officers of the Board loss of time and labour by complying with such rules.

2.—TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

The total contributions which have passed through the books of the Society during the three years since the last Provincial Synod, have been \$81,315.08, viz: for Domestic Missions, \$45,574.10 and Foreign Missions, \$35,740.98.

At the opening of the present three years, in October, 1886, the Board of Management asked the Church for \$20,000 per annum for Domestic Missions and \$10,000 for Foreign Missions.

3.—OPINION OF THE BOARD AS TO THESE CONTRIBUTIONS.

The Board have to congratulate the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province on the fact that the contributions for Foreign Missions have exceeded the amount asked for by the sum of \$5,740.98, and there is little doubt that if all contributions for foreign work by the various Dioceses had been passed through the books of the Society, the sum would not have fallen far short of \$40,000. The Board, however, regret that the contributions to Domestic Missions have fallen short of their expectations by the sum of \$14,425.90. Whilst confident that further sums have been contributed for Domestic work than these which have passed through our books, the Board cannot hope that these additional sums would amount to so large a sum as \$14,425.90. The Domestic work of the Board certainly deserves a more generous support from the Church in Canada, and the failure to comply with the Board's moderate expectations can only be accounted for on the ground that the interest of the Church in this important work has not been

sufficiently aroused. The Board are satisfied that this interest can only be aroused, under God, in the Church's own way, through the Bishops and Clergy. No paid agents employed by the Board and sent to visit every Congregation would do more than stir up a temporary and evanescent interest, an enthusiasm which would probably die out almost as speedily as it was aroused. What is really needed is not a *passing* but an abiding interest, which will become part of the life, ingrained in the constitutions and habits of each member of the Church. This abiding, personal interest must begin with the Bishops and Clergy, and *from* them and through them extend to and infect the members of their flocks. The Appeals at Epiphany and Ascensiontide are of great value; but they produce little or no effect when read without interest, and followed by no effort to help the people to realize that their contributions are of importance not only to the Church's missionary work but far more to themselves, as at once the outcome and the active cause of a deeper personal religion.

A Women's Auxiliary in each Congregation should do much to help the Clergy to extend and establish an abiding interest in missionary work in the long intervals between Ascensiontide and Epiphany Appeals. No organization, however, will do much unless the members of it are imbued with a real, personal interest, inspiring and promoting active effort. The *living* person is needed to impart life and activity to the organization, which will otherwise remain but a useless list of names on paper. The Bishop in each Diocese, the clergyman in each parish is, by virtue of his office and position, "the Parson," the representative of the Church, whose work is missionary, whose character is missionary, whose very existence depends on union with Him who was the first Christian Missionary, sent from Heaven to save this ruined world, and who has sent her to carry on *His* work of saving the world, to final completion.

The Society, therefore, which is *co-extensive* with the Church in this Province, has her agent in every Diocese and in each Congregation. By their persistent and invaluable efforts, the true missionary spirit cannot fail to reach and gradually to influence all our people, and they in time will find in the Society a field for usefulness. Christians and Christian Congregations exist, not for their own salvation and comfort only, but for the glory of God and the promotion of the great work for which He gave His well-beloved Son—the saving of the world.

The Board would ask all to study the figures in the financial statement. So long as leading Congregations in our chief cities contribute to Foreign Mission work, sums like \$200 or \$150 or \$70 or even \$50 per annum, what are we to think? A warm personal interest in any enterprise or effort of this passing world would call forth from the same people ten times or even twenty times as much. Surely this Board of Management are justified in urging respectfully, yet most earnestly, upon the Bishops and upon all the clergy the duty of striving persistently to quicken and promote in all our Congregations, practical, personal interest in the Church's missionary work.

4.—THE FOREIGN FIELD.

The Board have had under careful consideration the true course for this Society (which is the Church of England in Canada) to pursue in entering the Foreign field, *i. e.*, in sending out and maintaining her own sons as missionaries among the heathen. The fear that was expressed by some that the withdrawal of our contributions from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, the Church Missionary Society, and others, with a view to their being applied immediately by the Board in the support of a staff of clergy in the Foreign field, would be followed by the withdrawal from some of our Dioceses of valuable aid generously extended to them by these Societies, was entirely removed by the interview which the Bishops had during the Lambeth Conference with the Standing Committee of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, whose attitude will no doubt be that of all the other Societies. This venerable Society advises that we should be morally certain of \$15,000 per annum before entering the Foreign field, and offers, in the meantime, to place on its list and pay out of funds contributed by the Church of England in Canada any well qualified candidates who may be presented by the Board of Management for work in India, Japan and other heathen countries. It assures us also that, though unable to guarantee any grants in perpetuity, it will not allow any Canadian Diocese to suffer because we send our own missionaries into the Foreign Field, instead of sending to it our contributions and allowing it to act for us.

When the Board took up in May last the formal representations and regulations of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, after the Bishops' conference with its

committee, it appeared that Canadian Missionaries placed on the list of that Society would not enjoy all the privileges afforded to those selected and sent out by it from England. It was feared that the position of our own missionaries who would have to look to our young Society for the protection of their widows and orphans, and for their own pension in the event of being disabled, while the others relied upon the long established and venerable Society, might have a prejudicial influence.

The Board accordingly decided to represent to the parent Society that it might be advantageous for them not to place their own missionaries on the Society's list, but to send them to the Bishop of some organized Diocese in the Foreign Field and arrange for the transmission of their stipends direct.

Courtesy required that we should thus defer to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel after its kindly and favorable consideration of the points which the Board of Management of this Society had submitted to it.

This has involved some delay, and no little disappointment, as the names of two graduates of Trinity College, Toronto, had been entrusted to a member of the Board in a sealed envelope with instructions to open it and ask for their engagement by the Board as missionaries to Japan—provided some plan of foreign work was adopted at that meeting, which was in May last.

The Board have a good hope that as soon as the correspondence with the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel is completed and arrangements are finally matured for sending and maintaining missionaries in Japan or elsewhere, the sons of Canadian Churchmen will be found to offer themselves freely for the work.

5.—“CANADIAN CHURCH MAGAZINE AND MISSION NEWS.”

This magazine, under the able and successful management of the Rev. Dr. Mockridge, continues to grow in popularity. Its circulation now, both generally and as a localized parish magazine, has reached the large number of about 5,000 copies per month. This fact shows that it meets a need amongst us and that its character is appreciated. It is the property of the Society to whom all the well-known risks attending upon it, as on all similar enterprises, also belong. The Board have appointed a commit-

tee to prepare such a form of report concerning the actual position and prospects of the magazine at the date of each stated meeting as may enable them to see at a glance its progress. The Rev. Dr. Mockridge's gratuitous labours in connection with the magazine will be appreciated by the Society and its members all over this Ecclesiastical Province.

6.—APPROPRIATED AND UNAPPROPRIATED CONTRIBUTIONS.

The Board admit that the appropriation by clergy and congregations of their contributions to some favorite missionary field which presents attractive features to them will excite a special interest and quicken their efforts. While determined to carry out to the letter the instructions of the by-law on this point and the wishes of contributors in every instance, the Board would respectfully represent to all, that it is not possible for individual clergy or congregations to recognize the relative needs of the various departments of Domestic and Foreign Mission work. Without knowing what is being done by other clergy and congregations it is impossible for any to observe the due proportion of things. Nor is it desirable that a few attractive fields of work which naturally engage attention and excite interest should draw to themselves all the contributions which ought to be fairly divided amongst all. Those Dioceses, which are without one single feature to awaken interest, may not only need but merit the largest aid. The Board claim that they are in a good position to study and estimate the circumstances of the wide mission field, and accordingly to apportion the contributions of all, intelligently and judiciously.

7.—THE LATE BISHOP OF SASKATCHEWAN.

The Board cannot close their Triennial Report without a loving reference to the Right Reverend John McLean, D.D., first Lord Bishop of Saskatchewan, who entered into rest since the last meeting of the General Board of this Society. While welcoming his successor, the Right Rev. Cyprian Pinkham, D.D., Bishop of Saskatchewan and Calgary, the Board cherish among their best treasures the memory of the life and energies and devotion of the first founder and master-builder of the Church of England in Saskatchewan.

IN CONCLUSION,

the Board are glad to report that one missionary, the Rev. J. Cooper Robinson, has been sent from Canada through private means as a missionary to Japan, and that those who support him send the money to the Treasurer of this Society, which money is transmitted by him to Mr. Robinson, and this may be, it is hoped, but the beginning of many others that may be sent out direct from Canada.

The Board also desire to place on record the valuable aid that has been given to the Society by the Women's Auxiliary that has been established now in a large number of parishes in nearly all the dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province. Under Mrs. Tilton, the efficient General Secretary, and others, a great work has been done by the Society, and there can be no doubt that the good financial statement submitted this year is due largely to their praiseworthy organization and exertions.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

CHAS. H. MOCKRIDGE, D.D.,
General Secretary.

This Report was adopted on motion of Rural Dean Lindsay, seconded by Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q. C., and on motion of Mr. R. V. Rogers, seconded by the Archdeacon of Kingston, was ordered to be printed and circulated under the direction of the Board of Management.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

J. J. Mason, Esq., General Secretary, then read his Triennial Statement as follows :—

NOTE.—These Statements of Receipts represent only the money received by the Board of Management, constituted by the Provincial Synod, for Foreign, and Algoma and Northwest Missions (which latter are called Domestic Missions), and for the expenditure of which the Treasurer holds vouchers, and do not include sums given independently of the Board, which are very considerable. It must be borne in mind, also, that the Board has nothing to do with Diocesan Mission work.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1st AUGUST, 1886, TO 31st JULY, 1887.

DIOCESE.	DOMESTIC MISSIONS.			FOREIGN MISSIONS.			Grand Total.
	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	
Huron	\$ 945 69	\$ 719 27	\$1,664 96	\$ 536 21	\$ 992 86	\$ 1,529 07	\$ 3,194 03
Niagara	1,058 51	627 74	1,686 56	615 73	682 30	1,298 03	2,984 28
Toronto	3,226 47	1,062 20	4,288 67	1,774 57	1,123 13	2,897 70	7,186 37
Ontario	2,008 60	851 89	2,860 49	447 45	535 35	982 80	3,843 29
Montreal	689 67	549 16	1,238 83	1,169 00	200 00	1,369 00	2,607 83
Quebec	1,340 64	772 48	2,113 12	1,157 91	.....	1,157 91	3,271 03
Fredericton	329 40	.....	329 40	181 15	.....	181 15	510 55
Nova Scotia	704 39	274 64	979 03	96 06	360 89	456 95	1,435 98
Algoma	24 69	32 04	56 73	47 26	94 26	141 52	198 25
Sundries . . . . .	.....	38 88	38 88	.....	38 88	38 88	77 76
Total	\$ 10,328 06	\$ 4,928 30	\$ 15,256 36	\$ 6,025 34	\$ 4,027 67	\$ 10,053 01	\$ 25,309 37

NOTE.—The Domestic Missions ("Appropriated") include for the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma—from Huron, \$700; Niagara, \$625; Toronto, \$1,000; Ontario, \$573.67; Quebec, \$300; and Nova Scotia, \$234.75.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.—*Continued.*ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1ST AUGUST, 1887, TO 31ST JULY, 1888.

DIOCESE.	DOMESTIC MISSIONS.			FOREIGN MISSIONS.			Grand Total.
	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	
Huron.....	\$ 903 30	\$ 179 98	\$ 1,083 28	\$ 556 44	\$ 1,030 00	\$ 1,586 44	\$ 2,669 72
Niagara....	1,511 38	1,015 66	2,527 04	281 79	631 50	913 29	3,440 33
Toronto....	3,273 49	1,456 87	4,730 36	3,182 18	1,422 68	4,604 86	9,335 22
Ontario....	2,518 04	621 06	3,139 10	526 59	643 58	1,170 17	4,309 27
Montreal...	1,047 16	181 95	1,229 11	1,461 71	24 27	1,485 98	2,715 09
Quebec....	1,032 38	645 76	1,678 14	1,439 98	.....	1,439 98	3,118 12
Fredericton.....	.....	.....	.....	1 50	.....	1 50	1 50
Nova Scotia.	343 75	320 20	663 95	522 32	472 15	994 47	1,658 42
Algoma.....	.....	33 91	33 91	63 40	102 26	165 66	199 57
Sundries.....	.....	56 97	56 97	.....	94 97	94 97	151 94
Total.....	\$ 10,629 50	\$ 4,512 36	\$15,141 86	\$ 8,035 91	\$ 4,421 41	\$12,457 32	\$ 27,599 18

NOTE.—The Domestic Missions ("Appropriated") include for the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma—from Huron, \$700; Niagara, \$500; Toronto, \$750; Ontario, \$326.36; Montreal, \$500; Quebec, \$300; and Nova Scotia, \$290.25.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.—Continued.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1ST AUGUST, 1888, TO 31ST JULY, 1889.

DIOCESE.	DOMESTIC MISSIONS.			FOREIGN MISSIONS.			Grand Total.
	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	
Huron	\$ 750 00	\$ 1,411 54	\$ 2,161 54	\$ 672 03	\$ 1,199 93	\$ 1,871 96	\$ 4,033 50
Niagara	762 98	664 35	1,427 33	319 83	708 40	1,028 23	2,455 56
Toronto	2,627 58	318 26	2,945 84	2,049 69	1,434 11	3,483 80	6,429 64
Ontario	2,680 95	518 65	3,199 60	743 03	695 82	1,438 85	4,638 45
Montreal	1,453 28	1,029 02	2,482 30	1,445 61	.....	1,445 61	3,927 91
Quebec	715 83	1,425 57	2,141 40	2,368 34	.....	2,368 34	4,509 74
Fredericton.	209 06	36 69	245 75	676 98	36 69	713 67	959 42
Nova Scotia.	319 38	169 04	488 42	262 90	512 71	775 61	1,264 03
Algoma . . . . .	.....	59 13	59 13	1 86	68 16	70 02	129 15
Sundries . . . . .	.....	24 57	24 57	10 00	24 56	34 56	59 13
Total	\$ 9,519 06	\$ 5,656 82	\$15,175 88	\$ 8,550 27	\$ 4,680 38	\$13,230 65	\$ 28,406 53

NOTE.—The Domestic Missions ("Appropriated") include for the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma—from Huron, \$700; Niagara, \$625; Toronto, \$1,000; Ontario, \$500; Montreal, \$500; Quebec, \$300; Fredericton, \$150; Nova Scotia, \$225.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.—*Continued.*

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS FROM 1ST OF AUGUST, 1886, TO 31ST OF JULY, 1889.

DIOCESE.	DOMESTIC MISSIONS.			FOREIGN MISSIONS.			Grand Total.
	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	Appropriated.	Unappropriated.	Total.	
Huron	\$ 2,598 99	\$ 2,310 79	\$ 4,909 78	\$ 1,764 68	\$ 3,222 79	\$ 4,987 47	\$ 9,897 25
Niagara	3,332 87	2,307 75	5,640 62	1,217 35	2,022 20	2,239 55	8,880 17
Toronto	9,127 54	2,837 33	11,964 87	7,006 44	3,979 92	10,986 36	22,951 23
Ontario	7,207 59	1,991 60	9,199 19	1,717 07	1,874 75	3,591 82	12,791 01
Montreal	3,190 11	1,760 13	4,950 24	4,076 32	224 27	4,300 59	9,250 83
Quebec	3,088 85	2,873 81	5,932 66	4,966 23	.....	4,966 23	10,898 89
Fredericton	538 46	36 69	575 15	859 63	36 69	896 32	1,471 47
Nova Scotia	1,367 52	763 88	2,131 40	881 28	1,345 75	2,227 03	4,358 43
Algoma	24 69	125 08	149 77	112 52	264 68	337 20	526 97
Sundries . . . .	.....	120 42	120 42	10 00	158 41	168 41	288 83
Total	\$ 30,476 62	\$ 15,097 48	\$45,574 10	\$ 22,611 52	\$ 13,129 46	\$35,740 98	\$ 81,315 08

NOTE.—The Domestic Missions ("Appropriated") include for the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma—from Huron, \$2,100; Niagara, \$1,750; Toronto, \$2,750; Ontario, \$1,400.03; Montreal, \$1,000; Quebec, \$900; Fredericton, \$150; and Nova Scotia, \$750.—Total, \$10,800.03.

ANALYSIS OF RECEIPTS FROM 1st AUGUST, 1886, TO 31st
JULY, 1889.

DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

For Domestic Missions generally..... \$ 15,097 48

Partly appropriated by the Board as follows :

Algoma	Missions.....	\$ 6,979 66
Rupert's Land	"	1,216 77
Saskatchewan	"	992 80
Qu'Appelle	"	992 80
Mackenzie River	"	479 58
Moosonee	"	479 58
Athabaska	"	479 58
General Expenses—including grant to Church Magazine.....		725 00
Balance to divide		2,751 71

\$ 15,097 48

For Northwest Missions..... \$ 1,020 37

Partly appropriated by the Board as follows :

Rupert's Land	Missions.....	\$ 249 45
Saskatchewan	"	171 75
Qu'Appelle	"	171 75
Mackenzie River	"	109 08
Moosonee	"	109 08
Athabaska	"	109 07
Balance to divide.....		100 19

\$ 1,020 37

FOR ALGOMA.

For Missions generally.....	\$ 4,928 59
" Bishop's Stipend.....	10,800 03
" Shingwauk Home.....	738 12
" Wawanosh	181 78
" Indian Homes.....	909 22
" W. and O. Fund.....	1,249 74
" Church at Sudbury.....	25 00
" Missionary's Child.....	5 00
" Parsonage Port Sydney.....	50 00
" Parsonage Port Carling.....	15 00
" Mr. Chowne's Mission.....	23 95
" Education of Indian Lad.....	90 00
" New Mission Church.....	25 00
" Mission News.....	1 00
" Church at Gravenhurst.....	115 07
" Rev. G. Frost's Boat.....	50 00
" Nepigon Mission.....	48 15
" Negwenenang Mission.....	132 00
" Parry Sound	25 00
" Memorial Chapel Organ	10 00

\$ 19,422 65

ANALYSIS OF RECEIPTS FROM 1ST AUGUST, 1886, TO 31ST
JULY, 1889.—Continued.

DOMESTIC MISSIONS.—Continued.

RUPERT'S LAND.	
For Missions generally.....	\$ 1,987 46
Griswold Mission	381 45
Rounthwaite "	630 00
Russell "	130 00
Emerson "	22 75
Carberry "	10 00
Sioux Indians "	2022 01
Lac Seul " "	70 08
	\$ 3,453 75
SASKATCHEWAN.	
For Missions generally.....	\$ 134 14
Piegan Building Fund.....	532 27
Indian Missions.....	15 00
Church at Fort McLeod.....	25 00
Missionary to Blackfeet Indians.....	407 45
	\$ 1,113 86
ATHABASKA.	
For Missions generally.....	\$ 25 50
Peace River Mission.....	1,191 41
	\$ 1,216 91
QU'APPELLE.	
For Missions generally.....	\$ 160 07
Abernethey Mission.....	20 37
Indian Homes.....	10 00
Church at Medicine Hat.....	341 00
St. Peter's Church.....	19 60
A New Church.....	21 87
St. John's Building.....	43 68
Port Pelly Mission.....	35 00
	\$ 651 59
Mackenzie River--for Missions generally.....	\$ 12 50
For Sabrevois Missions.....	3,582 74
Sundries	2 25
	\$ 45,574 10
FOREIGN MISSIONS.	
Foreign Missions generally.....	\$ 13,129 46
Partly appropriated by the Board as follows :	
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.....	\$ 3,632 49
Church Missionary Society.....	2,724 38
Colonial and Continental Church Society.....	1,816 26
General Expenses—including grant to Church Magazine.....	725 00
Balance to divide.....	4,231 33
	\$ 13,129 46

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1st AUGUST, 1886, TO 31st
JULY, 1889.—*Continued.*

FOREIGN MISSIONS.—*Continued.*

S. P. G.—for Missions generally	\$ 6,473 80	
“ “ Ceylon.....	12 68	
“ “ Jubilee Fund	72 07	
“ “ East India.....	5 30	
“ “ Madagascar.....	80 80	
		\$ 6,644 35
C. M. S. “ Missions generally.....	\$ 701 78	
“ “ China	6 50	
“ “ Native Missionary, India.....	25 25	
“ “ Uganda.....	36 62	
“ “ Central Africa.....	6 38	
“ “ Zenana Missions.....	22 15	
		\$ 798 68
Colonial and Continental Church Society.....	\$ 2 75	
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.....	38 67	
London Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews.....	6,966 44	
Parochial Missions to Jews.....	2,227 34	
Irish Society.....	17 00	
Church Extension Association.....	166 49	
Diocese of Madras.....	1,220 60	
Zenana Missionary Society.....	2,420 82	
Rev. J. Cooper Robinson, Japan Fund.....	1,902 61	
Diocese of St. Johns, Kaffraria.....	43 68	
For Education of an East Indian child.....	32 00	
For Agra Mission.....	20 00	
For native Catechist, India.....	100 00	
Thames Church Mission.....	5 00	
Universities' Mission to Central Africa.....	5 00	
		\$ 35,740 98
The above figures represent the amounts paid to the objects specified, the balances on hand, as indicated in each place, being as follows :—		
For Domestic Missions—general.....	\$ 2,751 71	
For Northwest Missions.....	100 19	
For Foreign Missions—general.....	4,231 33	
Rev. J. Cooper Robinson—Japan Fund.....	215 05	
		\$ 7,298 28

The Treasurer moved the adoption of the Report, which was seconded by Mr. Hanington and carried.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

HAMILTON, 6th September, 1889.

To the Most Reverend the Metropolitan and Members of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada :

By direction of Messrs. Adam Brown and Henry McLaren, Auditors of the Society, I have examined the books, statements and vouchers of the General Treasurer, for the three years ending 31st July, 1889, and I hereby certify to their correctness.

I further certify that the cash balances on hand, as shown in the statements, agree with the balance on deposit in the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Hamilton.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. GUNN,
Public Accountant.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Moved by the Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, seconded by Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q. C.,

That the Rev. Charles H. Mockridge, M.A., D.D., be elected Honorary Secretary of this Society.—*Carried.*

Moved by Mr. R. V. Rogers, seconded by the Rev. J. W. Burke,

That Mr. J. J. Mason be elected General Treasurer.—*Carried.*

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

The Right Rev. Dr. Sullivan, Bishop of Algoma stated that his Report was not yet in print, but in a day or two would be circulated among the members of the Provincial Synod. He gave, however, a verbal description of his work to the House.

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY.

The Bishop of Algoma also made some general statements to the General Board as the representative of the Women's Auxiliary regarding that Society.

It was moved by the Rev. C. Bancroft, seconded by R. T. Walkem, Esq., Q. C.,

That this Board hereby instructs the Board of Management to consider and suggest definite objects for the Women's Auxiliary to work for, in accordance with their request made by the Bishop of Algoma.—*Carried.*

AFTERNOON SESSION.

On the re-assembling of the Board at 3 P.M., the Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Quebec in the chair, the Bishop of Algoma answered a few questions that were put to him, after which the Rev. S. Morley, representing the Diocese of Madras, on the invitation of the House, delivered an address on Missionary work in India.

The Bishop of Niagara (Right Rev. Dr. Hamilton), then presented his Regulations regarding missionaries that should go direct from the Church of England in Canada to work in the foreign field.

It was moved by the Venerable Archdeacon Roe, seconded by the Rev. Canon Brigstocke,

That this General Board heartily approves of the plan decided upon by the Board of Management for the future carrying on of Foreign Missions, and also of the regulations for such missions now submitted by the Board of Management.

It was moved by the Bishop of Niagara, seconded by R. W. Heneker, Esq., D.C.L.,

That Mr. J. A. Worrell, Q.C., be appointed Honorary Auditor of the accounts of the Diocese of Algoma and that the Bishop of Algoma be respectfully requested to have the accounts made up and submitted annually to the Auditor, and then printed in the Canadian Church Magazine and Mission News for the information of the Church.—*Carried.*

After brief addresses were delivered by the Rev. W. A. Burman on Indian educational work and by the Very Rev. Dean Grisdale, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, the Board adjourned at six o'clock, the Right Rev. Chairman pronouncing the Benediction.

R E P O R T
OF THE
MISSIONARY BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

To the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Canada.

MY LORD :—

I beg leave to submit to your Lordship, “for the information of the Provincial Synod,” the report required of me by Clause 4 of Canon XI., “concerning the state and condition of the Church” in my missionary district. In doing so, I desire, on its threshold, to acknowledge, with reverent thankfulness, the goodness of Almighty God in preserving me from sickness or accident, either by land or water, during the wanderings of the last three years, and still more, in granting the many tokens of divine favor and blessing that have rested on our poor efforts to extend His church and kingdom in the diocese.

OFFICIAL ACTS.

Baptised, 51 ; Confirmed, 431 ; Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 147 ; Sermons, 334 ; Addresses, 215 ; Consecrations, Churches, 7 ; Cemeteries, 4 ; Clergy ordained, Deacons, 9 ; Priests, 4 ; Clergy received, 3 ; Transferred, 9 ; Dismissed for cause, 1 ; Candidates for Deacon's orders, 2 ; Present number of missionaries, including the Bishop, 27.

The distribution of the clergy, with their centres and outstations, is as follows :

NAMES.	CENTRES AND OUTSTATIONS.
Rev. A. H. Allman (<i>d</i>),	Port Sidney, Brunel, Ufford.
Rev. Jas. Boydell, M.A. Exam. Chaplain,	Beatrice. Bracebridge, Bardsville, Falkenburg, Stoneleigh, Baysville.

NAMES.	CENTRES AND OUTSTATIONS.
Rev. H. N. Burden (<i>d</i>),	Uffington, Lewisham, Purbrook, Oakley.
Rev. A. W. H. Chowne, B.D. (Rural Dean of Parry Sound).	Rosseau, Ullswater, Bent Riverdale. Bron-y Craig, Port Colborne (summer.)
Rev. W. Crompton,	Aspdin, Lancelot.
Rev. W. Evans (<i>d</i>),	Schreiber, Chapleau, White River.
Rev. F. Frost,	Sheguiandah, Little Current, Sucker Creek, (Ind.) Birch Island, “ Spanish River, &c, “
Rev. G. Gander,	Sundridge, South River, Eagle Lake.
Rev. G. H. Gaviller,	Parry Sound, Rankins, Neville's.
Rev. F. W. Greene, (Rural Dean of Algoma.)	Sault Ste. Marie, Korah, Goulais Bay, Tarentoras.
Rev. G. Gilmour,	North Bay, Sturgeon Falls, South East Bay, Nipissing.
Rev. I. Irvine,	Garden River, (Ind.) McDonald, Tp.
Rev. M. C. Kirby,	Fort William West, “ East, Oliver.
Rev. T. Llwyd, (Rural Dean of Muskoka.)	Huntsville, Ravenscliffe, Allensville.
Rev. C. J. Machin, (Rural Dean of Thunder Bay.)	Port Arthur.
Rev. J. H. McLeod (<i>d</i>),	Gore Bay, Burpee, &c.
Rev. R. Mosley,	Waubamik.
Rev. W. T. Noble, B.A.,	Gravenhurst, Northwood.

NAMES.	CENTRES AND OUTSTATIONS.
Rev. Chas. Piercy,	Hilton, Jocelyn, Richard's Landing.
Rev. R. Renison,	Negwenenang, (Ind.) Neepigon, (P.O.)
Rev. P. G. H. Robinson (<i>d</i>),	Thessalon, Bruce Mines, Ottertail, Kirkwood.
Rev. H. Rollings (<i>d</i>),	Manitowaning, Purple Hill, The Slash, South Bay.
Rev. L. Sinclair (<i>d</i>),	Ilfracombe, Hoodstown, Axe Lake, Stanley Dale.
Rev. E. A. Vesey,	Burk's Falls, Emsdale, Bethune, Starratts.
Rev. E. F. Wilson, (Commissary.)	Indian Homes.
Rev. A. J. Young,	Magnettawan, Pearcely, Midlothian, Dunchurch.

MISSIONARIES NEEDED IN THE FOLLOWING

Sudbury,	Algoma,
Stobie,	Blind River,
Copper Cliff, etc.	Cook's Mills,
Broadbents,	Walford, etc.
McKellar,	Silver Mines, near Port Arthur,
Hurdsville,	Baysville,
Seguin,	Stoneleigh,
Dufferin,	Lake of Bays.

CATECHISTS.

Mr. P. S. M. Podmore,	Port Carling, Port Sandfield, Gregory, Brackenrig, etc.
Mr. W. K. Lloyd,	Grassmere, Quinn's, Emberson, etc.

STUDENTS, ETC.

The student agency has been utilised, as usual, so far as our funds would permit, and with scarcely an exception, with much benefit to the interests of the Church. The students have been drawn from Trinity and Wycliffe Col-

leges, and have uniformly shown themselves active and energetic, loyal to church principles, and faithful to the temporary trusts committed to them, in their ministrations "publicly and from house to house."

Our volunteer lay-readers have rendered valuable aid in connection with our Sunday schools, and also by holding services where there was no resident clergyman. In some cases also, where there is a clergyman, they read morning or evening prayer, with a sermon, on the Sundays intervening between the clergyman's visits, and thus maintain the continuity of the only influence which can bind our people to their own church, and restrain them from wandering to other pastures.

Notwithstanding the wide distribution of our work, as shown by the above list, the ground is not yet adequately covered, the construction of railways and the development of our mineral industries having opened new fields that imperatively call for the sowing of the good seed. One of these is the silvermining region beyond Port Arthur. Here are hundreds of miners, and their families, to whom we have only been able as yet to send a student for the summer months. They need and desire something better, and more permanent. A second is found at Sudbury, a village of from 600 to 700 inhabitants, which, with the adjoining copper mining region, north and south of the main line of the C. P. R. at its junction with the Algoma Branch, offers a commanding centre for missionary work. Here also the complaint is heard, that while other religious communions have their places of worship built, and their ordained representatives permanently on the spot, the Church of England can only send a student to care for the souls of her children during the summer. And the complaint is just. Meanwhile nearly \$300 has been raised towards the erection of a church. The "S. P. G." with its wonted kindness, has responded favorably to my application for a grant of £50 towards the stipend of a clergyman for each of the centres just referred to. A third field, urgently needing the presence of a resident missionary, lies between Thessalon and Serpent River, on the north shore, and includes such places as Day Mills, Blind River, Algoma, Walford, Cook's Mills, etc. All through these districts there are numbers of scattered families, certain to be lost to the Church of England, if left any longer "as sheep having no shepherd." A clergyman is also needed at once for the Broadbents Mission in the Parry Sound

District. Thus, four ordained missionaries are urgently called for. "Who will go for us?"

One of the missions enumerated in the list given above has been maintained for more than two years by the gifts of a few friends specially interested in this part of the diocese, headed by a generous Toronto churchman. It comprises Sundridge, Eagle Lake and South River, while the missionary (Rev. G. Gander) holds occasional services at other points to the north. A very commodious church has been built at Sundridge, while another has been pushed far enough at Eagle Lake to admit of its being used for divine service. The circumstances of the latter congregation are very straitened, some of them having neither the seed for last spring's sowing, nor the money to purchase it, yet they contributed over 150 days of voluntary labor to the erection of this little church. It is hoped that the report of the mission to be furnished before the close of the year to those who have so kindly nursed it thus far will be sufficiently encouraging to warrant the continuance of the aid already given.

Since writing the above, the gratifying intelligence has reached me by letter, from England, that in response to the appeal of the Rev. W. Crompton, the sum of £151.3s. had been deposited in Drummond's to the credit of the Bishop of Algoma's Fund for a parsonage and church for Sudbury.

NOTES OF PROGRESS.

Beginning at the South Eastern extremity of the Diocese, a new and substantial church has been built, furnished and paid for in Gravenhurst, at a cost of \$3,000, derived partly from the insurance on its predecessor (destroyed by fire) and partly from special contributions raised elsewhere. The conflagration, which all but obliterated the village two years ago, has seriously crippled the financial resources of the little community, leaving the church element unable to contribute as much as they would fain give to the stipend of their clergyman, Rev. W. T. Noble, B.A., a graduate of Durham University, who, with three students, accompanied the Bishop from England last year.

The congregation at Bracebridge (Rev. Jas. Boydell, M.A., Lennoxville) have increased their contribution towards the stipend, by \$200, and in so far relieve the Mission Fund. Subdivision of this Mission is urgently needed. A

new mission must be organized at the earliest possible date, comprising Stoneleigh, Baysville and the district round the Lake of Bays. \$200 can be provided locally towards the stipend. At the two first named places great improvements have been made in both church and cemetery.

In Port Carling Mission, (Mr. P. S. M. Podmore, Catechist, and candidate for Orders) a church is about to be erected at Gregory. A boat has been presented to the mission, and sufficient money raised to purchase a bell,—also, from outside sources, enough to purchase the missionary a horse.

In Port Sydney Mission, the sum of about \$150 is now available, (the larger part from England), for much needed repairs in Christ Church. The church at Ufford is being improved by the addition of a chancel, a new roof, etc.

The congregation of All Saints, Huntsville, through the joint efforts of the Incumbent, (Rev. Rural Dean Llwyd), the Women's Auxiliary, and the Sunday School, have erected a most commodious Parish Hall, purchased and paid for an excellent bell, and a very ornamental set of communion vessels, and also wiped out the balance of debt on the Parsonage, besides making sundry repairs and improvements in connection with it. Two churches and three cemeteries have been consecrated in this mission.

At Aspden, the Rev. W. A. Crompton has accomplished the erection of the bell tower of St. Mary's church, rendering the building one of the most complete and substantial in the diocese. At Lancelot, also, St. George's Church has been enlarged, and otherwise very much improved.

In the mission under the charge of the Rev. E. A. Vesey, the congregation of All Saints', Burk's Falls, have purchased a new organ, and furnished their chancel with choir seats. New matting has also being laid down, the gift of a member of the congregation, while the contribution to the clergyman's stipend has been doubled. The interior of the church at Bethune has also been completed.

Rev. Rural Dean Chowne, B.D., has opened two new stations in his mission, called Bron-y-Craig and Bentrivervdale, and is preparing to build a small church at the former. St. Thomas', Ullswater, has been well lined and newly seated, while the cemetery (1 acre), has been cleared, well fenced, and consecrated.

The interior of Christ Church, Ilfracombe, (Rev. L. Sinclair), is being completed, and material is on hand for the erection of a church at Axe Lake. Novar will also rejoice

shortly in the possession of its own church. This will be an important point, should the new railway to be built to Parry Sound intersect the North Western at this point.

Trinity Church, Parry Sound, (Rev. G. H. Gaviller), has received several improvements, in the form of a new approach flanked by a solid parapet wall, a spacious vestry room, the elevation of the chancel arch, etc.

In Magnettawan, (Rev. A. J. Young), an excellent Parish Hall has been built, the congregation assisting very materially by voluntary labor.

At North Bay, the church of St. Michael and All Angels has been improved by the addition of a chancel and vestry, the local contribution to stipend increased by \$100, and nearly \$300 raised towards the erection of a parsonage.

At Thessalon, (Rev. P. G. H. Robinson), a debt of more than \$600, contracted by the late Incumbent, has been reduced, through the active exertions of the missionary and his wife, to about \$250.

St. Luke's, Sault Ste. Marie, (Rev. Rural Dean Greene), has followed the good example set by St. John's, Port Arthur, and declared itself self-supporting. It will, however, need assistance in the erection of the new church, now rendered necessary by the rapid influx of population.

Port Arthur itself has also advanced beyond the point of self-support, its Incumbent, (Rev. Rural Dean Machin) having organized a local branch of the S. P. G., as a stimulus to the cultivation of a missionary spirit among his people.

Indications of progress such as the above may be mere trifles in some eyes, but situated as we are, they seem to me to furnish a sufficient answer to the objection sometimes heard, that the church in Algoma is not doing enough for herself. Doubtless in Algoma, as in other older, and more favored dioceses, there are individuals to whom this criticism would apply, but of the diocese as a whole, I am bound to say that, in my judgment, it is doing all that in the peculiarly unfavorable conditions of the case could reasonably be expected.

INDIAN WORK.

Nowhere are the alternating lights and shadows that attend on all missionary work more marked than in connection with our efforts on behalf of the Indians. Among the former is the recent arrival from the diocese of Rupert's Land, of the Rev. Jas. Irvine, who has taken charge of our

old and long established mission at Garden River, and who, to the great delight of the red men, will be able to tell them "the wonderful works of God" in their own tongue.

The Rev. F. Frost still continues indefatigable in his labors, holding four services, two in Indian and two in English, each Sunday, with many miles to travel between his four stations. During the week, he succeeds, by means of the boat kindly given to him by the Sunday-School of Grace Church, Toronto, in keeping up continuous communication with several isolated groups of Indians on Spanish River, Birch Island, Cromlin's Point, and others scattered along the North Shore. He also visits Gore Bay, 60 miles distant in one direction, and Manitowaning, 25 miles in another, to administer the Holy Communion, during the diaconate of their respective missionaries.

The Rev. R. Renison has been lengthening his cords, and also, strengthening his stakes by organizing a mission station at Nepigon (or Red Rock) at the mouth of the River Nepigon, for the benefit of the scattered white families resident there, and for this purpose has almost completed a very solid frame church to accommodate 100 persons, on a site generously purchased by N. Flanagan, Esq., the resident Hudson's Bay Factor, who, with his family, has ever shown both Missionary Bishop and Presbyter the most kindly hospitality. Meanwhile, the original (Indian) station at Negwenenang has been receding somewhat, to Mr. Renison's great disappointment, owing partly to the removal of some members of his little band to other points, but mainly to a spirit of disaffection kindled by one member of the band in consequence of the Bishop's refusal to accept him as a Catechist.

The relapse, however, is only temporary, as the same impulsiveness which carried the malcontents away from the mission is certain to bring them back again, when the pinchings of hunger and cold begin again to be felt. Meanwhile, though under much discouragement, and with many trials of his patience, Mr. Renison has succeeded in building a comfortable mission house, which will exclude the fierce winter winds, and also a new church, to which his Indians contributed 80 squared logs, the balance of the material being provided by friends in England and Canada. Among these gifts was one demanding special acknowledgement, viz, a cheque for £100 from Miss P., of Hampstead Heath, a well proved friend of the diocese.

Advantage was taken of my visit to Negwenenang last

July to extend my travels as far as the Hudson's Bay Post, on the North Western Shore of Lake Nepigon. Here I came in contact with a large number of Pagan Indians whose temporal and spiritual destitution made strong appeals to our sympathies. We hope to visit them again, but if Mr. Renison is to keep up communication with them, he must be furnished with a stout Macinac sail-boat, for his lake voyages. A birch bark canoe is too frail a structure to battle successfully with the frequent storms on these far-reaching waters.

The Rev. E. F. Wilson still prosecutes his Educational enterprise with all his wonted faith and fervor, firm in his conviction that it is a work given him to do, in his dependence, therefore, on divine direction, and in his belief in the possibilities alike of head, heart, and hand, latent in his young Indian wards. All these are being trained and developed in the Homes, of which there are now three — the Shingwauk, Wawanosh, and yet another opened recently, under favorable auspices, in Elkhorn, Manitoba. One of the Shingwauk pupils is now a clerk in the Indian Department in Ottawa, having passed the Civil Service Examination with honors. Others are learning various industries, tailoring, bootmaking, carpentering, etc. For the details, however, of Mr. Wilson's work, I must refer my readers to his annual reports, and to the pages of "Our Forest Children," published monthly in its special interests. Contributions towards this work should be sent direct to Mr. Wilson.

THE EVANGELINE

has abundantly realized all the expectations formed of her probable usefulness when first secured for the service of the diocese some five years since, enabling me, as she has done summer after summer, to reach places expeditiously and punctually, that, till recently, were accessible only by water, and thus to fulfil my engagements promptly. She has also done duty on Sunday School excursions at various places, and has frequently been freighted with clothing, and general reading matter, for free distribution.

Within the last year or two, however, the problem of locomotion has been solved along the North Shore, east of Sault Ste. Marie, by the construction of the Algoma Branch of the C. P. R., leaving only a few little centres on the mainland, such as Collins Inlet, French River

and Byng Inlet, requiring special means of communication, and the Islands, (St. Joseph, Cockburn and Manitoulin) for which the lake steamers will be available. Hence the probabilities are that the *Evangeline* will be disposed of ere long, should an appreciative purchaser be found. Meanwhile I am largely indebted to the "*S. P. G.*," for the service she has rendered me in my summer work. The Canadian Church has contributed to her maintenance during the past three years the sum of \$102.25. While on the subject of travelling, I would take the opportunity of making cordial acknowledgement of the uniform courtesy of the official representatives of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co. in responding favorably to a variety of applications in behalf of our missionaries, for passes, sites for churches, and lots for cemeteries. Reduced rates have also been granted for freight on material designed for churches. The many kindnesses received have aided our progress materially. Seven years ago there was not a mile of railway in my diocese—to-day, thanks to the enterprise of the C. P. R., there are nearly 900, while the North-western (G. T. R.) has been extended from Gravenhurst to North Bay, so adding upwards of 100 more.

DIOCESAN COUNCIL.

Pending the solution of the question of synodical organization for our missionary diocese, the clergy have assembled twice, at the summons of the bishop, for purposes of council, since last Provincial Synod, and dealt with various important details connected with our internal economy, such as the management and control of Sunday Schools,—the introduction of the Rural Deanery system,—the regulation of the pensions to be paid from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund,—the publication of our diocesan organ, the "*Algoma Missionary News*," of which the Rev. G. H. Gaviller, Parry Sound, has been appointed editor,—the formation and management of a Circulating Diocesan Library for the use of the Clergy, under the charge of the Rev. Rural Dean Llwyd, Huntsville, as Librarian,—the creation of a fund to assist in the education of the children of our missionaries,—the admission of the laity to our Diocesan Councils and Ruridecanal Convocations,—the establishment of Diocesan and Parochial Branches of the "*C.E.T.S.*" and other practical questions bearing very directly on the church's welfare. During the Session of our last Diocesan

Council, an ordination was held in Trinity Church, Parry Sound, on Trinity Sunday, at which six candidates were admitted to Deacon's orders, and three to the Priesthood.

WOMAN'S WORK.

Under this head I naturally assign the first place to the work of the Women's Auxiliary, in its various Diocesan and Parochial Branches. Of our indebtedness to this young, but active and energetic organization, words fail me wherein to make adequate acknowledgement. Already comprising in its membership a large measure of the Christian love and churchly loyalty that animate the hearts of the Churchwomen of this Ecclesiastical Province, it will yet be an influence for good which it would be impossible to overestimate. Of the sundry and manifold benefactions of its various branches to my own field, I cannot speak too strongly or gratefully. Suffice it to say, that wherever its gifts have gone—and there is scarcely a corner of the diocese into which they have not penetrated,—they have brought warmth and comfort in numberless cases, to families struggling with the pinchings of poverty, and awakened invariably a deep responsive thankfulness. Nor has the intrinsic value of these gifts been the only benefit conferred. The moral effect of this unceasing current of sympathy has been incalculable, binding our people, as it does, more strongly than ever in bonds of attachment to their own communion, and convincing them, as well as "those without," that the religion of the Church of England, so far from being the cold, formal thing it is so often painted, is rather, a warm, living, loving, life-giving principle, which, while believing firmly in the "communion of the saints," as a bond of fellowship in the common faith and hope of the of the Gospel, believes also, with St. James, that "by works a man is justified, and not by faith only," and so feels constrained "if a brother or a sister be naked, and destitute of daily food," to "give them those things which are needful to the body." Among the organizations that have ministered to our needs are the following :

Ottawa, ("20 Min. Soc'y," and W. A.); Quebec, (St. Michael's and St. Matthew's, W. A.); Montreal, (Ladies' Aid Cathedral and St. George's Young Ladies' Association); Toronto, (C. W. A.; St. James', St. Peter's, St. Paul's, Holy Trinity, Church of the Redeemer, St. Philip's); Kingston,

(St. James); London, (St. Paul's Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor, St. John the Evangelist, St. James' Young People's Mission Band, Memorial Church); Guelph, (St. George's); Brantford, (Grace Church and St. Jude's); Sherbrooke, (St. Peter's); Brockville, (St. Paul's, St. Peter's, Trinity); Forest, (Christ Church; Orillia, St. James; Port Hope, St. John's Mission Band; Niagara, Working Party; Strathroy, St. John's; Owen Sound, St. George's; Hamilton, Church of the Ascension; Dunham, Ladies' Guild, and Young Girl's Sewing class; Ft. Erie, St. Paul's Ladies' Guild; Ailsacraig, St. Paul's; St. Catharines, (St. George's, St. Thomas, St. Barnabas); St. Johns, P.Q., St. James; Shanty Bay, St. Thomas; Aylmer; Burford; Camden East; Windsor Mills, &c., &c.

Corrections of errors and omissions in the above list will be thankfully received.

On the other side the sea, working parties have been busy for Algoma, in Edinburgh, Guildford, Stoke Newington, Mayfield, West Hadlow, Buxted, Lewisham Hill, Milnthorpe, Clifton, Milne Graden (Coldstream), &c., and have forwarded substantial contributions of clothing, religious and secular literature, &c.

The names of individual benefactors it is impossible to enumerate here. Let me include them all in one comprehensive statement, and for myself, and the encouragement received from their sympathy,—for my faithful co-workers, whose homes and hearts have been gladdened by substantial comforts otherwise unattainable,—for our poorer settlers, whose life is often one long struggle for existence, and finally, for our Indian wards, whose dreary, wandering existence the gift of a little clothing renders more easily tolerable,—tender the assurance of my heartfelt gratitude to all who have befriended us in any form, and among them, specially to those, not a few in number, who, though themselves in straitened circumstances, have found time and heart to fulfil the royal law, "thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself."

Under the head of Woman's Work, I would make special mention of a donation of \$200 from the Toronto Branch of the Women's Auxiliary, to defray the expense of a student's summer work in the Lake Temiscamingue region, and also of a fund raised in Toronto for necessary repairs and improvements in Bishophurst, Sault Ste. Marie, viz., \$466.27, the proceeds of a sale held by a few ladies, and \$500, the

contribution of a Toronto churchwoman, well known for her good deeds. The sum of £15 was also contributed for this purpose by two friends in England. The details of the expenditure of these sums will be furnished to the donors in due time.

Before passing to another topic, I would commend to the grave consideration of Churchwomen generally, the question of the education of the children of our missionaries. It is a pressing practical problem, which calls for prompt solution. The scantiness of the stipends paid,—the blessings which have followed the experiment elsewhere—the wealth of possibilities waiting to be developed—and the certain waste of latent gifts and energies that must ensue if education be withheld, all point unmistakeably to this as a fitting field of work for the “Women’s Auxiliary.”

THE ENGLISH SOCIETIES.

I am thankful to say that the diocese still retains a strong hold on the sympathies of the great English societies that have aided it so generously in the past. The “S.P.G.” not only continues its former grant undiminished, viz., £650 for stipends, and £100 for the missionary boat, but in response to two special applications, has voted £50 for each of two new fields, viz., (1) Sudbury and the mining district in its neighborhood, and (2) the silver mining region beyond Port Arthur. By these additional grants, the number of the Society’s beneficiaries in the diocese will be increased to fifteen.

The committee of the “S. P. C. K.” still continue their periodical grants towards the erection of churches, wherever their long established and most reasonable conditions are complied with. Thanks to their frequent and timely aid, services are now conducted “decently and in order,” in churches plainly but substantially built, and entirely paid for, that must otherwise have been held in farmhouses, school buildings, Orange Halls, and other places equally unsuitable, while both young and old, of our own and other communions, are learning lessons, and acquiring habits of reverence in public worship that formerly were unattainable. The Society has also been most generous in the matter of Service and Prayer Books, Sunday School Libraries, and general religious literature. Among all their benefactions, however, one of the most valuable and far reaching

in the influence it is destined to exercise, is a scholarship of £30 per annum, granted during the last three years to Mr. H. P. Lowe, who has been a most successful student at Trinity University, and expects to present himself shortly for admission to the diaconate.

The "Colonial and Continental Church Society" still befriends us, out of its more limited income, to the extent of £285 per annum, and also renders good service to the diocese by receiving, packing and forwarding periodically, donations of clothing, books, etc., (intended for either our poorer settlers or the Indians), which are entrusted to its care.

The four clergy on the Society's list are the Rev. E. F. Wilson; R. Mosley; R. Renison; and L. Sinclair.

The "Religious Tract Society" has also sent me valuable contributions of books, etc., and recently forwarded, in response to application made, six sets (10 vols. each) of "Present Day Tracts," for the use of our students in the department of Apologetics.

We are also deeply indebted to the "Church of England Book Society" for a donation of books for special purposes. Towards the formation of a Circulating Diocesan Library, now numbering nearly 800 vols., contributions have been kindly made by Ridley Hall, Cambridge, through the Rev. G. A. Schneider, Vice-Principal; the Rev. J. Edward Waldy, M.A., Rector of Claverton, Bath; — Trench, Esq., of Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., Paternoster Square, and the widow of the late Rev. Johnstone Vicars, of the Diocese of Toronto. Our shelves stand invitingly open to yet other donations.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

The total amount of this Fund is now \$35,837.33. Of this the sum of \$30,000 has been invested. The position of the Fund causes me not a little anxiety, in view of the fact that the unpaid balance of the conditional grants of £500 each promised by the "S. P. G.," "S. P. C. K.," and the "Colonial Bishops' Fund," will lapse unless we are able to show by December, 1892, a sum total of £3,500 from other sources towards the second £5,000 of invested capital. Of this sum more than £1,500 is still lacking. Contributions to this Fund during the last three years amount to only \$200, and this chiefly from England. That the church in Canada, heavily handicapped as it is with

other claims, should contribute *very* liberally to this object, cannot reasonably be expected, but *something* surely might be done in its behalf, were churchmen more generally to make their giving a question of duty and conscience, to be solved in the searching light of the great final account—were they, still more, to remember the religious destitution of the missionary field, when making final disposition of their worldly substance. Failing, as it seems we must, in a solution of the problem of Endowment in Canada, no alternative is left save either on the one hand, the loss of the balance of the grants referred to, or on the other, the labor and distastefulness of another appeal to the patient, long suffering sympathy of English churchmen.

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

This Fund exhibits a most gratifying increase, having grown from \$5,411.14 in 1886 to \$12,599.72 during the last three years. The principal element in this increase was the "Jubilee Memorial" scheme, prosecuted so successfully through the harmonious co-operation of churchwomen in all parts of the Ecclesiastical Province, under the leadership of one who, since then herself bereaved, found time in the midst of unceasing ministrations to one now "entered into rest," to care for the future widows and orphans of the clergy of our missionary diocese. Happily for us no claims have yet been made upon this fund. In view, however, of the possible occurrence of such a contingency at any moment, a scheme was adopted, at our late diocesan Council, providing pensions for the family of any missionary dying in active service, graduated according to the duration of such service, ranging upwards from a minimum of \$100 for any period of, or less than, five years, and increasing by \$25 for every additional five years, the maximum being \$175. Further, the sum of \$20 per annum is to be paid for every child under 15, but in no case is the sum so paid to exceed a total of \$60. These amounts are the largest which in the opinion of an experienced actuary, the present condition of the Fund, and the probabilities of the case, will as yet admit, but the fact that we are in a position to guarantee them, should necessity arise, has materially improved the status of the diocese, by removing one of the most serious obstacles to an increase in the numbers of our missionaries. We recognize God's goodness in this auspicious fact and

desire also to thank very gratefully all those whose co-operation has yielded this happy result.

CHURCH AND PARSONAGE FUND.

The six churches reported in 1886 as in course of erection have been completed, and are occupied by their respective congregations. Two others are being rebuilt, and yet other two are advancing. Sites have been secured for several others, but lack of funds forbids active operations, church debts being contrary to the established rules of the diocese. Meanwhile "Union Churches" are being built at several points by the joint efforts of the members of other communions, and the danger of defection is very imminent for many of our people. Too poor to build their own church without liberal assistance from outside sources, and not sufficiently versed in church teaching and principle to resist the non-denominational blandishments brought to bear on them, numbers are certain to be lost to the Church of England unless congregations in other and more favored regions enable me to supplement local subscriptions for this purpose, and to build small, cheap churches, entirely under our own control, in which all things shall be done "decently and in order," and the children of the church, our solitary hope for the future, can be taught distinctive church principles, and trained in the love and service of Him who said "Feed my lambs." There are several points at which the Church of England will die out, unless we build churches promptly. The cost of each would be from \$600 to \$800. Surely congregations would be found, nay, individuals, each of whom could easily bear the cost of the erection of one! May I not hope to hear of them? Under this head I would make very grateful mention of a grant of \$120 voted by the Committee charged with the care of the "Burnside Trust Fund" in the diocese of Toronto.

The generous assistance of the "S.P.C.K." I have acknowledged elsewhere.

Only 12 of our 26 missionaries are fortunate enough to occupy parsonages. In other missions the married clergy have to pay from \$80 to \$100 for rented houses. This heavy tax ought not to be imposed upon them, with a total income of \$700 or \$800. It is paying too dearly for a roof to shelter them and their children. What wonder if, even with most rigid economy, the manifold miseries of debt should some-

times be forced upon them? As a matter of just and righteous obligation, I ask our churchmen and churchwomen who dwell in their "ceiled houses," to furnish me with the means of supplying this urgent lack. A parsonage can be built for about \$800.

SUPERANNUATION FUND.

The retirement of one of our missionaries from active service, in consequence of advancing years, compels me to call attention to the fact that Algoma alone, of all the dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province, has no means of making the provision absolutely necessary in such cases. The contingency has been expected for sometime. We are now fairly confronted with it. On the one hand the Mission Fund cannot possibly be charged with such claims, belonging sacredly, as it does, to workers still in the field, but, on the other, is it right or just that a missionary who has toiled long and faithfully in the diocese, from its very foundation more than fifteen years ago, should be thrown aside, and left uncared for in his old age? I am reluctant to add another to the many claims we already make on the church's purse, but in pleading for the aged and infirm, who have spent their strength in her service, I plead a cause certain to appeal to her sympathies. I ask, therefore, for the beginning at least, of a "Superannuation Fund."

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

In furnishing the customary Financial Statement, I regret to have to announce the retirement of A. H. Campbell, Esq., from his position as Hon. Treasurer, in consequence of broken health. The loss to myself and my diocese will not be easily repaired. Thanks to Mr. Campbell's unwearied devotion to our interests, despite other and very pressing claims on his time and attention, our books have been kept in perfect order—monthly balance sheets have been prepared—stipends have been paid punctually, some monthly, others quarterly—contributions have received prompt acknowledgement—a voluminous correspondence conducted, and most important of all, financial statements drawn out for three successive Provincial Synods—all involving an amount of labor rendered doubly valuable by being rendered gratuitously, as a "labor of love." The appended statement was prepared by the Hon. Treasurer while lying

on a sick bed, just before sailing for England. The duties of the Treasurership have been assumed by D. Kemp, Esq., Secretary-Treasurer of the diocese of Toronto, with the approval of its Bishop and Executive Committee, and at a mere nominal salary. To prevent any trouble, however, in connection with the trust attached to the investment of our Endowment Fund, the trust deed being drawn in the name of the "Honorary Treasurer for the time being," in conjunction with the Bishops of Toronto and Niagara, Mr. Campbell has kindly consented to retain that position for the present.

I cannot conclude my report without bearing a willing, hearty witness to the faithfulness of my co-laborers in their several fields. Their difficulties and discouragements are manifold, but their patience and perseverance never flag. The calibre of our clerical staff has never been better. Varieties of thought and "use" exist among us, as elsewhere, but the law of charity bears rule, and party spirit is wholly unknown. The diocese is at peace and unity in itself. Solid foundations are being laid, and work done quietly for Christ and his Church which will abide. We leave it in His hands, humbly trusting that the seed we have sown, however imperfectly, may not be found fruitless on the last great day of account.

All which is respectfully submitted,

E. ALGOMA.

September 13th, 1889.

COMMISSARIES IN ENGLAND.

Rev. Canon Duckworth, D. D., St. Mark's, St. John's Wood, London,

Rev. C. W. Wallace, M. A., Holy Trinity, Clifton, Bristol.

Rev. G. A. Schneider, M. A., Vice-Principal, Ridley Hall, Cambridge.

DIOCESAN COMMISSARIES IN CANADA.

Quebec, Rev. Canon Von Iffland, M.A.

Montreal,..... Rev. G. Osborne Troop, M.A.

Toronto, Rev. J. D. Cayley, M.A.

Huron, The Very Rev. The Dean of Huron, M.A.

Ontario,..... Rev. J. K. McMorine, M.A.

Niagara,..... Rev. Canon Curran, M.A.

Nova Scotia,..... Rev. Rural Dean Moore.

Fredericton, Rev. Canon Brigstocke, D.D.

Paid grants for Churches and Parsonages from the "S. P. C. K." General Church and Parsonage Fund, and Special Purpose Fund.

	\$	c.		\$	c.
Bethune	17	23	Gravenhurst	1,620	74
Grassmere.....	25	00	Little Current	1,129	15
Purbrook.....	30	00	Eagle Lake.....	25	00
Lewisham	50	00	Schreiber.....	125	00
Ilfracombe.....	419	64	Midlothian.....	97	33
Manitowaning.....	20	00	Sundridge	217	33
Magnettawan	518	23	Chapleau.....	202	78
Nepigon.....	1,143	99	Ullswater.....	62	00
Port Sydney.....	488	89	Broadbents.....	165	00
Falkenburg.....	100	00	Ottertail.....	132	00
Uffington.....	25	00	Huntsville.....	144	35
Bruce Mines.....	144	00	Hoodstown.....	13	00
Bracebridge.....	65	00	Red Rock.....	50	00
Sheguiandah.....	272	65	Thessalon.....	200	00
Novar.....	152	40	Ufford.....	52	43
				\$	7,708 11

A. H. CAMPBELL,

Honorary Treasurer.

Toronto, July 16th, 1889.
E. & O. E.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FROM 1ST JULY, 1886, TO 30TH JUNE, 1889.

Investments, July, 1886	\$ 40,900 00	General Diocesan Fund	\$ 43,939 01
Cash in Bank	9,280 23	Nepigon Mission	1,373 56
" " London	396 52	Churches and Parsonages	2,478 06
Advances on Salary	240 00	Widows and Orphans	304 61
Suspense Account	15 00	S. P. C. K. Grants	963 05
Receipts to June, 1889	83,416 69	Missionary Boat Fund	1,600 45
		" transfer to Sault	693 81
		Special purposes	5,352 22
		General purposes	399 88
		Indian Homes	296 01
		Parry Sound District Mission	1,013 70
		Episcopal Endowment	29 34
		" Income	12,000 00
			\$ 70,443 70
		Investments	\$ 50,000 00
		Cash in Bank	5,378 78
		Special Deposit	8,000 00
		Cash in London	110 96
		Episcopal Income	75 00
		Suspense Account	190 00
		Advance on Salary	50 00
			\$ 63,804 74
	\$ 134,248 44		\$ 134,248 44

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1ST JULY, 1886, TO 30TH JUNE, 1889.

WHENCE CONTRIBUTED.		General.	Stipend.	OBJECTS.	Amount.
Quebec	Diocese	\$ 559 47	\$ 750 00	Diocesan Fund.....	\$ 43,592 74
Toronto	"	7,256 61	3,000 00	Churches and Parsonages.....	2,956 27
Montreal	"	3,376 54	1,500 00	Widows and Orphans.....	7,493 19
Huron	"	3,532 18	2,100 00	Parry Sound District.....	1,513 69
Ontario	"	341 83	1,200 00	Superannuation	25 00
Niagara	"	836 18	1,500 00	Nepigon Mission	1,242 80
Fredericton	"	1,235 10	900 00	Episcopal Endowment.....	6,729 47
Nova Scotia	"	275 70	900 00	" Income	11,850 00
Algoma	"	1,101 62		Special Purposes	4,955 19
Domestic and Foreign Mission Board		10,471 77		S. P. C. K. Grants	749 39
" S. P. G. "		12,226 07		General Purposes.....	347 08
" S. P. C. K. "		1,233 83		Boat Fund	1,352 79
" C. C. C. S. "		4,141 20		Indian Homes.....	209 08
Col. Bishopric Fund.....		1,097 19		Investments.....	400 00
English Collections		12,131 84			
Sundry		11,749 56			
Episcopal Income.....		11,850 00			
		\$ 83,416 69			\$ 83,416 69

DETAILS OF ACCOUNTS.

GENERAL DIOCESAN FUND.

Receipts.

1886.		
July 1.—Receipts on hand.....	\$ 2,639 26	
Receipts.....	43,592 74	
		<u>\$ 46,232 00</u>

Expenditure.

Salaries of missionaries and students.....	\$39,751 69	
Outfits, travelling expenses, &c.....	3,071 58	
Printing, stationery, A. M. N.....	940 72	
Insurance.....	129 45	
Freight and entry on boxes.....	25 77	
Map of Diocese.....	19 80	
Balance on hand.....	2,292 99	
		<u>\$ 46,232 00</u>

NEPIGON CHURCH AND MISSION FUND.

Receipts.

1886.		
July 1.—Balance on hand.....	\$ 130 76	
Receipts.....	1,242 80	
		<u>\$ 1,373 56</u>

Expenditure.

Paid on new church and parsonage.....	\$ 1,108 99	
“ towards missionary's salary	264 57	
		<u>\$ 1,373 56</u>

PARRY SOUND DISTRICT MISSION.

Receipts.

1889.		
June 30.—Received from subscribers	\$ 1,513 69	

Expenditure.

Paid missionary's salary	\$ 1,013 70	
Balance on hand.....	499 99	
		<u>\$ 1,513 69</u>

GENERAL CHURCH AND PARSONAGE FUND.

1886.		<i>Receipts.</i>	
July 1.—	Balance on hand	\$	335 33
	Receipts.....		2,956 27
			<u>\$ 3,291 60</u>
		<i>Expenditure.</i>	
	Grants to various parishes.....	\$	2,478 06
	Balance on hand.....		813 54
			<u>\$ 3,291 60</u>

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

1886.		<i>Receipts.</i>	
July 1.—	Balance on hand.....	\$	5,411 14
	Receipts		7,493 19
			<u>\$ 12,904 33</u>
		<i>Expenditure.</i>	
	Premiums on Insurances.....	\$	304 61
	Balance on hand.....		12,599 72
			<u>\$ 12,904 33</u>

EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

1886.		<i>Receipts.</i>	
July 1.—	Balance on hand.....	\$29,137	20
	S. P. G.....		969 99
	S. P. C. K.....		484 44
	Col Bishopric Fund.....		969 99
	Interest on Investments.....		4,104 29
	Subscriptions		200 76
			<u>\$ 35,866 67</u>
		<i>Expenditure.</i>	
	Paid cost of Trust Deed	\$	29 34
	Balance on hand		35,837 33
			<u>\$ 35,866 67</u>

STEAMER "EVANGELINE."

1886.		<i>Receipts.</i>	
July 8.—	Balance on hand.....	\$	941 47
	From S. P. G.....		1,191 10
	Collections in England		59 44
	“ Canada.....		102 25
			<u>\$ 2,294 26</u>
		<i>Expenditure.</i>	
	To wages, fuel, insurance, &c.....	\$	1,600 45
	Transferred to Bank at SS. Marie.....		693 81
			<u>\$ 2,294 26</u>

FORMS OF CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

The Bishop shall be received at the door of the Church by the Clergy (wearing surplices), the Churchwardens, and others. A petition in the form following or to the like effect, signed by the Incumbent, Churchwardens, and others, shall be read and presented to the Bishop :—

To the Right Reverend—————Bishop of—————
We, the Incumbent, Churchwardens, and other Inhabitants of—————having acquired the land (*describe it*), more particularly described in a deed between—————and—————(*or by will or otherwise as the case may be*), duly registered according to law (*where registration is possible*) on the—————day of—————in the year of—————on which there is a Church, which we certify to be free from any legal incumbrance, do humbly pray your Lordship to separate the same from all profane and common uses, and to consecrate the said Church and set it apart forever for the worship of God according to the Rites and Discipline of the Church of England in Canada.

CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

The Bishop, accepting the Petition, shall answer and consent, saying,

Brethren,—If this be your desire, and the desire of the Parishioners, we will now proceed to the act of consecration.

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued and ended in thee, we may glorify thy Holy Name; and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop and Clergy, preceded by the Churchwardens entering the Church or Chapel by the principal entrance and proceeding up the midst thereof towards the Chancel, shall say or sing the 24th Psalm.

The Earth is the Lord's and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

For he hath founded it upon the seas, and prepared it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in His holy place?

Even he that hath clean hands and a pure heart: and hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek Him: even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is the King of Glory? It is the Lord, strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is the King of Glory? Even the Lord of Hosts, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

When the Bishop is seated, he shall have the instrument or instruments of donation and endowment presented to him by the Founder, or some proper substitute, which he shall lay on the Holy Table, and then standing at the North side thereof and turning to the Congregation, he shall say to them as follows, or otherwise at his discretion:*

* If it be a Church or Chapel rebuilt, or if there be no new donation or endowment, this is to be omitted.

Dearly beloved in the Lord, Forasmuch as devout and holy men, as well under the Law as under the Gospel, moved either by the secret inspiration of the blessed Spirit, or by express command of God, or by their own reason and sense of order and decency, have erected houses for the public worship of God, and have separated them from all profane and common uses, in order to fill men's minds with greater reverence for his glorious Majesty, and affect their hearts with more devotion and humility in his service; which pious works our heavenly Father hath vouchsafed to approve and accept; Let us not doubt but that he will also graciously approve this our godly purpose of setting apart this place in solemn manner to religious worship, and let us faithfully and devoutly beg his blessing on this our undertaking, and say,

[Then, all kneeling down, the Bishop shall say the Prayer following:]

O Eternal God, mighty in power, of majesty incomprehensible, whom the heaven of heavens cannot contain, much less the walls of temples made with hands, and who yet hast been graciously pleased to promise thy especial presence in whatsoever place even two or three of thy faithful servants shall assemble in thy name to offer up their supplications and their praises to thee; Vouchsafe, O Lord, to be present with us, who are now gathered together to consecrate this place, with all humility and readiness of heart, to the honour of thy great Name, separating it henceforth from all unhallowed, ordinary, and common uses, and dedicating it entirely to thy service, for reading therein thy most Holy Word, for celebrating thy Holy Sacraments, for offering to thy glorious Majesty the sacrifice of prayer and thanksgiving, for blessing thy people in thy Name, and for all other Holy Ordinances; accept, O Lord, this service at our hands, and bless it with such success as may most tend to thy glory and the salvation of thy people, through Jesus Christ, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

After this the Bishop shall say,

Regard, O Lord, the supplications of thy servants, and grant that whosoever shall be dedicated to thee in this house by Baptism may be sanctified by the Holy Ghost, delivered from thy wrath and eternal death, and being made a lively member of Christ's Church, may ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that they who in this place shall in their own persons renew the promises and vows made by their sureties for them at their Baptism, and thereupon shall be Confirmed by the Bishop, may continue thine forever; and being preserved in the unity of thy Church, may daily increase in thy Holy Spirit more and more, until they come to thine everlasting kingdom. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall receive in this place the blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ thy Son, may come to that Holy Ordinance with a true penitent heart, lively faith, and perfect charity; and being filled with thy grace and heavenly benediction, may to their great and endless comfort obtain remission of their sins, and all other benefits of his passion. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall be joined together in this place in the holy estate of Matrimony may faithfully perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made, and may remain in perfect love together until their lives' end. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that all such as have, through thy mercy, been preserved in the great danger of Child-birth, and shall come to this place, according to their bounden duty, to give thee thanks for the same, may through thy help both faithfully live and walk according to thy will in this life present, and also be partakers of everlasting glory in the life to come. *Amen.*

O merciful God, who givest light in darkness, comfort to the mourners, and to the weary rest; Grant to all thy bereaved children who shall enter into this house, to be

filled with the consolations of thy Holy Spirit ; that when the diseases of their souls are healed, and all sorrows ended, they may be refreshed with the joys of an eternal resurrection, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall confess their sins, and offer up their prayers and praises unto thy divine Majesty in this place, may be kept from all worldly and wandering thoughts, and may draw near unto thee with such steadfastness of faith, and with such seriousness, sincerity and devout affection of mind, that they may be graciously accepted in thy sight. O Lord, pardon their sins, compassionate their infirmities, enlighten and sanctify them by thy Holy Spirit, and enable them so to serve and worship thee here below, that finally they may be received into Thy presence, to praise and glorify thee for evermore. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that by thy Holy Word which shall be read and preached in this place, the hearers thereof may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. All these our prayers and supplications we offer in the name and through the mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Now, unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be all glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop sitting in his Chair, one of the Clergy or other person appointed by him shall read publicly the Sentence of Consecration according to the form in Schedule A., which the Bishop shall then sign, and order to be recorded in the Registry of the Diocese.

The Service for the Day shall then be said, unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop.

Proper Psalms : 84, 122, 132.

Proper Lessons :

The First.—1st Kings, ch. viii, v. 1 to 31, or 1st Chron., ch. xxix, v. 1 to 26, or Zechariah ch. viii., v. 9.

The Second.—Heb. ch. x., v. 19 to 26.

Instead of the Collect for the Day, the Bishop shall say the following Prayer :

O most blessed Saviour, who by thy gracious presence at the Feast of Dedication didst approve and honour these and such like religious services, be pleased so to possess our souls by thy grace, that we may be living temples, holy and acceptable unto thee : and being cleansed from all carnal and corrupt affections, may be devoutly given to serve thee in good works, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

After the General Thanksgiving the Bishop shall say the following prayer :

Blessed be thy Name, O Lord, that it hath pleased thee to put into the hearts of thy *Servants* to erect this house to thy honour and worship. Bless, O Lord, *them, their families,* and *their* substance, and accept the work of *their* hands ; remember *them* concerning this ; wipe not out this kindness that *they have* shewed for the House of God, and the offices thereof ; and grant that all who shall enjoy the benefit of this pious work may shew forth their thankfulness by making a right use of the same to the glory of thy blessed Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayer ended, a Hymn may be sung. Unless the Consecration shall take place in the afternoon, the Communion Office shall form part of the Office of Consecration.

In that Office, instead of the Collect for the Day, the following shall be said :

O Most Glorious Lord God, we acknowledge that we are not worthy to offer unto thee anything belonging to us ; yet we beseech thee of thy great goodness graciously to accept the dedication of this place to thy service, and to prosper this our undertaking. Receive the prayers and inter-

cessions of all thy servants who, either now, or hereafter, entering into this thine house, shall call upon thee ; and by thy grace prepare our hearts to serve thee with reverence and godly fear. Fill us, we beseech thee, with a deep sense of our unworthiness ; that so approaching thy sanctuary with lowliness and devotion, and coming before thee with pure hearts, with bodies undefiled, and minds sanctified, we may always render a service acceptable to thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE.—Ephesians ch. ii., v. 13.

But now in Christ Jesus ye who sometimes were far off are made nigh by the blood of Christ. For he is our peace, who hath made both one, and hath broken down the middle wall of partition between us ; Having abolished in his flesh the enmity, even the law of commandments contained in ordinances ; for to make in himself of twain one new man, so making peace ; And that he might reconcile both unto God in one body by the cross, having slain the enmity thereby : And came and preached peace to you which were afar off, and to them that were nigh. For through him we both have access by one Spirit unto the Father. Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God ; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone ; in whom all the building fitly framed together groweth unto an holy temple in the Lord : In whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of God through the Spirit.

THE GOSPEL.—St. John ch. ii, v. 13.

And the Jews' passover was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem, and found in the temple those that sold oxen and sheep and doves, and the changers of money sitting. And when he had made a scourge of small cords, he drove them all out of the temple, and the sheep and the oxen ; and poured out the changers' money, and overthrew the

tables ; and said unto them that sold doves ; Take these things hence ; make not my Father's house an house of merchandise. And his disciples remembered that it was written, The zeal of thine house hath eaten me up.

The Sermon.

The Sermon being ended, and the Offertory Sentences read, and the Alms reverently presented by the Bishop ;

The Bishop shall then place on the Holy Table as much bread and wine as he shall think sufficient, after which he shall say the Prayer "for the whole state of Christ's Church militant here on earth," the Prayer following, and the rest of the office for the Holy Communion.

O God the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace ; Give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from Godly union and concord ; that as there is but one Body, and one Spirit, and one Hope of our calling, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may henceforth be all of one heart, and of one soul, united in one holy bond of Truth and Peace, of Faith and Charity, and may with one mind and mouth glorify thee ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

SCHEDULE A.

In the name of God. *Amen.*

WHEREAS a Church has been erected at within our Diocese and jurisdiction, upon a piece of land (*description of the land and title to be here inserted*) ; and whereas the said building is now completed and furnished with all things requisite for the due performance of public worship, and is free from all legal liability for debt, and is

now ready for consecration ; and whereas a Petition has been presented to us by the Incumbent, the Wardens and others (*to be here described as the case may be*), praying that we would be pleased to consecrate the said building ;

Now therefore, we _____ by Divine permission, Bishop of _____, do by virtue of the authority ordinary and episcopal to us committed, consecrate the said building, and do set it apart from all profane and common uses, and do dedicate the same to Almighty God for the ministration of His Holy Word and Sacraments, and for public worship according to the rites and ceremonies of the Church of England, and no other, by the name of

And we do pronounce, decree and declare that the said Church shall remain so consecrated, set apart, and dedicated for ever by this our definitive sentence and final decree which we read and promulge by these presents.

WITNESS our hand and seal, this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____, and of our Consecration the _____

ORDER FOR THE CONSECRATION OF CHURCH-YARDS OR CEMETERIES.

1.—CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH-YARD, TOGETHER WITH A CHURCH.

Before or after Service in the Church, the Bishop, Clergy, and the people, shall walk round the portion of ground which is to be consecrated ; and the Bishop standing in some convenient place, shall say the following Prayer :

O God, who has taught us in thy holy Word that there is a difference between the spirit of a beast, that goeth downward to the earth, and the spirit of a man, which as-

cendeth up to God who gave it : And likewise by the example of thy holy servants in all ages, has taught us to assign peculiar places, where the bodies of thy saints may rest in peace, and be preserved from all indignities, whilst their souls are kept in the hands of their faithful Redeemer ; Accept, we beseech thee, this charitable work of ours in separating this portion of ground to that good purpose ; and give us grace, that by the frequent instances of mortality which we behold, we may seriously consider how frail and uncertain our own condition is, and may so number our days as to apply our hearts unto wisdom ; That in the midst of life, thinking upon death, and daily preparing ourselves for the judgment that is to follow, we may have our part in the resurrection to eternal life, with him who died for our sins and rose again for our justification, and now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, who by thy death hast overcome death, and by thy rising to life again hast restored to us everlasting life ; grant to all thy servants, who shall here be buried, that their bodies may rest in peace, and that through the grave and gate of death, they may pass to a joyful resurrection, through thy merits, who livest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Hymn may be here sung, and an Address given.

Benediction.

2.—CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH-YARD OR CEMETERY.—
SINGLY.

At the entrance of the Ground or Church-yard to be consecrated, which shall be sufficiently enclosed, a Petition for its consecration shall be presented to the Bishop (as before presented in the office for the consecration of Churches.)

After assenting to its prayer, the Bishop shall say the following Collect :

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help ; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop, Clergy and Laity, in due order, shall walk round the portion of ground which is to be Consecrated, saying or singing Psalms xxiii, xxxix, xc. ciii. or any of them. Returning to the Church Porch or other convenient spot, the Bishop shall say :

The glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us ; prosper thou the work of our hands upon us. O prosper thou our handiwork.

Then shall the Bishop, or some Clergyman appointed by him, read one of the lessons following :

Genesis ch. xxiii. or St. John ch. v., 21 to 30, or 1st Thesalonians ch. iv., 13 to end.

Then some Clergyman or other person appointed by the Bishop, shall read the sentence of Consecration according to the form in Schedule B, which he shall sign and order to be recorded in the Registry of the Diocese.

Then the Bishop shall say the Prayers before directed to be used in a Church-yard consecrated together with a Church, and also the Collect for All Saints' Day.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord ; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After which a Hymn may be sung, and an Address given, Benediction.

SCHEDULE B.

In the name of God. *Amen.*

WHEREAS a piece of land situate at within our Diocese and jurisdiction, described as follows (*description of the land and of the title by which it is held to be here entered*) has been appropriated for the burial of the dead, and whereas the said piece of land is sufficiently enclosed and is now ready for consecration; and whereas a Petition has been presented to us (*as in schedule A*).

Now, therefore, we (*as in schedule A down to the words "common uses"*)—and do dedicate the same to Almighty God for the burial of the dead, according to the rites and ceremonies of the Church of England, that the bodies of the faithful may therein rest in peace and hope of the resurrection to eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

And we do pronounce, &c. (*as in Schedule A*).

OFFICE FOR LAYING THE FOUNDATION STONE
OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

All things being ready, the Priest, or Bishop (if present) shall say :

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Except the Lord build the house their labour is but lost that build it.

Priest. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

Answer. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Priest. O Lord hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Priest. Blessed be the name of the Lord.

Answer. From this time forth for evermore.

All. The glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us, prosper thou the work of our hands upon us. O prosper thou our handiwork.

Our Father, &c.

Bishop, or Priest.

Almighty and everlasting God, who didst lay in Zion a precious Corner-Stone, not made with hands, bless this stone, for the foundation of this house to be erected to the Glory of thy Holy Name, and grant that they who shall faithfully offer to Thee of their substance for the furtherance of this pious work, may be preserved in body and soul ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the person who lays the Stone shall say :

In the faith of Jesus Christ, we lay this foundation stone, in the name of God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Bishop, or Priest.

Here let true faith, the fear of God, and brotherly love, ever remain ; this place is dedicated to prayer, and to the praise of our most holy Saviour Jesus Christ, who ever liveth and reigneth with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Here a Hymn may be sung.

Let us pray.

O God, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy, sanctify and build up these walls to thy honour and glory. Let the light of thy holy presence ever shine upon them. And may thy Holy Church, built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner-stone, fitly framed together, and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, grow unto an Holy Temple in the Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord, who wisely orderest all things, both in heaven and earth ; to thy merciful protection we commend the workmen employed in this building. Let thy fatherly hand ever be over them ; keep them from all evil, accident, hurt or hindrance, and from all unfaithful, profane or unholy words or deeds ; that the work now begun, may by thy blessing on their labour, be brought to a happy end ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help ; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Address.

Hymn.

Benediction.

FORM OF SERVICE WHICH MAY BE USED AT THE INDUCTION OF MINISTERS TO THEIR CURES.

The congregation being assembled in the Church, the Bishop or some Priest authorized by him shall say :

“ Brethren, we are here assembled together to induct the Reverend [A. B.] as Rector (or Incumbent) of this Parish (or Mission) ; he having been already instituted by the Bishop to the cure of souls.”

The Minister to be inducted shall here read aloud the declaration of assent enjoined by Canon II of this Province, signed by himself.

The Mandate of Induction shall then be read, and one of the persons to whom it has been addressed shall say :

“ In the name and on the behalf of this Parish, and in obedience to the Mandate of the Lord Bishop of this Diocese, we do now induct you into the real, actual and corporal possession of the Incumbency of the said Parish, and of all the rights, privileges and emoluments thereto pertaining.

And in token thereof, we give into your hands the keys of this Church.”

(N. B.—The above is intended to apply to Rectories ; but in the case of Missions or Parishes not legally constituted, it shall suffice to produce Letters of Institution or a Licence from the Bishop, which shall be read) :

(One of the Church-Wardens shall then present the keys to the Minister.)

Minister.—I receive these keys of this House of God at your hands, as the pledges of my Induction and of your reception of me as your appointed Minister. And I on my part do promise by God's help to be a faithful shepherd over you, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

The Bishop, or the Priest acting on his behalf, shall then present to the person inducted, the Bible and Book of Common Prayer, saying,

Receive these [books and let them be the rule of thy conduct in dispensing God's Holy Word, in leading the devotions of the people, in administering the Sacraments of Christ, and in exercising the discipline of the Church. And be thou in all things a pattern to the flock committed to thy care.

The Service for the Day shall then be said, with the Proper Psalms, &c., hereinafter appointed :—

PROPER PSALMS :—122, 132, 133.

1ST LESSON :—Ezekiel, ch. xxxiii, to end of v. 9.

2ND LESSON :—St. Luke, ch. x, to end of v. 16.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY :—O Eternal God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy Divine Providence hast appointed divers Orders in thy Church, give thy grace, we beseech thee, to this thy servant to whom the charge of this Parish (or Mission) is committed, and so replenish him with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue him with innocency of life, that he may faithfully serve before thee to the Glory of thy great name and the benefit of thy Holy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Holy Jesus, who has purchased to thyself an universal Church, and hast promised to be with thy Ministers to the end of the world, be graciously pleased to bless the ministry of thy servant who is now appointed to offer the sacrifices of prayer and praise to thee, and to administer

thy Holy Sacraments in this thy House. Grant that he may be clothed with righteousness, and that thy word, spoken by his mouth, may have such success that it may never be spoken in vain ; and may the words of his mouth and the meditations of his heart be always acceptable in thy sight, O Lord our strength and our Redeemer. *Amen.*

O God, the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the Faithful, visit, we pray thee, this Congregation with thy love and favour. Enlighten their minds more and more with the light of the everlasting Gospel. Graft in their hearts the love of thy name ; increase in them true religion ; nourish them with all goodness ; and of thy great mercy keep them in the same, O blessed Spirit, whom with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, blessed for evermore. *Amen.*

The COLLECT in the Communion Service is to be the Collect for St. Simon and St. Jude's Day.

EPISTLE FOR THE DAY :—1 Thess., ch. 2, to end of v. 13.

GOSPEL FOR THE DAY :—St. John, ch. x, to v. 19.

A Sermon may be preached by the Minister now inducted, or by some other Clergyman.

After the celebration of the Holy Communion, immediately before the Benediction, the inducted Minister, kneeling at the Lord's Table, shall say :

O Most glorious Lord God, I acknowledge that I am unworthy to serve under thy roof ; yet be graciously pleased to accept the dedication of myself to thy service in this Parish (or Mission), and to prosper all my undertakings. Fill me with a holy fear of thy Divine Majesty, and with a deep sense of my own unworthiness ; that approaching thy Sanctuary with lowliness and devotion, with clean hands and a pure heart, I may always perform a service acceptable to thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Enable me, O Lord Jesus Christ, both by my life and doctrine, to set forth thy glory and rightly and duly to administer thy Holy Sacraments. And to all thy people

give thy heavenly grace : and especially to those who are here placed under my Ministry, that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear and receive thy Holy Word, and that they, and all who profess and call themselves Christians, may hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life, and may be numbered with thy Saints in glory everlasting. *Amen.*

The Minister inducted shall, if the Bishop be not present, pronounce the Benediction.

LEGISLATURE OF THE PROVINCE OF CANADA.

19-20 Vict., Chap. 141.

An Act to enable Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod.

Proclaimed May 28th, 1857.

WHEREAS doubts exist whether members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province have the power of regulating the affairs of their Church, in matters relating to discipline, and necessary to order and good government, and it is just that such doubts should be removed, in order that they may be permitted to exercise the same rights of self-government that are enjoyed by other religious communities; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows :

I. The Bishops, Clergy and Laity, Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in their several Dioceses, which are now, or may be hereafter constituted in this Province, and in such manner and by such proceedings as they shall adopt, frame constitutions and make regulations for enforcing discipline in the Church,

for the appointment, deposition, deprivation, or removal, of any person bearing office therein, of whatever order or degree, any rights of the Crown to the contrary notwithstanding, and for the convenient and orderly management of the property, affairs, and interests of the Church in matters relating to and affecting only the said Church, and the officers and members thereof, and not in any manner interfering with the rights, privileges, or interests of other religious communities, or of any person or persons not being a member or members of the said United Church of England and Ireland; provided always, that such constitutions and regulations shall apply only to the Diocese or Dioceses adopting the same.

II. The Bishop, Clergy and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in General Assembly within this Province, by such representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses; and in such General Assembly frame a constitution and regulations for the general management and good government of the said Church in this Province, provided always, that nothing in this act contained shall authorize the imposition of any rate or tax upon any person or persons whomsoever, whether belonging to the said Church or not, or the infliction of any punishment, fine or penalty, upon any person, other than his suspension or removal from an office in the said Church, or exclusion from the meetings or proceedings of the Diocesan or General Synods; and provided also, that nothing in the said constitution or regulations, or any of them, shall be contrary to any law or statute now or hereafter in force in this Province.

22 Vict., Chap. 149.

AN Act to explain and amend the Act intituled : " An Act to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod."

Assented to August 16th, 1858.

WHEREAS doubts exist whether in the Act passed in the Session held in the nineteenth and twentieth years of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled : " An Act to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod," sufficient provision is made for the representation of the Laity of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Synods by the said Act authorized to be held, and it is expedient that such doubts should be removed : Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows :

I. For all the purposes of the aforesaid Act, the Laity shall meet by representation ; and until it shall be otherwise determined by the Synod in each Diocese, one or more delegates (not exceeding three in any case), may be elected at the annual Easter meetings in each parish, mission or cure within the Diocese, or in cases where there may be more than one congregation in any parish, mission or cure, then in each such congregation, or at meetings to be specially called for the purpose by each Clergyman having a separate cure of souls, and all laymen within such parish, mission or cure, or belonging to such congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, who shall declare themselves in writing at such meetings to be members of the United Church of England and Ireland, and to belong to no other religious denomination, shall have the right of voting at such election. Each delegate shall receive from the Chairman of the meeting certificate of his election, which he shall produce when called upon so to do, at the Synod ; and

the first meeting of such Synod shall be called by the Bishop of the Diocese at such time and place as he shall think fit: provided always, that no business shall be transacted by the Synod of any Diocese unless at least one-fourth of the Clergy of such Diocese shall be present, and at least one-fourth of the Congregations within the same be represented by at least one delegate.

II. All proceedings heretofore had in any Diocese under the aforesaid Act, which have been conformable to the provisions of this Act, shall be held to be valid, as if the same had taken place after the passing of this Act.

DECLARATION.

We, the Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland within the Province of Canada, together with the Delegates from the Clergy and Laity of the Diocesan Synods now assembled in the first Provincial Synod under Royal and constitutional authority, and intending, under God's blessing and guidance, to consider and determine upon such matters as shall appear necessary for the welfare of the Church in this Province, desire to express our most humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God, that it has pleased Him in His Providence to set over us a Metropolitan, and thus to enable us, as in the ancient days, to assemble as one body, under the direction of His Holy Spirit, whose aid we now invoke, and in the name of His only begotten Son, for the consolidation and advancement of His Kingdom in this Province.

Before entering on the business for which we are at present assembled, we desire publicly to declare the principles upon which we propose to proceed.

We desire the Church in this Province to continue, as it has been, an integral portion of the United Church of England and Ireland.

As members of that Church, we recognize the true Canon of Holy Scripture as set forth by that Church, on the testimony of the Primitive Catholic Church, to be the rule and standard of Faith : we acknowledge the book of Common Prayer and Sacraments, together with the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion, to be a true and faithful declaration of the doctrines contained in Holy Scripture ; we maintain the form of Church government by Bishops, Priests and Deacons, as Scriptural and Apostolical ; and we declare our firm and unanimous resolution, in dependance on Divine aid, to preserve those doctrines and that form of government, and to transmit them to our posterity.

In particular we maintain the ancient doctrine of our Church, that the Queen is rightfully possessed of the chief government and supremacy over all persons within her dominions, whether ecclesiastical or civil, as set forth in the 37th of the Articles of Religion ; and we desire that such supremacy should continue unimpaired.

It is our earnest desire and determination to confine our deliberations to matters of discipline, to the temporalities of the Church, and to such regulations of order, or modes of operation as may tend to her efficiency or extension ; and we desire no control or authority over any but those who are or shall be members of the same Church.

We conceive that the following, or such like objects, may fitly come under our consideration, and lead to action on our part :

1. To form a Constitution for this Synod, and to regulate the time and place of the meetings, and the order and manner of its proceedings.

2. To provide for the proper exercise of Ecclesiastical Discipline, in regard to both Clergy and Laity, by modifying and enacting Canons, and by establishing and ordering a Court of Appeal.

3. To provide, with the consent of the Crown, (when needed), fit regulations for the appointment of Bishops,

Priests and Deacons, in accordance with the Canons of the Universal Church.

4. To provide, with the consent of the Crown, for the division of the Province into new Dioceses, as occasion may require.

5. To procure from the Colonial Legislature any Laws or modifications of laws which the circumstances of the Church may require.

6. To promote the further consolidation and united action of the whole of the Dioceses of British North America.

Proceeding upon these principles, which, as we humbly thank God, were, under his good guidance, first among the Colonial Churches publicly set forth amongst ourselves, and have been sustained by the acceptance of our brethren through a large part of the Colonial Dominions of our Beloved Queen, we firmly rely and depend upon His continued blessing and guidance ; and we humbly pray that He, who is the God of unity and peace, may ever be with us, and so chasten our affections, purify our motives, and guide our judgment, that we may be enabled to contribute to the efficiency, concord and stability of the Church in this land.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

1. The Provincial Synod shall consist of the Bishops of the Church of England in Canada, having Sees within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, presently composed of the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick, or executing by due authority the Episcopate as assistant or Missionary Bishops therein and of Delegates chosen from the Clergy and from the Laity.

2. The Bishops, shall deliberate in one house, and the delegates from the Clergy and the Laity in another ; and each

House shall hold its sittings either in public or in private, at its own discretion.

3. The Clerical and Lay Delegates shall consist of twelve of each Order from each Diocese.

4. The Synod shall meet on the second Wednesday in September in every third year, or oftener, at the discretion of the Metropolitan; or on the requisition of any two Bishops, or of the Bishop and half the Delegates of each order in any Diocese.

5. In a vacancy of the Metropolitan See, a meeting may be called at the appointed period, or on either of the above requisitions, by the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

6. A Quorum of the Synod shall consist of not less than a majority of the Bishops, and not less than one-fourth of the members of each Order of the Lower House.

7. The Metropolitan, or some Bishop appointed by him, shall be the President of the Upper House; and in the vacancy of the See, or in the event of the inability, from any cause, or on failure of the Metropolitan to appoint a Bishop as President, the House of Bishops shall elect one of their own number to preside.

8. The Lower House shall be presided over by their Prolocutor, to be chosen *vivâ voce* on motion of any member of the House.

9. Each House shall appoint a Secretary or Secretaries, who shall keep regular accounts of all proceedings in their own House, shall preserve memorials or other documents under the direction of the President and Prolocutor, shall attest all Public Acts of the Synod, and deliver over all records and documents to their successors. The printed Journal of each Session, certified by the signatures of the Prolocutor and the two secretaries of the Lower House, to a statement attached to one or more copies declaring the number of pages in the said Journal and the number of words corrected, with the words so corrected, shall be held

to be the true and authentic Record of the Proceedings of each Session.

10. The expenses of the Synod shall be provided for, and its financial concerns managed by a Committee of the Lower House, after a manner to be approved by both Houses.

11. Each House shall establish its own order of proceedings and Rules of order, and may publish such of its proceedings as may appear advisable.

12. The Upper House shall propose to the Lower any business they may desire to have treated of or decided; and it shall be incumbent on the Lower House to take up and dispose of such business immediately after the subject under consideration shall have been disposed of for the time being, provided always that it shall be the duty of the Prolocutor to read to the House the message immediately on its receipt, and the House may by its vote, without discussion, decide on proceeding to its consideration at once.

13. The Upper House may direct the Lower to appoint a Committee to report to the Upper on any subject on which they may desire the judgment of the Lower, or to appoint their portion of a joint committee; or may summon the Lower to a conference.

14. Messages from the Upper House shall be delivered by an officer of the Upper to the Secretary of the Lower, by whom they shall be communicated to the Prolocutor, who shall communicate them to the House.

15. The Lower House may present to the Upper any matter which they conceive to be a grievance or to require amendment, even when they have no proposition to make on the same; and the Upper House shall thereupon place it in order for consideration, with a view of providing a remedy; and shall, before the conclusion of the session, declare to the Lower House the result.

16. The Prolocutor shall have the right of admission personally or by Committee to the Upper House, to com-

municate the desire or decisions of his House ; and in such case he shall ascertain by message when he or the Committee can conveniently be received in the Upper House, and act accordingly.

17. It shall be competent to the Lower House to request a Joint Committee or Conference on any special object, beyond those submitted to it by the Upper House, or to propose for discussion any specific measure ; to which request an answer shall be given ; but it shall be at the option of the Upper House to accede to their request or not.

18. When either House shall desire a Conference with the other, or a Joint Committee, the reason for either shall be agreed to by the House desiring it, and communicated in writing to the other ; the Prolocutor personally or by committee in either case proceeding to the Upper House either to deliver or to receive such reasons.

19. When either House shall have come to a decision upon any subject in which the other House is concerned, it shall communicate its decision to the other.

20. If the Lower House should not concur in a decision of the Upper, they shall, in stating their non-concurrence, state their reason ; and may either propose an amendment, or request the Upper House to suggest an amendment to meet their reason, or request a conference.

21. If the Upper House should not concur in a resolution or decision of the Lower House, they may, in stating their non-concurrence, either state their reasons or not ; and may either propose an amendment, or request the Lower House to prepare an amendment, or appoint a conference, to which the Lower House shall always give attention.

22. The Conference may be either by deputation from both Houses, or by deputation from the Lower House, or by open conference, as the Upper House may think fit ; and the place shall be appointed by the President.

23. No proposition shall be considered as sanctioned by the Provincial Synod, until it has received the separate

sanction of both Houses, which shall be declared by the President in writing.

24. Committees, whether of either House, or of the two Houses, may hold their meetings either during recesses in the session, or during the prorogation of the Synod.

25. No alteration of the Constitution or Canons shall come into operation until it has been confirmed at a second session of the Provincial Synod.

26. Each Meeting of the Synod shall be preceded or commenced by Morning Prayer and a Sermon, if so ordered by the Metropolitan, and on the first day of such meeting the Holy Communion shall be administered.

27. The business of each day shall be commenced by prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the House of Bishops.

28. The election of the Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be certified under the hand and Seal of the Bishop of the Diocese which they represent, or, in the absence of the Bishop, the Chairman of the Synod; and such certificate shall be final and conclusive: which certificate shall be forwarded by the Secretaries of the Diocesan Synod to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod within fourteen days after said election; and in case any of the said Delegates mentioned in such certificate shall be unable to attend, a certificate signed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Clerical Secretary of the Diocesan Synod, that (A. B.) being a Clerical or Lay Delegate from his Diocese is unable to attend, and that (C. D.) is authorized by vote of the Synod of that Diocese to fill his place as Delegate, shall be final and conclusive, whether presented before or during the Session of this Synod.

PERMANENT ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS, AS ADOPTED BY BOTH HOUSES.

1. The Provincial Synod shall meet at the place of deliberation (notice being previously given by the Metropolitan or his deputy, of the time and place of meeting), the Bishops attired in their proper robes, and the Clergy in their gowns, cassocks, bands and hoods; and shall proceed in procession to the cathedral for Divine service, on which occasion the Holy Communion shall always be administered. The Litany shall be said by the junior Bishop; the preacher shall be appointed by the Metropolitan, and special prayer shall be made for the Synod. The collection shall be applied to the current expenses of the Synod, unless otherwise ordered by the Metropolitan.

2. At an appointed hour after Divine service the members of the Synod shall re-assemble at the place of deliberation, where, after the President has taken his seat, he shall inform the Lower House with regard to their place of meeting, and direct them to elect their Prolocutor.

3. When the Prolocutor has been elected, he shall be conducted to the Upper House by the Chairman, accompanied, at discretion, by any members of the Lower House, and his election announced to the President.

4. The President shall then state to him the business which the Upper House desire to engage the attention of the Lower House, specifying, when necessary, the order in which they desire it to be taken up.

5. On his return, the Prolocutor shall first nominate his own deputy (in case of his absence) and then introduce to the House the business on which the Upper House desire them to engage themselves.

6. On every day of meeting after the first, the Synod shall meet at 9 a. m., and shall proceed at once, before any business is announced, to Morning Prayers at the Cathedral, or the place appointed, and after Prayers proceed to Business,

7. Before the conclusion of the session, the President, with the consent of the House of Bishops, shall issue a Schedule, declaring the state in which each matter of Business now stands which has been brought before the Upper House, and promulgate it to the Lower House ; reserving all unfinished Business to the next Session, and proroguing the Synod

8. The Prolocutor, on receiving the schedule of prorogation, shall, at the first opportunity, communicate it to his House, which shall not prolong its sittings beyond that day.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE LOWER HOUSE.

1. On the first day of meeting, after Prayer, the Clerical and Lay Secretaries shall call the roll of their respective orders.

2. A quorum being present, the Prolocutor shall then be elected by the Lower House, and on his return from the Upper House two secretaries shall be elected, one Clerical and one Lay, by the Clergy and Laity respectively. The Lower House shall then proceed to the election of a Treasurer and two Auditors who shall hold these offices until their successors shall be appointed, and in case of a vacancy occurring in any of said offices by death or otherwise, when the Lower House is not in Session, such vacancy shall be filled by the Prolocutor, and the person so appointed shall hold office until his successor is duly elected by the Lower House.

3. After this, the Daily Order of Business shall be as follows :—

- (1) Reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of previous meeting.
- (2) Appointing Committees.
- (3) Presenting, reading, and referring Memorials or Petitions.

- (4) Presenting Reports of Committees, of Treasurer, or Auditors.
 - (5) Giving Notices of Motion.
 - (6) Taking up Unfinished Business.
 - (7) Consideration of Motions.
 - (8) Orders of the Day.
 - (9) Before the final adjournment of the Synod, reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of the last day's Proceedings.
-

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The Lower House shall meet on the day and at the hour and place appointed by the Metropolitan or President, and unless otherwise ordered by the House, on each succeeding day at ten o'clock; and the mid-day adjournment shall be from one o'clock to half-past two p.m.; and the business, except the work of the Committees, shall conclude at six p.m., at which hour the House shall proceed to the Cathedral for Evensong. When the Prolocutor has taken the Chair, every member shall remain uncovered.

2. The Prolocutor shall preserve order and decorum, and shall have power to appoint Assessors to aid him in so doing, and he shall decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal to the House, to be decided without debate; and when called upon to decide a point of order, he shall state the rule applicable to the case, without argument or comment.

3. As soon as conveniently may be after the calling of the Rolls and election of Officers, the following Standing Committees shall be appointed:—

1. On the state of the Church.
2. On amendments to the Constitution.
3. On Canons.
4. On Rules of Order.

5. On Elections.
6. On Expenses.
7. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
8. On Unfinished Business and printing.

Such Standing Committees shall be appointed upon the recommendation of a Nominating Committee to consist of one Clerical and one Lay Delegate from each Diocese, named by the Prolocutor; and any matter having any relation to the work of such Standing Committee may, upon its coming before the House, be referred without debate to the proper Committee for consideration and report.

4. When any member wishes to speak, he shall rise and address the Chair.

5. When two or more members rise at the same time, the Prolocutor shall name the party first to speak.

6. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

7. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the House, unless seconded and reduced to writing.

8. No member, save the mover of a resolution, who, as mover, is entitled to reply, shall speak more than once, except by the permission of the House.

9. A member may rise to explain, if permitted by the Chair.

10. No original motion, except motions of course, shall be received without notice, except by permission of the House.

11. When a resolution has been moved and seconded, any member may require the previous question to be put whether the motion so made shall be put or not, and that question shall be decided without debate.

12. When a motion has been read to the House by the Prolocutor, it cannot be withdrawn without the consent of the House.

13. When a question is under consideration no other motion shall be received, except to adjourn; to lay it on the table, to consider it clause by clause, to postpone it to

a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to refer it to a Committee, to amend it or to divide upon it, and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order named. No more than one amendment to a proposed amendment of a question shall be in order.

14. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

15. Motions to adjourn or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

16. A motion to suspend a Rule of Order shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate; and no Rule of Order shall be suspended, except upon the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

17. A Member, if not interrupting a speaker, may require any motion in discussion to be read for his information, at any time during the debate.

18. When amendments are made to any motion, the amendment and the original motion shall be put in order the reverse of that in which they were brought forward.

19. When a question is finally put by the Prolocutor, either an original motion or an amendment, no further debate shall be allowed; the Prolocutor first declaring that the question is finally put.

20. When the Prolocutor is putting a question, no Member shall rise from his seat; and every Member present, when a question is put, shall be required to vote on the same, unless excused by the House.

21. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative; and in case of an equality of votes the question shall be decided by the casting vote of the Prolocutor, who may also vote on the motion.

22. When required by two Clerical and two Lay Delegates, the vote of the House upon any question may be taken by orders voting separately; and in that case a majority of both orders shall be necessary to an affirmative vote.

23. On a division, the names of those who vote for or against a question shall be recorded in the Minutes, if required by three members.

24. A question being once determined shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same Session, without the unanimous consent of the House.

25. Committees shall not be appointed without notice, excepting Standing Committees, Committees of the Prolocutor to the Upper House and Committees of course, such as those which follow upon the adoption of a resolution, which requires a Committee.

26. When a separate Committee of this House has been named, whose function is deliberative, the Prolocutor shall direct what number of its members do form a quorum, unless the quorum is fixed by the resolution under which the Committee is appointed.

27. When a Committee is appointed, the Mover of the resolution asking for the Committee shall be the Chairman of the Committee, or when a resolution is referred to a Committee, the mover of the resolution shall be Chairman, unless the Committee has already been organized.

28. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by the Chairman, and shall be received in course, but a motion may be made for re-committal.

29. Motions with reference to Reports from Committees shall take precedence of other motions on the paper.

30. Whenever it shall happen that members appointed on Committees are not re-elected to the Provincial Synod, the Prolocutor may appoint others from the same diocese or dioceses to fill their place; and in order thereto a copy of the certified lists of clerical and lay delegates sent to the Secretaries shall be sent by them to the Prolocutor, within ten days after they shall have received the same.

31. It shall be the duty of the Secretaries to arrange a list of all business, and all notices of motions sent to them by members to be brought before the Provincial Synod,

according to the order in which they are received; and, under the direction of the Metropolitan, to cause a printed copy of the same to be sent to every member of the Synod twenty-one days before its meeting; which business and notices shall stand first on the order of the day.

32. A Standing Committee of three Clerical and three Lay members of the Synod shall be appointed on the first day of the meeting of the Synod, and such Committee shall arrange for each day the order of precedence of the several motions, of which notice has been given, and have them printed.

33. In any unprovided case resort shall be had to the Rules of Order of the House of Commons in Canada for guidance.

34. No Canon shall be enacted unless the same has been transmitted by the Secretaries of the Lower House to the Members of the Provincial Synod at least one month before the meeting of the Synod, or unless the same has been left over as unfinished business, and printed in the Journal of the previous Session.

CANON I.

CANON OF THE ELECTION OF THE METROPOLITAN BISHOP.

Passed,	3rd Session, 1865.
Confirmed	4th " 1868.
Amended	5th " 1871.
Confirmed as amended	8th " 1874.

1. From and after the day on which the See of Montreal shall next become vacant, the Bishop of Montreal shall not, by virtue of his office as such, be the Metropolitan of this Ecclesiastical Province.

2. After the expiration of three months, and not later than the expiration of six months after the next and every

subsequent avoidance of the Metropolitan See, the Bishops of the said Province shall meet under the presidency of the senior Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, under the presidency of the Bishop next in order of seniority, and it shall be his duty to summon them to that end, at some place within the Ecclesiastical Province, by giving at least six weeks' notice of the time and place of meeting, and elect one of their number to be president of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop so elected shall thereupon *ipso facto* be the Metropolitan Bishop, and shall have, possess and exercise any prerogatives which the Metropolitan Bishop in the said Province now has, possesses and exercises, or may or can have, possess and exercise, any law, usage or custom of the said Province to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

3. The See of the said Bishop so elected as aforesaid, shall be the Metropolitan See of the said Province, but the City of Montreal shall be, as it presently is, the place of the Meeting of the Provincial Synod of the said Province.

4. Until the election of the said Metropolitan Bishop, the said senior Bishop shall, after each such avoidance aforesaid of the Metropolitan See, be vested with all the rights, powers, privileges, and prerogatives of Metropolitan Bishop aforesaid.

5. All rules, regulations, canons or other provisions of law of the said Province inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

6. In such election of the Metropolitan Bishop, it shall be necessary that a majority of all the Bishops of the Dioceses in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada concur either by actual vote at the meeting called for such election or else in writing under their hand and seal.

CANON II.

OF SUBMISSION OF CLERGY TO THE CANONS OF
THE PROVINCIAL AND DIOCESAN SYNODS.

Passed 3rd Session, 1865.

No Bishop within this Province shall hereafter grant his licence to any Clergyman to the cure of souls until such clergyman has first subscribed and declared his submission to the Canons of the Provincial Synod, and of the Synod of the Diocese of such Bishop, in the following form :

I, (A.B.,) do willingly subscribe to and declare that I assent to and abide by the Canons which have been, or shall be, from time to time passed by the Provincial Synod, or the Synod of the Diocese of..... ..

CANON III.

ON THE POWERS OF THE METROPOLITAN.

Passed 3rd Session, 1865.

1. The Metropolitan shall have precedence of all the other Bishops of the Canadian Dioceses, and the said other Bishops shall be his Suffragans.

2. The Metropolitan shall preside over the House of Bishops, and shall convene the Provincial Synod and be the President thereof.

3. Upon a memorial signed by two-thirds of the Clerical and Lay Members of any Diocesan Synod, certified to be such by the Clerical and Lay Secretaries of such Diocesan Synod, requesting the Metropolitan Bishop to exercise visitatorial power in such Diocese, the said Metropolitan Bishop shall have full power and authority to visit such Diocese, and the Bishop thereof, and during such visitation to inhibit the exercise of all or such parts of the ordinary

jurisdiction of such Bishop, as to him the Metropolitan Bishop shall seem expedient, and during the time of such visitation to exercise by himself, or his commissaries, such powers, functions and jurisdiction in and over the said Diocese as the Bishop thereof might have exercised, if he had not been inhibited from exercising the same.

CANON IV.

ON THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

OFFENCES FOR WHICH A BISHOP MAY BE TRIED.

Passed	3rd Session, 1865.
Amended	9th " 1877.
Confirmed as amended	10th " 1880.

1. Any Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province may be tried, if charged with any of the following offences.

(1). Crime or immorality.

(2). Advisedly holding and teaching, whether publicly or privately, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Canadian branch of the Church of England.

(3). Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of the Provincial Synod.

(4). Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of his Synod.

II. No charge against a Bishop shall be made except in writing, and it shall be signed either by a Bishop of this Church, or of one in communion therewith, not under suspension, deprivation or degradation; or by seven male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least three shall be priests.

ACTION ON RUMORS.

III. Whenever a Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation

rumors, reports or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops, demand of the Metropolitan, or if the Metropolitan be the Bishop affected by such rumor, then of the Bishop Senior by consecration, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth.

IV. Accusers may choose a lay advocate in preparing proofs and charges, &c., or they may prepare such charges themselves, and in either case the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstances.

CHARGES, TO WHOM TO BE DELIVERED.

V. Charges prepared in either of the modes mentioned shall be delivered to the Metropolitan, if he be not the accused; if he be the accused, the charges shall be delivered to the Bishop Senior by consecration.

VI. Accusers must give security to the accused in a bond with sufficient sureties to be approved by the Registrar of the Court of Appeal of the Metropolitan in the penal sum of one thousand dollars, conditioned to secure the accused for his costs in case he be acquitted on the charge, or the charges be not proceeded with.

BOARD OF INQUIRY, HOW CONSTITUTED.

VII. The House of Bishops at each meeting of the Provincial Synod shall appoint a Board of preliminary inquiry, not exceeding nine persons, all being communicants of this Church, the majority of whom shall form a quorum who shall act as such, until the next meeting of the Synod, provided always that no person who has joined in making the charges shall act upon the Board.

NOTICE TO MEMBERS..

VIII. The Metropolitan or Senior Bishop, as the case may be, shall on receipt of such charges give notice thereof to said Board, and direct them severally to attend at the time and place designated by him, and to organize the Board, and it shall be the duty of each member so notified to attend. The place of meeting must be within the Diocese of the accused.

The Metropolitan or Senior Bishop shall send at the same time a copy of the charges to each member of the Board and also to the accused.

IX. The sittings of the Board shall be private.

X. All evidence shall be taken down in writing and signed by the witnesses. Two witnesses shall be necessary to the proof of any charge, and the Bishop charged, and the person making the charge, may respectively give evidence before the Board.

PRESENTMENT.

XI. If the majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop on his trial, they shall direct the Chairman to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto.

XII. The Chairman shall transmit to the Metropolitan or Senior Bishop from whom their charges were received, the presentment thus signed, together with the evidence on which it is based; and the said Bishop shall send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same.

XIII. If a majority of the board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial, they shall report thereon in writing to the Metropolitan or senior Bishop, and in such case the charges, together with the certificate of the Metropolitan, or Bishop senior by consecration, of the refusal of the

board to make a presentment, shall be prepared in duplicate ; one to be sent to the secretary of the Provincial Synod, to be deposited among the Archives of the Synod, and the other to the secretary or secretaries of the Diocesan Synod, of the diocese where the Bishop has been so charged : no proceedings shall be had thereafter by way of presentment on such charges.

LIMITATIONS OF TIME.

XIV. No presentment shall be made in any case unless the alleged offense shall have been committed within two years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Metropolitan, or Bishop senior by consecration, except the charge be of such a nature that it would subject the accused to indictment before the criminal courts.

TRIAL.

XV. When a presentment shall have been made by the Board of Inquiry, or the majority thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishops receiving it to make arrangements for the trial of the accused.

XVI. The Court shall be formed of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province, the majority of whom, excluding the accuser if he be a Bishop, and the accused, must be present. And the rules of evidence to be followed on the trial shall be those of the Civil Courts of the Province within which the trial takes place ; provided always that the accusers and accused may respectively give evidence.

XVII. The Bishop to whom the presentment is made shall summon all the Bishops of the Province, other than the accuser and accused, to attend at an appointed time and place, and it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend, unless he be excused for reasonable cause to be approved by the Metropolitan, or by the Bishop senior by consecration.

He shall also within two weeks summon the accused Bishop, by written notice to be sent by mail within two weeks from the receipt of the presentment, addressed to his usual or last place of residence in his diocese, to appear and answer at the time and place so appointed, and shall also give the like notice to the complainants, requiring them to attend at the same time and place to substantiate their charges.

XVIII. The time appointed for trial shall be within three calendar months, and not less than one month from the day on which the summons was mailed, and the place shall be within the diocese of the accused Bishop.

XIX. The Bishops shall appoint a legal assessor at the time of trial, but such assessor shall not vote in any case whatever.

XX. If the accused refuse or neglect to appear, then the Court shall proceed *ex parte* to pronounce him in contumacy, and after hearing the evidence adduced pronounce judgment in the case.

XXI. The accused and the accusers may appear by counsel.

XXII. The decision of the Court on all the charges shall be reduced to writing, and signed by a majority of those members of the Court by whom the case has been heard.

XXIII. The sentence of the Court, if the accused be found guilty, shall be either admonition, suspension for a definite period, deposition or removal from office in the said Church, and in the case of deposition or removal from office, with a cessation of all rights to the temporalities of the see.

XXIV. The judgment of the Court shall be communicated to every Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province, to the Provincial Synod and to the Synod of the Diocese of the accused Bishop, and the said Synods shall forthwith proceed to enter and record such judgment.

A full record of the proceedings of every such trial shall be kept by the House of Bishops.

CANON V.

COURT OF APPEAL OF THE METROPOLITAN.

Passed	2nd Session, 1862.
Confirmed	3rd " 1865.
Amended	10th " 1880.
Confirmed as amended	12th " 1883.

HOW CONSTITUTED.

The House of Bishops, presided over by the Metropolitan, or President of the Upper House, or Senior Bishop in their absence, with three Assessors to be appointed as hereinafter enacted, shall be the Court of Appeal from the judgment of any Diocesan Court.

A majority of the House of Bishops shall constitute a quorum of the Court of Appeal, and the decision of the majority of the Bishops sitting in Appeal shall bind, and in the event of an equality of votes the decision of the Court appealed from shall stand affirmed.

The Bishop of any Diocese, who has given any judgment either alone or in any Diocesan Court in, or is a party to, any case, shall not sit in Appeal in such case.

OF ASSESSORS.

There shall be three Assessors, laymen, communicants of the Church of England in good standing, and Judges of some Court of Law in the Dominion, or else barristers of at least ten years' standing at the bar of any of the Provinces. At each regular session of the Provincial Synod, the Upper House shall send down the names of three persons (qualified as aforesaid) to the Lower House; if any or all of them be not accepted, the Upper House shall send down another name or other names, as may be required. Should this second nomination not be accepted, the Upper House alone shall appoint, provided that the said House may not appoint, any person whose name has been rejected by the Lower House.

The Assessors so appointed shall be the Assessors of the Court until their successors be appointed, or themselves be reappointed at the next meeting of the Provincial Synod. Should a vacancy occur before that time, by death or resignation, or should any of the Assessors become disqualified from any cause, the Metropolitan shall fill up the vacancy.

The Assessors or a majority of them shall determine all questions of evidence and procedure, and the Assessors shall advise the Court upon such other questions before the Court, as the majority of the Court may in writing submit for their consideration.

All decisions and advice of the Assessors shall be in writing and shall be published together with the decisions of the Court.

WHEN APPEAL SHALL LIE.

An appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal, in all cases adjudged by any Diocesan Court, on behalf of any party to the case or proceeding in the Diocesan Court.

There shall be no appeal for any error or defect in form in any proceeding or judgment in a Diocesan Court.

An appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal from the judgment or decision of the Bishop of any Diocese.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT.

The Court of Appeal may sit in any Diocese, at such times and places as the Court shall, from time to time, order and direct.

The Appellant shall give notice of Appeal to the Respondent and the Bishop of the Diocese in the Court of which the judgment appealed from is given, within one calendar month after such judgment.

The Appellant shall give to the Respondent, within two calendar months after such judgment is given, a bond with sufficient securities, to be approved by the Registrar of the

Court of Appeal, in the sum of \$400, to secure the Respondent for the costs of the appeal, in case the appeal is dismissed.

Every Appeal shall be prosecuted to a hearing by the Appellant within one year after such judgment is given, if the Court of Appeal shall not so sit, then at the first sitting of the Court of Appeal after such year shall have expired.

The Appellant shall, within three calendar months after such judgment, bring into the Court of Appeal and file with the Registrar thereof, a transcript of all the proceedings and judgments appealed from, certified to be correct by the Registrar of the Diocesan Court, or the Bishop of the Diocese whose judgment is appealed against.

If any of the proceedings in the next preceding four sections are not taken within the times respectively limited therefor, the Appeal shall be considered dismissed, and the judgment appealed from shall stand.

The Appellant shall give the Respondent one calendar month's notice in writing of the hearing of the Appeal.

The Court of Appeal shall make such rules and orders as to, the forms of procedure and practice, fees and costs, as such Court shall, from time to time, deem necessary.

CANON VI.

Passed 5th Session, 1871.

OF MINISTERING IN PARISHES.

1. No Clergyman shall absent himself from his charge, for more than four weeks at a time, without the written consent of the Bishop or, in his absence, of his Commissary.

2. No person shall be permitted to celebrate Divine Service or perform any office of the Church, permanently or occasionally, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and it shall be the duty of the In-

cumbent, or, in his absence, of the Church-wardens, to demand proof of such ordination and of the good standing of the Clergyman before permitting him to officiate.

No person shall perform the office of Lay Reader except he shall hold the Bishop's licence.

This Canon shall not apply to the students of any Theological College, so as to prevent them from reading the Lessons in the College Chapel, or to Laymen occasionally officiating when there is a necessity for it.

3. No Clergyman shall officiate in any Mission or Parish, either as a substitute for the Incumbent or his assistant, for more than one month, without the written Licence of the Bishop, and no person who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Mission or Parish within a period of three months, unless he obtains the Licence of the Bishop or the Bishop's commissary.

4. No Bishop of one Diocese shall perform any Episcopal functions in another without the sanction of the Bishop thereof, save in the case provided for by the Canon relating to the powers of the Metropolitan, nor shall any Bishop perform any such functions in any vacant Diocese except by instruction from the Metropolitan; or, in case of the voidance of his Diocese, from the Senior Bishop of the Province.

CANON VII.

Passed 5th Session, 1871.

OF LETTERS TESTIMONIAL.

When a Priest or Deacon in good standing is desirous of leaving a Diocese, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give him, on his request, the usual "Letters Testimonial," but the Clergyman receiving the same shall continue subject to the Episcopal Jurisdiction of the Bishop till the Letters

Testimonial shall have been presented according to their address, and accepted by the Bishop to whose Diocese the Clergyman wishes to be transferred ; provided always, that if they be not presented within three months after their date, they may be considered as void by the authority they whence proceeded, and shall be void unless they be presented within six months.

CANON VIII.

Passed	5th Session, 1871.
Amended	“ 1883.
Amendments confirmed	“ 1886.

OF EPISCOPAL RESIGNATIONS.

If a Bishop shall desire to resign his Diocese, he shall give in his resignation to the Metropolitan, in writing, or (if he be himself Metropolitan) to the Bishop senior by Consecration ; but such resignation shall not be accepted.

1. Except with the consent of two-thirds of the House of Bishops in Session assembled, provided that not less than a majority of the whole number of Bishops of the Province be present and voting.

2. Such Session of the House shall be held within three months of date of the receipt of the resignation by the Metropolitan.

3. The acceptance of any such resignation shall be signified in writing by the Metropolitan to the Bishop desiring to resign his See, and to the Secretaries of his Diocesan Synod, such notification to specify the date at which the resignation shall take effect, which shall not be later than three months from the date of the acceptance of such resignation.

CANON IX.

Passed 5th Session, 1871.

OF THE SUBDIVISION OF DIOCESES.

The House of Bishops shall have the power of subdividing existing Dioceses which may be contiguous, with the concurrence, or upon the application of the Synod or Synods of the Dioceses affected, and it shall be the duty of such Synod or Synods to consider, without delay, any proposal for the subdivision of a Diocese which may emanate from the House of Bishops.

CANON X.

Passed 5th Session, 1871.

OF THE OFFICIATING OF STRANGE CLERGYMEN
IN A DIOCESE.

When a Bishop is aware that a Clergyman not of his Diocese is officiating or about to officiate in his Diocese, and when the said Bishop shall have good reason to believe that doubts exist regarding the Clergyman's orthodoxy, canonical ordination, or good morals, then the Bishop may inhibit him from officiating within his Diocese, by a writing addressed to him, and to the clergy. And any Clergyman, after the receipt of the Bishop's inhibition, permitting such inhibited person to perform any clerical function in his Church, Mission or Chapel, shall be proceeded against by the Bishop for breach of canonical obedience.

CANON XI.

Passed 6th Session, 1872.

1. The Provincial Synod may elect a suitable Priest to be a Missionary Bishop over a District not within any organized Diocese, or over a District which includes within the

new Territory a part or parts of one or more existing Dioceses, and when the House of Bishops shall be satisfied that adequate provision has been made for the support of a Missionary Bishop, the Metropolitan or presiding Bishop may convene the Provincial Synod for the purpose of electing such Missionary Bishop, by the joint action of the Upper and Lower House, which election shall be conducted in the following manner:—The House of Bishops shall present to the Lower House one or more names for election by ballot, and if none of these names shall be accepted by the Lower House further names shall be presented by the Upper House until it shall signify that it has no other name to present. All names presented to the Lower House shall be before it for election until an election shall have been made. A majority of votes, Clerical and Lay, shall be necessary to an election.

2. In case a Missionary Bishop shall be appointed in the manner hereinbefore mentioned over a District which includes or consists of a part or parts of one or more existing Dioceses, the Missionary Bishop shall exercise no jurisdiction over any part or parts of such other Diocese or Dioceses, until the Synod or Synods of the Diocese or Dioceses affected shall have consented to his so doing, and it shall be the duty of such Synod or Synods to consider without delay any such proposal.

3. The Bishop elected, as aforesaid, shall exercise his Episcopal functions in such Missionary District in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Province, so far as they can be made applicable to the condition of his District.

4. Every Missionary Bishop shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall report to the Metropolitan, for the information of the Provincial Synod, at every meeting of the Synod, concerning the state and condition of the Church in his Missionary District.

5. In the event of a vacancy occurring in any Missionary Diocese, the Provincial Synod shall be summoned, within six months, to elect another Missionary Bishop; provided the regular meeting of the Provincial Synod shall not take place within twelve months after such vacancy, in which case the election shall be postponed until such regular meeting, and in the mean time, the duties of the late Bishop shall devolve, so far as they can be discharged by him, on a Commissary, whom it shall be the duty of every Missionary Bishop to appoint on his consecration, and from time to time, as the office shall become vacant.

6. Nothing contained in the first clause of this Canon shall prevent the election of a Missionary Bishop at this Session of the Synod, or at any adjourned Session of the same.

7. Any Diocese of the Province may, if it desires so to do, separate and set apart any portion of its Territory as a District suitable for the establishment therein of a Missionary Bishopric, and such Territory so set apart may become a Missionary Diocese and a Bishop be appointed thereto in accordance with the foregoing Canon.

CANON XII.

Adopted	8th Session, 1874.
Amended	9th " 1877.
Amendments confirmed	10th " 1880.

FOR ALTERING THE ORDER OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE IN CERTAIN CASES.

Whereas the Convocations of Canterbury and York did introduce certain modifications into the order of the Public Service of the Church; and whereas the Imperial Parliament did by Act 35 and 36 Vic., Cap. 35, sanction and authorize the same as amendments to the Act of Uniformity;

and whereas it is expedient to extend such modifications to this Ecclesiastical Province:—

Be it, therefore, enacted, as follows:—

USE OF SHORTENED FORM OF MORNING AND EVENING
PRAYER.

The shortened Order for Morning Prayer, or for Evening Prayer, specified in the schedule of this Canon, may, on any day except Sunday, Christmas Day, Circumcision, Epiphany, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday and Ascension Day, be used in lieu of the Order for Morning or for Evening Prayer respectively prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer.

The permission hereby granted to use the shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer specified in the Schedule of this Canon, is hereby extended to Sundays and Holy Days, when the Clergyman shall deem it desirable, either from the peculiar condition of his congregation or from the laborious nature of his ministrations. Such liberty, however, shall not be used without the written sanction and approval of the Bishop.

SPECIAL SERVICE FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS.

Upon any special occasion approved by the Ordinary there may be used in any Cathedral or Church a special form of service approved by the Ordinary, so that there be not introduced into such service anything, except anthems or hymns, which does not form part of the Holy Scriptures or Book of Common Prayer.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE ON SUNDAYS AND HOLY-DAYS.

An additional form of service, varied from any form prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer, may be used at any hour, on any Sunday or Holy-day, in any Cathedral or Church in which there are duly read, said, or sung as required by law, on such Sunday or Holy-day, at some other

hour or hours, the Order for Morning Prayer, the Litany, such part of the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion as is required to be read on Sundays or Holy-days if there be no Communion, and the Order for Evening Prayer, so that there be not introduced into such additional service any portion of the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, or anything except anthems or hymns, which does not form part of the Holy Scriptures or Book of Common Prayer, and so that such form of service and the mode in which it is used is, for the time being, approved by the Ordinary.

SEPARATION OF SERVICES.

Whereas doubts have arisen as to whether the following forms of service, that is to say : the Order for Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, may be used as separate services, and it is expedient to remove such doubts ; Be it, therefore, enacted and declared, that any of such forms of service may be used together, or in varying order as separate services, or that the Litany may be said after the third Collect in the Order for Evening Prayer, either in lieu of or in addition to the use of the Litany in the Order for Morning Prayer, and any of the said forms of service may be used with or without the preaching of a sermon or lecture, or the reading of a homily.

PREACHING A SERMON WITHOUT PREVIOUS SERVICE.

Whereas doubts have arisen as to whether a sermon or lecture may be preached without the common prayers and services appointed by the Book of Common Prayer for the time of day being previously read, and it is expedient to remove such doubts ; Be it, therefore, enacted and declared, that a sermon or lecture may be preached without the common prayers or services appointed by the Book of

Common Prayer being read before it is preached, so that such sermon or lecture be preceded by any service authorized by the Canon, or by the Bidding Prayer, or by a Collect taken from the Book of Common Prayer, with or without the Lord's Prayer.

SCHEDULE.

NOTE.—The Minister using the Shortened Order for Morning Prayer or for Evening Prayer in this Schedule may, in his discretion, add in its proper place any exhortation, prayer, canticle, hymn, psalm, or lesson contained in the Order for Morning Prayer or for Evening Prayer in the Book of Common Prayer, and omitted, or authorized to be omitted, from such shortened order.

SHORTENED FORM OF SERVICE FOR MORNING PRAYER, DAILY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, EXCEPT SUNDAY, CHRISTMAS DAY, CIRCUMCISION, EPIPHANY, ASH WEDNESDAY, GOOD FRIDAY AND ASCENSION DAY.

At the beginning of Morning Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud voice one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures that follow :

“ When the wicked man,” &c.

A General Confession, to be said of the whole Congregation after the Minister, all Kneeling :

“ Almighty and Most Merciful Father,” &c.

The Absolution or Remission of Sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone, Standing, the People still Kneeling ;

“ Almighty God, the Father,” &c.

The People shall answer here, and at the end of all other prayers, “ Amen.”

Then the Minister shall Kneel and say the Lord's Prayer with an audible voice ; the People also Kneeling and repeating it with him ;

“ Our Father which art in Heaven,” &c.

Then likewise he shall say :

“ O Lord, open thou our lips,” &c.

Here all Standing up, the Priest shall say :

“ Glory be to the Father,” &c.

Then shall follow the Psalms appointed. And at the end of every Psalm throughout the year, and likewise at the end of the Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis, shall be repeated :

“ Glory be to the Father,” &c.

Then shall be read distinctly, with an audible voice, either the First Lesson taken out of the Old Testament as is appointed in the Calendar, or the Second Lesson taken out of the New Testament, except there be a Proper Lesson assigned for that day, in which case the proper Lesson shall be read, and if there are two Proper Lessons, each shall be read in its proper place ; he that readeth so Standing and turning himself as he may best be heard by all such as are present.

Note.—That before every Lesson the Minister shall say :

“ Here beginneth ” (such a chapter or such a verse of such a chapter of such a Book.)

After every Lesson.

“ Here endeth ” the Lesson, or the First or the Second Lesson.

And after the Lesson, shall be said or sung in English the following :

Either the Hymn called “ Te Deum Laudamus,”

“ We praise Thee, O God,” &c. ;

Or this Canticle,

Benedicite, omnia opera,

“ O all ye works of the Lord,” &c. ;

Or the Hymn following (except when that shall happen to be read in the Lesson for the day, or for the Gospel on Saint John the Baptist's Day) ;

Benedictus, St. Luke 1, v. 68.

“ Blessed be the Lord God of Israel,” &c,

*Or this Psalm,
Jubilate Deo,*

“ O be joyful in the Lord all ye lands,” &c.

Then shall be sung or said the Apostles' Creed by the Minister and the People standing, except only on such days as the Creed of St. Athanasius is appointed to be read. After that, the people all devoutly Kneeling, the Minister shall pronounce with a loud voice :

“ The Lord be with you.”

Answer.—“ And with Thy spirit.”

Minister.—Let us pray.”

Then the Priest shall say :

“ O Lord, shew Thy mercy upon us,” &c.

Then shall follow three Collects. The first of the Day, which shall be the same that is appointed at the Communion : the second for Peace : the third for Grace to live well : and the two last Collects shall never alter, but daily be said at Morning Prayer throughout all the year, as followeth, all kneeling.

The second Collect, for Peace :

“ O Lord, who art the author of Peace,” &c.

The third Collect, for Grace :

“ O Lord, our heavenly Father,” &c.

Here may follow an Anthem or Hymn :

Then these two prayers following :

A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.

“ Almighty God, who hast given us grace,” &c.

2 Corinthians, xiii, v. 14.

“ The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,” &c.

Here endeth the Shortened Order of Morning Prayer.

THE SHORTENED ORDER FOR EVENING PRAYER DAILY
THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, EXCEPT ON SUNDAY,
CHRISTMAS DAY, CIRCUMCISION, EPIPHANY,
ASH WEDNESDAY, GOOD FBIDAY AND
ASCENSION DAY.

At the beginning of Evening Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures that follow :

“ When the wicked man,” &c.

A General Confession to be said by the whole Congregation after the Minister, all Kneeling.

“ Almighty and most merciful Father,” &c.

The Absolution or Remission of sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone Standing ; the people still Kneeling.

“ Almighty God, the Father,” &c.

Then the Minister shall Kneel and say the Lord's Prayer, the People also Kneeling and repeating it with him.

“ Our Father, which art in Heaven.” &c.

Then likewise he shall say :

“ O Lord, open Thou our lips,” &c.

Here all standing up, the Priest shall say :

“ Glory be to the Father,” &c.

Then shall be said or sung one or more of the Psalms in order as they be appointed. Then either a lesson of the Old Testament, as it is appointed, or a lesson of the New Testament, as it is appointed, except there is a Proper Lesson assigned for that day, in which case the Proper Lesson shall be read, and if there are two Proper Lessons, each shall be read in its proper place ; and after the Lesson or between the first and second Lessons, shall be said or sung in English one of the following :

Either the Magnificat, or the Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in English, as follows :

Magnificat. St Luke 1, v. 46.

“ My soul doth magnify the Lord,” &c.

Or else this Psalm (except it be on the nineteenth day of the month when it is read in the ordinary course of the Psalms.)

Cantate Domino, Psalm xcviij ;

“ O Sing unto the Lord a new song,” &c.

Or Nunc Dimittis (or the song of Simeon) as follows :

“ Lord now lettest thou Thy servant,” &c.

Or else this Psalm (except it be on the twelfth day of the month.)

Deus misereatur. Psalm lxxvii ;

“ God be merciful unto us and bless us,” &c.

Then shall be said or sung the Apostles' Creed, by the Minister and People Standing :

“ I believe in God the Father Almighty,” &c.

And after that, the People devoutly Kneeling, the Ministe shall pronounce with a loud voice :

“ The Lord be with you.”

Answer.—“ And with thy Spirit.”

Minister.—“ Let us pray.”

Then the Priest, Standing up, shall say,

“ O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us,” &c.

Then shall follow three Collects. The first of the Day ; the second for Peace ; the third for aid against all Perils, as herein-after followeth ; which two last Collects shall be daily said at Evening Prayer, without alteration.

The Second Collect at Evening Prayer :

“ O God, from whom all holy desires,” &c.

The third Collect, for aid against all perils :

“ Lighten our darkness,” &c.

Here may follow an Anthem or Hymn.

A prayer of St. Chrysostom.

“ Almighty God, who hast given us grace,” &c.

2 Corinthians xiii, v. 14.

“ The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,” &c.

Here endeth the Shortened Order of Evening Prayer.

CANON XIII.

OF ALTERATIONS OR ADDITIONS IN PRAYER BOOK AND VERSION OF SCRIPTURES.

Adopted 8th Session, 1874.

No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, the Articles of Religion, or the Form and Manner of making, ordaining

and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, or the Version of the Scriptures authorized to be read in Churches, unless the same shall be enacted at one session of the Provincial Synod and confirmed at another session of the same; provided that the confirmation be approved by two-thirds of the House of Bishops and two-thirds of each order of the Lower House.

Nevertheless, any alteration in or addition made to the Prayer Book or Articles by the Church of England in her convocations, and authorized by Parliament, may be accepted for use in this Ecclesiastical Province by the Provincial Synod at one session only, without the necessity for further confirmation.

CANON XIV.

OF THE OATHS AND SUBSCRIPTION OF THE CLERGY.

Adopted 9th Session, 1877.

Every person about to be ordained Priest or Deacon shall, before ordination, in the presence of the Bishop by whom he is to be ordained, and every person about to be licenced to any curacy, or to be instituted to any benefice, shall, before obtaining such license or being so instituted, make and subscribe the following declarations and take the following oaths:

1. The "Declaration of Assent" so called:

"I, (A. B.,) do solemnly make the following declaration: I assent to the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion and to the Book of Common Prayer, and the ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons; I believe the doctrine of the Church of England as therein set forth to be agreeable to the Word of God, and in Public Prayers and administration of the Sacraments I will use the Form in the said Book prescribed, and none other, except so far as shall be ordered by lawful authority."

2. The declaration of Submission to the Canons of the Provincial and Diocesan Synods as required by Canon II of the Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province in the following terms :

“ I, (A. B.,) do willingly subscribe to and declare that I assent to and abide by the Canons which have been, or shall be, from time to time, passed by the Provincial Synod, or the Synod of the Diocese of.....

3. The Oath of Allegiance :

“ I, (A. B.,) do swear that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, her heirs and successors, according to law. So help me God.”

4. The Oath of Canonical Obedience :

“ I, (A. B.,) do swear that I will pay true and Canonical obedience to the Lord Bishop of.....and his successors in all legal and honest commands. So help me God.”

[No oath shall be administered during the service for the ordering of Deacons, or during the service for the ordering of Priests, or during the service for the consecration of Bishops.]

Before institution to any Benefice, the persons to be instituted shall subscribe the following “ Declaration against Simony ” :

“ I, (A. B.,) solemnly declare that I have not made by myself or by any other person any payment, contract, or promise of any kind whatsoever which, to the best of my knowledge or belief, is simoniacal, touching or concerning the obtaining the preferment of (.....), nor will I at any time hereafter perform or satisfy in whole or in part any such kind of payment, contract or promise made by any other without my knowledge or consent.”

CANON XV.
OF THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOP.

Adopted 9th Session 1877.

Amended 14th " 1889.

1. Whenever an election is made by any Diocesan Synod within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada of a person to fill the office of Bishop, the chairman, or in the case of his death, incapacity, absence, or refusal, the clerical secretary of the said Synod shall transmit a certificate of such election to the Metropolitan, within seven days after the election.

2. Such certificate shall be in the following form :—

“ We, the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of.....in Synod assembled, do hereby certify that at.....on this....day of..... A.D.....(A.B.,) of the Diocese of..... was duly elected, according to the Canons of this Diocese, to be Bishop of.....

Signed, on behalf of the Synod,

.....Chairman.

.....Secretary or

.....Secretaries.

3. On the receipt of this certificate, the Metropolitan shall, within seven days, send formal notice of such election to all the Bishops within his Ecclesiastical Province.

4. Should any of the said Bishops desire to object to the consecration of the person so elected, on the ground of canonical disability, as hereinafter defined, he shall make the objection in writing, delivered to the Metropolitan within fourteen days from the date of said notification to him of such election, setting forth the special grounds of his objection.

5. On the receipt of such objection in writing by the Metropolitan, or in case the Metropolitan himself object to such consecration, he shall summon the House of Bishops

to meet within one month, to consider such objection, given not less than fourteen days' notice of the time and place of meeting; it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend unless he be excused for reasonable cause to be approved by the Metropolitan; and the Metropolitan shall send by post a true copy of such objection to the person so elected, at least twenty-one days previous to the meeting referred to in this section, and shall also notify him of the time and place of meeting.

6. The House of Bishops, having heard the person so elected, or having given him every reasonable facility for appearing before them in person, or by counsel, or by proxy, if he be so minded, as well as the Diocesan Synod by its representative duly appointed, if the said Diocesan Synod shall express its desire to be so heard; and, having heard the reasons in support of the said objection, shall decide as to its validity or otherwise, and their decision, with the reasons therefor, shall be communicated in writing without delay to the person so elected, and to the secretary of the Synod which elected him.

7. Thereupon, if the majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province determine that the objection in canonical and has been sustained, the Synod of the Diocese aforesaid shall proceed to the election of another person to fill the office of Bishop.

8. Should no such objection be made within the period specified or after objection made, should the same not be sustained by the majority of the Bishops as aforesaid, the Metropolitan shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to the consecration of the said person so elected, and to that end shall summon two or more of the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province to assist him in such consecration; and it shall be the duty of such Bishops to attend at such time and as he, the Metropolitan, shall appoint, and to assist in the consecration of the said person elected.

9. Before proceeding to consecrate, the Metropolitan shall cause to be read publicly in the church, where the consecration is held, a duly attested certificate of the election of said person to the office of Bishop, and that no canonical impediment to his consecration exists, which shall thereupon be given in for record.

10. No Bishop who shall have made any Canonical objection as aforesaid, or who shall have voted in favour of such objection, shall be required to take part in such consecration, and if the Metropolitan shall have made such objection, the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province, not having so objected or so voted, shall perform the duties of the Metropolitan referred to in section 8 of this Canon.

11. The following objections shall be considered canonical and none others :—

1. That the person elected is not fully thirty years of age.

2. That he is not a Priest in Holy Orders of the Church of England, or of some Branch of the Church in full communion therewith.

3. That he is deficient in learning.

4. That he has either directly or indirectly secured, or attempted to secure, the office by improper means.

5. That he is guilty of any other crime or immorality.

6. That he teaches or holds, or has within five years previous to the date of his election, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine and discipline of the Church of England.

12. The Bishop elect shall, previous to his consecration, or if already a Bishop, previous to his installation, subscribe a declaration of submission to the Canons of the Provincial Synod in the form prescribed by Canon II.

13. If a person shall be elected Bishop of a vacant Diocese who has been previously consecrated a Bishop of the Church of England or of any branch of the Church in full communion therewith, the said election shall be notified to the Metropolitan as hereinbefore provided, and the Metro-

politan shall proceed, as in the case of the election of a person in Priests' Orders, except that when no canonical objection has been received within the period limited for entering such objections, or when such objections shall have been heard and rejected by the House of Bishops, the Metropolitan, instead of proceeding to the consecration, shall issue a certificate to the Bishop so elected, and to the secretaries of the electing Synod, that there is no canonical impediment to the installation of the said Bishop.

14. In all cases when the Bishop elected has been duly consecrated, or a certificate has been furnished by the Metropolitan, as before provided, the said Metropolitan shall, either by himself or by some person duly commissioned to act on his behalf, formally instal the said Bishop elect, inducting him into the actual possession of his See.

15. In case there shall be no Metropolitan, or in case he shall be incapable of performing the duty in this Canon assigned to the Metropolitan, this duty shall be performed by the Senior Bishop of the Province, and in case of his absence or incapacity by the next in seniority, and so forth.

16. A majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province shall constitute a quorum for the hearing of objections to the consecration of a person elected to the office of Bishop.

CANON XVI.

ON MARRIAGE WITHIN THE PROHIBITED DEGREES.

Adopted 10th Session 1880.

Whereas the following Resolution was adopted by the Provincial Synod :

“ No clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall knowingly solemnize a marriage forbidden by the 99th Canon of the year 1603 A. D., which is as follows : ‘ No person shall

9. Before proceeding to consecrate, the Metropolitan shall cause to be read publicly in the church, where the consecration is held, a duly attested certificate of the election of said person to the office of Bishop, and that no canonical impediment to his consecration exists, which shall thereupon be given in for record.

10. No Bishop who shall have made any Canonical objection as aforesaid, or who shall have voted in favour of such objection, shall be required to take part in such consecration, and if the Metropolitan shall have made such objection, the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province, not having so objected or so voted, shall perform the duties of the Metropolitan referred to in section 8 of this Canon.

11. The following objections shall be considered canonical and none others :—

1. That the person elected is not fully thirty years of age.

2. That he is not a Priest in Holy Orders of the Church of England, or of some Branch of the Church in full communion therewith.

3. That he is deficient in learning.

4. That he has either directly or indirectly secured, or attempted to secure, the office by improper means.

5. That he is guilty of any other crime or immorality.

6. That he teaches or holds, or has within five years previous to the date of his election, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine and discipline of the Church of England.

12. The Bishop elect shall, previous to his consecration, or if already a Bishop, previous to his installation, subscribe a declaration of submission to the Canons of the Provincial Synod in the form prescribed by Canon II.

13. If a person shall be elected Bishop of a vacant Diocese who has been previously consecrated a Bishop of the Church of England or of any branch of the Church in full communion therewith, the said election shall be notified to the Metropolitan as hereinbefore provided, and the Metro-

politan shall proceed, as in the case of the election of a person in Priests' Orders, except that when no canonical objection has been received within the period limited for entering such objections, or when such objections shall have been heard and rejected by the House of Bishops, the Metropolitan, instead of proceeding to the consecration, shall issue a certificate to the Bishop so elected, and to the secretaries of the electing Synod, that there is no canonical impediment to the installation of the said Bishop.

14. In all cases when the Bishop elected has been duly consecrated, or a certificate has been furnished by the Metropolitan, as before provided, the said Metropolitan shall, either by himself or by some person duly commissioned to act on his behalf, formally instal the said Bishop elect, inducting him into the actual possession of his See.

15. In case there shall be no Metropolitan, or in case he shall be incapable of performing the duty in this Canon assigned to the Metropolitan, this duty shall be performed by the Senior Bishop of the Province, and in case of his absence or incapacity by the next in seniority, and so forth.

16. A majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province shall constitute a quorum for the hearing of objections to the consecration of a person elected to the office of Bishop.

CANON XVI.

ON MARRIAGE WITHIN THE PROHIBITED DEGREES.

Adopted 10th Session 1880.

Whereas the following Resolution was adopted by the Provincial Synod :

“ No clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall knowingly solemnize a marriage forbidden by the 99th Canon of the year 1603 A. D., which is as follows : ‘ No person shall

marry within the Degrees prohibited by the laws of God, and expressed in a Table set forth by authority in the year of our Lord God 1563 ' ' ' ;

I. The Table of Degrees prohibiting certain marriages set forth by authority in the year of our Lord 1563, and usually annexed to the Book of Common Prayer, is hereby adopted by the Church of this Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

II. No clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall knowingly solemnize a marriage within the degrees prohibited by such Table.

III. A printed copy of the Table of Prohibited Degrees shall be placed in the Vestry-room, or near the entrance of every Church in this Ecclesiastical Province, at the charge of the parish, in some place where it may conveniently be read.

CANON XVII.

OF LAY-READERS.

Adopted 10th Session, 1880.

Lay readers may be employed in any parish or mission under the following conditions:—The lay reader shall be selected by the Rector or missionary in charge, and shall be recommended by him to the Bishop for his licence.

The Bishop, having satisfied himself that such person is fitted by reason of his religious character and his knowledge of the Bible and Prayer Book for the office, may licence him as lay reader in the form hereto subjoined, and shall, where practicable, admit him, in person or by deputy, to his office in the presence of the people among whom he is to serve.

WE, by Divine permission, Bishop of
do by these presents grant unto you, our well beloved in
Christ, in whose good morals and sound doc-

trine we do confide, our Licence and Authority to perform the duties of Lay Reader and Catechist, in the Parish or Mission of _____, under the guidance and direction of the Reverend _____, the Minister in charge. This Licence to continue during our pleasure, or until the said Reverend _____ shall signify to us and to you in writing under his hand that he no longer desires to avail himself of your services, when it shall cease and determine.

Given under our Hand and Seal, this _____ day of _____ in the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty _____ and in the _____ year of our consecration.

CANON XVIII.
OF THE DIACONATE.

Adopted 10th Session, 1880.

A Deacon need not surrender his worldly calling or business, (said calling been approved by the Bishop,) unless he be a candidate for the office of a Priest, and he shall not be admitted to the Priesthood till he shall have passed a satisfactory examination in Latin and Greek, and have further complied with such other requirements as the Bishop of each Diocese may impose.

Every Deacon who shall, from necessity, be placed in charge of a parish or mission shall be under the direction of a neighbouring Priest until he be advanced to the Priesthood.

CANON XIX.

ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DOMESTIC AND
FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Adopted 12th Session, 1883.

ART. I.—This Society shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

ART. II.—This Society shall consist of all persons who are members of this Church.

ART. III.—The Society shall be under the control of a GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS, consisting of the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province, and the Clerical and Lay Delegates for the time being of the Provincial Synod, together with the Board of Management as hereinafter described.

On the third day of each triennial session of the Provincial Synod the business of the Synod shall be suspended to allow the business connected with this Society to be transacted.

ART. IV.—There shall be a Board of Management which shall consist of all the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province and the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, members *ex-officio*, together with two clergymen and two laymen from each Diocese, to be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of each Diocesan Synod, which nomination shall be made by such Synod at the meeting next preceding the triennial session of the Provincial Synod, and this Board shall have as far as possible the collection and administration of the General Missionary Funds of the Church (subject to the provisions hereinafter set forth), and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed, and shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number. Eight members shall constitute a quorum. This Board of Management shall, when the General Board is not in session, exercise all the powers of the General Board, and shall report to the General Board of Missions on or before the third day of such triennial session of the Provincial Synod. The Board shall meet at such times and places as they shall think fit.

ART. V.—The Board of Management is authorized to appoint such Committees, as it may deem desirable, and such officers as shall be needful for carrying on its work, and may frame such rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Provincial Synod) as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

ART. VI.—It is recommended that the funds collected in the several Dioceses for Mission work under this Canon be sent in to the Board, and the appropriations therefrom on behalf of Domestic Missions shall be made in gross to be disbursed by the local authorities of Dioceses to which such appropriations shall have been made.

Appropriations on behalf of Foreign Missions shall be to the Great Missionary Societies of the Mother Church in England, or in such other manner as the Board of Management may direct, provided that contributions specially appropriated shall be paid in strict accordance with the wishes of the donors. Nothing in this Canon, however, shall be held in any wise to interfere with or affect the several Diocesan Mission Funds or with any other existing agreements made by any Parish for special missionary aid.

ART. VII.—In connection with the Board of Management there shall be in each Diocese of the Province a Corresponding Committee, or Board of Missions, to be constituted as such Diocese may determine, who shall report all statistics and other information relating to the general purpose for which the Society is organized.

The Diocesan Board of Missions, as at present constituted, shall be the Corresponding Committees or Boards, until other Committees, or Boards shall have been appointed under the provisions of this Canon.

The first Board of Management shall be appointed by the Provincial Synod at this Session.

CANON XX.

Adopted 13th Session, 1886.
Confirmed 14th " 1889.

ON THE REPRESENTATION OF THE MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

The Missionary Diocese of Algoma shall be represented in the Provincial Synod by two Clerical and two Lay Delegates, and for the purpose of electing such Delegates, the following regulations shall be adopted :—

1. On or before the first day of May, in the year 1891, and in each third year thereafter, the Bishop of Algoma shall appoint two scrutineers, one of whom shall be a priest having a cure of souls in the said Diocese, and the other of whom shall be a layman resident therein and a communicant, and such scrutineers shall hold office until their successors are appointed.

2. The scrutineers shall, at as early a date as possible after their appointment, issue voting papers, one for the election of two Clerical Delegates, to be sent to each Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission in the Diocese, and one for the election of two Lay Delegates, to be sent to each Parish or Mission in the Diocese regularly constituted by the Bishop, such last mentioned voting paper to be transmitted to the Clergyman in charge of the Parish or Mission.

3. Each Clergyman, who is so qualified to vote, may enter on his voting paper the names of any two Clergymen resident in the Diocese, whose election as Clerical Delegates he desires, and may transmit his voting paper so filled up and after he has signed it, to the scrutineers, at such time as will be sufficient to allow of its receipt by them on or before the first day of September in the year of its issue.

4. Each Clergyman to whom a voting paper or voting papers are transmitted for the Parish or Mission, or Parishes or Missions of which he is in charge, shall call a meeting of the Lay communicants of each Parish or Mission for which he has received a voting paper at such time as he deems most convenient in each case and best adapted to ensure as large an attendance as possible of those who are entitled to take part in the proceedings, but so, nevertheless, as to admit of the receipt of the voting paper by the scrutineers, as hereinbefore provided in respect of voting papers for Clerical Delegates. In case of the absence of a Clergyman from any cause, the Bishop be empowered to make such arrangements as may be necessary to give effect to this clause.

5. The Clergyman shall preside at the meeting, but shall not have any vote thereat. In the absence of the Clergyman, a Chairman shall be elected by the meeting.

6. The meeting shall proceed to select, by a majority of the votes of those present, and entitled to vote, the names of two Laymen whose election as Delegates they desire, and the Chairman shall fill up the voting paper accordingly. He and at least two of the persons present at the meeting shall then sign the voting paper, which shall forthwith be sent by the Chairman to the scrutineers.

7. Every voting paper shall be sent to the scrutineers in a sealed envelope.

8. As soon as possible after the first day of September in the year of election, the scrutineers shall together examine the voting papers which they have received, and shall prepare a list according to the number of votes cast of the four Clergymen who have received the highest number of votes according to the voting papers for Clerical Delegates, and a similar list of the four Laymen who have received the highest number of votes according to the voting papers received from Parishes or Missions. The two persons whose names are the highest on each list shall be Clerical and Lay Delegates respectively to the Provincial Synod, and the remaining two shall be substitutes to attend, in their order, in the event of inability on the part of any Clerical or Lay Delegate to attend, as the case may be.

9. In the event of an equality of votes, the Clerical Scrutineer as respects Clerical Delegates, and the Lay Scrutineer as respects Lay Delegates, shall have a casting vote.

10. The Bishop of Algoma may, if he thinks fit, be present at the examination of the voting papers.

11. Immediately after the voting papers have been examined by the Scrutineers, they shall draw up and sign a report certifying the names of the Clerical and Lay Delegates and Substitutes elected. Such report shall be by him countersigned by the Bishop of Algoma, and shall be by him

transmitted to the Secretaries of the Provincial Synod. The Scrutineers shall also transmit to each Delegate and to each Substitute called upon to act, a certificate under their hands, of his election.

12. The Delegates, and in their absence, the Substitutes who are so certified as elected, shall have the like right to sit and vote at meetings of the Provincial Synod as Clerical and Lay Delegates from Dioceses other than that of Algoma.

13. Each Delegate and Substitute shall remain in office for three years from the date of his election.

14. Any vacancy in the office of a Scrutineer may be filled for the unexpired part of the term in the manner hereinbefore provided for an original appointment.

15. Voting papers may be in the forms hereto subjoined, or in any other form to the like effect :

DIocese of ALGOMA—PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Election of Clerical Delegate.

No.	Names of persons for whom vote is given.
1
2
3
4

.....
Date.

.....
Signature.

DIocese of ALGOMA—PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Election of Lay Delegate.

No.	Names of persons for whom vote is given.
1
2
3
4

.....
Date.

.....
Signature of Clergyman.

..... }
..... } Signatures of two persons
..... } present at the Meeting.

37-38 VICT., CHAP. 77.

An Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy.

[7th August, 1874.]

WHEREAS, by divers Acts of Parliament, certain disabilities are imposed on persons ordained by Bishops, not being Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland.

And whereas, by an Act passed in the thirty-second and thirty-third years of Her present Majesty, chapter forty-two, it is enacted that the Union created by Act of Parliament, between the Churches of England and Ireland, shall be dissolved, and that enactments relating to the said United Church shall be read distributively in respect of the Church of England and the Church of Ireland.

And whereas it is desirable to amend the law respecting persons having been ordained by Bishops, not being Bishops of either of the said Separate Churches or of the said Church hereinafter collectively called "The Churches aforesaid."

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Short title.

I. This Act may be cited as "The Colonial Clergy Act, 1874."

Repeal of enactments in Schedule A.

II. The enactments enumerated in Schedule A annexed to this Act, are repealed, but not so as to render invalid anything lawfully done in conformity with any of them.

Colonial and certain other Clergy not to officiate without permission from the Archbishop.

III. Except as hereinafter mentioned, no person who has been or shall be ordained Priest or Deacon, as the case may be, by any Bishop other than a Bishop of a Diocese in one of the Churches aforesaid, shall, unless he shall hold or have previously held preferment or a curacy in England, officiate as such Priest or Deacon in any Church or Chapel in England, without written permis-

sion from the Archbishop of the Province, in which he proposes to officiate, and without also making and subscribing so much of the Declaration contained in "The Clerical Subscription Act, 1865," as follows, (that is to say): "I assent to the "thirty-nine Articles of Religion and to the Book of Common Prayer, and of the ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons. I believe the doctrine of the Church of England as therein set forth to be agreeable to the Word of God; and in Public Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, I, whilst ministering in England, will use the form in the said Book prescribed and none other, except so far as shall be ordered by lawful authority."

IV. Except as hereinafter mentioned, no person who has been or shall be ordained Priest or Deacon, as the case may be, by any Bishop other than a Bishop of a Diocese in one of the Churches aforesaid, shall be entitled as such Priest or Deacon to be admitted or instituted to any benefice or other ecclesiastical preferment in England, or to act as curate therein, without the previous consent in writing of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such preferment or curacy may be situate.

Nor to hold preferment nor act as curates without consent of Bishop.

V. Any person holding ecclesiastical preferment, or acting as curate in any Diocese in England, under the provisions of this Act, may, with the written consent of the Bishop of such Diocese, request the Archbishop of the Province to give him a licence in writing under his hand and seal in the following form, that is to say :

As to licence.

"To the Rev. A. B.

"We, C., by Divine Providence, Archbishop of D., do hereby give you the said A. B., authority to exercise your office of Priest (or Deacon), according to the provisions of an Act of the thirty-seventh and thirty-eighth years of Her present Majesty, intituled, 'An Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy.'

"Given under our hand and seal on the..... day of... ..

C, (L S.), D,

And if the Archbishop shall think fit to issue such licence, the same shall be registered in the Registry of the Province, and the person receiving the licence shall thenceforth possess all such rights and advantages, and be subject to all such duties and liabilities, as he would have possessed and been subject to, if he had been ordained by the Bishop of a Diocese in England; Provided that no such licence shall be issued to any person, who has not held ecclesiastical preferment, or acted as curate for a period or periods exceeding in the aggregate two years.

Appoint-
ments, &c.,
contrary to
Act void.

VI. All appointments, admissions, institutions, or inductions to ecclesiastical preferment in England, and all appointments to act as curate therein, which shall hereafter be made, contrary to the provisions of this Act, shall be null and void.

Penalty for
officiating
contrary to
Act.

VII. If any person shall officiate as Priest or Deacon in any Church or Chapel in England contrary to the provisions of this Act, or if any Bishop, not being Bishop of a Diocese in England, shall perform episcopal functions in any such Church or Chapel, without the consent in writing of the Bishop of the Diocese, in which such Church or Chapel is situate, he shall, for every such offence, forfeit and pay the sum of ten pounds to the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty, to be recovered by action brought within six months after the commission of such offence by the Treasurer of the said Bounty in one of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Common Law, and the incumbent or curate of any Church or Chapel, who shall knowingly allow such offence to be committed therein, shall be subject to a like penalty, to be recovered in the same manner.

Persons or-
dained under
15 & 16 Vict.,
c. 52 exempt.

VIII. Any person ordained a Priest or Deacon, in pursuance of such request and commission as are mentioned in an Act of the fifteenth and sixteenth years of Her present Majesty, chapter fifty-two, shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to have been so ordained by the Bishop of a Diocese in England, and it shall not be necessary that the Bishop, to whom such commission shall

have been given, should have exercised his office within Her Majesty's dominions, or by virtue of Her Majesty's Royal Letters Patent; Provided that such Bishop be a bishop in communion with the Church of England, and such commission shall not become void by the death of the grantor until after seven days; Provided always that any such act of ordination by any such Bishop, as aforesaid, shall be subject to the same laws and provisions as to the titles, and as to the oaths and subscriptions of the persons to be ordained, and as to the registration of such Act, as if it had been performed by the Bishop of the Diocese, and that the letters of orders of any person so ordained by any such Bishop shall be issued in the name of, and be subscribed with the signature of such Bishop as Commissary of the Bishop of the Diocese, and shall be sealed with the seal of the Bishop of such Diocese.

IX. Any person ordained a Deacon or Priest, Persons ordained under the 24 George III., session 2, c. 35 or 59 Geo. III., c. 60, s. 1, subject to Act. under the provisions of an Act of the second session of the twenty-fourth year of King George III., chapter thirty-five, or under the first section of an Act of the fifty-ninth year of King George the Third, chapter sixty, shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Act.

X. No admission, institution, induction, or appointment to any benefice or other ecclesiastical preferment within Her Majesty's dominions, nor any appointment to act as curate therein, nor any ministerial act performed by any person as Priest or Deacon of any of the Churches aforesaid, shall be or be deemed to have been invalid at law by reason of its contrariety to any of the enactments set forth in Schedule B to this Act annexed, unless its validity shall be inconsistent with the validity of some Act, matter or thing lawfully done before the passing of this Act. Contrariety to certain enactments not to invalidate admissions to ecclesiastical preferments, &c.

XI. Nothing in this Act contained shall alter or affect any of the provisions of an Act of the twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth years of Her present Majesty, chapter ninety-four, intituled: "An Act to remove disabilities affecting the Saving of 27 & 28 Vict., c. 94.

Bishops and Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Scotland."

Archbishops
may dispense
with oath of
due obe-
dience.

XII. It shall be lawful for the Archbishop of Canterbury or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, in consecrating any person to the office of Bishop, for the purpose of exercising episcopal functions elsewhere than in England, to dispense, if he think fit, with the oath of due obedience to the Archbishop.

Indian
Bishops.

XIII. Nothing contained in an Act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, chapter one hundred and fifty-five, or in an Act of the third and fourth years of King William the Fourth, chapter eighty-five, or in any letters patent issued as mentioned in the said Acts or either of them, shall prevent any person, who shall be or shall have been Bishop of any Diocese in India, from performing episcopal functions not extending to the exercise of jurisdiction in any Diocese or reputed Diocese at the request of the Bishop thereof.

Interpretation
of terms.

XIV. In this Act, the word "bishop" shall, when not inconsistent with the context, include Archbishop; the words "bishop" and "archbishop," in the matter of "permission" and "consent," and of "consent and licence," shall include the lawful commissary of a Bishop or an Archbishop; the word "England" shall include the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands; and the term "church or chapel" shall mean Church or Chapel subject to the ecclesiastical law of the Church of England.

OFFICE-BEARERS.

President of the Upper House.

THE MOST REV. THE METROPOLITAN OF CANADA.

Residence, Fredericton.

Secretary of the House of Bishops.

THE REV. JOHN PEARSON.

Residence, Trinity Square, Toronto.

Prolocutor of Lower House.

THE REV. JOHN LANGTRY, D.C.L.

Residence, Toronto.

Hon. Clerical Secretary of Lower House.

THE VERY REV. DEAN NORMAN, D.D.

Residence, Quebec.

Hon. Lay Secretary of Lower House.

L. H. DAVIDSON, D.C.L., Q.C.

Residence, Montreal.

Hon. Treasurer of the Provincial Synod.

MR. A. F. GAULT.

Residence, Montreal.

Auditors.

MR. CHARLES GARTH,

DR. T. P. BUTLER,

The Rev. J. Langtry,	The Rev. Canon Brigstocke,
“ “ Sept. Jones,	“ “ G. G. Roberts,
“ Ven. Archdeacon Boddy,	“ “ Canon Neales,
“ Dean of Niagara,	“ Dean of Montreal,
“ Rev. Canon Sutherland,	“ Ven. Archdeacon of Montreal,
“ “ E. M. Bland,	“ Rev. Canon Henderson,
“ “ A. Spencer,	“ “ “ Mills,
“ “ J. W. Burke,	“ Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay,
“ Ven. Archdeacon Lauder,	“ Rev. J. F. Renaud, R.D.,
“ “ “ Bedford Jones,	“ “ Principal Fowell,
“ Rev. J. J. Bogert, R.D.	“ Ven. Archdeacon of Huron,
“ “ Provost Body,	“ Rev. Canon Richardson,
The Rev. G. C. Mackenzie.	

Lay.

Sir John Allen,	Dr. L. H. Davidson, Q.C.,
The Hon. G. W. Allan,	Mr. Chancellor Cronyn,
“ “ George Irvine, Q.C.,	“ Bayly, Q.C.,
“ “ D. L. Hanington,	“ George Elliott,
Dr. Heneker,	The Hon. Judge Macdonald,
Mr. Jas. Dunbar, Q.C.,	Mr. Adam Brown,
The Hon. Judge Benson,	“ R. V. Rogers,
Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C.,	“ Charles Palmer, Q.C.,
“ Charles Garth,	The Hon. W. B. Vail,
“ Clarkson Jones,	Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C.,
“ Wm. Ince,	“ Charles Jenkins.

COMMITTEE TO SECURE NECESSARY LEGISLATION FOR CARRYING
OUT THE PROVISIONS OF THE CANON ON DIVINITY DEGREES.

The Hon G. W. Allan,	Dr. Heneker,
“ Rev. Provost Body,	Mr. R. White.

COMMITTEE ON PROVIDING AN UNIFORM COURSE OF SUNDAY
SCHOOL LESSONS.

The Rev. Canon Brigstocke,	Dr. L. H. Davidson,
“ “ E. M. Bland,	Mr. H. McLaren,
“ “ Canon Thorneloe,	“ C. Jenkins,
“ “ R. Lindsay,	“ R. V. Rogers,
“ Ven. Archdeacon of Kingston,	“ G. M. Evans,
“ Rev. V. E. Harris,	“ C. N. Vroom,
“ Very Rev. Dean Innes,	“ T. B. Robinson,
“ Rev. J. D. Cayley, Convener,	“ W. H. Carter,

JOINT COMMITTEE UPON MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

The Right Rev. the Bishop Coadjutor of Fredericton.	
The Rev. Dr. Partridge,	Sir John Allen,
“ “ Provost Body,	The Hon. D. L. Hanington,
“ “ Dr. Carry,	Mr. J. A. Worrell,
“ Ven. Archdeacon Roe,	“ C. Jenkins,
“ Rev. V. E. Harris,	“ R. T. Walkem., Q. C.

COMMITTEE ON YEAR BOOK.

The Rev. Dr. Carry,	The Rev. A. Spencer,
“ “ J. D. Cayley,	“ “ Canon Brigstocke,
“ “ Canon Empson,	Mr. E. Baynes Reed,
“ “ Dr. Mockridge,	Dr. Smythe,
“ Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay,	Mr. R. White,
“ “ “ of Kingston,	“ J. A. Worrell,
“ Rev. S. Jones,	“ J. J. Mason,

Mr. C. N. Vroom, Convener.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

No members as yet appointed from the Upper House.

Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C.,	Mr. J. J. Mason,
“ C. Jenkins,	“ J. A. Worrell.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE AGGRESSIVE WORK OF THE CHURCH.

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Huron.
 The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Niagara.
 The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal.

The Rev. J. Langtry, D.C.L.,	The Rev. Dr. Partridge,
“ “ S. Jones,	Dr. Davidson,
“ Ven. Archdeacon Roe,	Mr. Jarvis,
“ Rev. Provost Body,	“ Adam Brown,
	Mr. Bayly.

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL FROM THE DIOCESE OF ONTARIO ON AGGRESSIONS OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY.

The Rev. Dr. Langtry,	Dr. Davidson, Q.C.,
“ “ Canon Dumoulin,	Mr. Jas. Shannon,
“ “ “ Smith,	Dr. Wilson,
“ “ “ Ellegood,	Mr. Jas. Dunbar, Q.C.,
“ “ “ Thorneloe,	“ R. Bayly, Q.C.,
“ Ven. Archdeacon of Kingston,	The Hon. B. R. Stevenson,
“ Rev. A. Spencer,	Mr. J. J. Mason,

LISTS OF THE CLERGY, 1889.

The following Lists of the Clergy have been received from the Secretaries of the several Diocesan Synods:

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

<i>Lord Bishop</i> :—Right Reverend FREDERICK COURTNEY, D.D., consecrated 1888.....	Halifax.
<i>Dean</i> :—Very Reverend Edwin Gilpin, D.D.....	Halifax.
<i>Archdeacons</i> :—Ven. James Albert Kaulbach, M.A.....	Truro.
Ven. David Smith, B.D.....	Sydney, C.B.
Ven. S. Weston Jones.....	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
<i>Canons</i> :—Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach, M.A.....	Truro.
Rev. Thomas Maynard, D.D.....	Windsor.
Rev. Isaac Brock, D.D.....	Kentville.
Rev. Francis Partridge, D.D.....	Halifax.
Rev. George Townhsend, M.A. (Honorary).....	England.
<i>Diocesan Secretary</i> :—Rev. Canon Partridge, D.D.....	Halifax.
Allison, D. P., B.A.....	Weymouth.
Almon, H. L. A., B.D., Rector.....	Yarmouth.
Almon, F. H., B.A., Rector.....	Trinity, Halifax.
Ambrose, John, D.C.L., Rector.....	Digby.
Ancient, W. J., Rector.....	Rawdon.
Ansell, E., B.A., Rector.....	Arichat, C.B.
Archbold, F. H. W.....	Halifax.
Arnold, W. J., Missionary.....	Halfway Cove.
Avery, R., Rector.....	Aylesford.
Axford, F. J. H., Rector.....	Cornwallis.
Ball, E. H., St. Aug. Coll., Rector.....	Tangier.
Bambrick, R. D., M.A., Rector.....	Sydney Mines, C.B.
Bent, A. M., Rector.....	Pugwash.
Bowman, C., D.D., Rector.....	Herring Cove.
Brine, R. F., B.A.....	Antigonishe.
Brown, P. H., B.A., Rector.....	French Village.
Butler, G. H., M.A., Rector.....	Chester.
Crawford, Frost W. A., M.A., Rector.....	New Glasgow.
Davies, S., Travelling Missionary.....	Baddeck, C.B.
DeBlois, H. D., M.A.....	Annapolis.
Dodwell, G. B., M.A., Rector.....	Middleton.
Downing, J. L., Rector.....	River John.
Draper, T. F., M.A., Rector.....	Louisburg, C.B.
Easton, C. J., Rector.....	Bayfield.
Edwardes, J. S., B.A., Garrison Chaplain.....	Halifax.
Ellis, W., Rural Dean, Rector.....	Sackville.
Forsythe, J.....	Liverpool.

Filleul, P. J., B.A., Rural Dean, Rector.....	Weymouth.
Forbes, J. M., Rector.....	Alberton, P.E.I.
Fullerton, C. H., B.A., Rector.....	Falmouth.
Fitzgerald, D., D.D. (retired).....	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Gelling, W. E., Rector.....	Bridgewater.
Gibbons, S., Rector.....	Parrsboro'.
Greatorex, F. P., Rector.....	Granville.
Gwillim, T. R., Missionary.....	New Germany.
Hamilton, H. H., B.A., Rural Dean, Rector.....	Manchester.
Harley, A. W. M., B.A., Curate.....	Liverpool.
Harley, H. A., M.A., Rector.....	Pictou.
Heath, R. A., Rector.....	Ship Harbour.
Harris, V. E., M.A., Vicar.....	Amherst.
Harris, E. A., M.A., Rector.....	Mahone Bay.
Harris, G. D., Rector.....	La Have.
Harrison, J., Incumbent.....	Tusket.
Haslam, G., M.A., Rector.....	Lunenburg.
Harper, H., Rector.....	Port Hill, P.E.I.
Hind, K. C., M.A., Rector.....	Newport.
How, H., B.A.....	Windsor.
Hunt, T. H., B.A., Curate St. Peter's.....	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Johnson, R., Rector.....	Liscomb.
Johnstone, T. W., Rector.....	Lockeport.
King, W. B., M.A., Rector St. Luke's.....	Halifax.
Lancaster, H. G., St. Aug., Incumbent St. Stephen.....	Halifax.
LeMoine, N., St. Aug., Rector St. Mark.....	Halifax.
Lloyd, F. E. J., B.A., Curate St. Peter's.....	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Lloyd, T., Rector.....	Port Mulgrave.
Lockward, J., Rector.....	Port Medway.
Lockyer, W. J., Rector.....	Cow Bay, C.B.
Lowe, C. F., St. Aug., Rector.....	St. Eleanor's, P.E.I.
Martell, G. F., M.A., Rector.....	Maitland.
McCully, C. W., M.A., Curate St. Luke's.....	Halifax.
Mellor, T. C., Rector.....	Dartmouth.
Mellor, C. P., Rector.....	New Dublin.
Moore, D. C., St. Bees, Rural Dean, Rector.....	Stellarton.
Morris, W. S. H., B.A., Rector.....	Clements Port.
Mockridge, C. H., D.D., Rector.....	Windsor.
Nichols, E. E. B., D.D., Rector.....	Liverpool.
Neish, D.....	Halifax.
Parkinson, J. R. S., Rector.....	Acadia Mines.
Partridge, Francis, D.D., Rector St. George.....	Halifax.
Poole, Tertius, Incumbent St. Matthias.....	Halifax.
Pittman, H. H., B.A., Missionary.....	Maccan.
Reagh, T. B., Rector.....	New London, P.E.I.
Richardson, K., M.A., Missionary.....	Harrietsfield.
Richey, J. K., Rector.....	Seaforth.
Ritchie, J. J., M.A., Rector.....	Annapolis.

Roy, E., Rector	Blandford.
Ruggles, J. O., M.A.	Halifax.
Sampson, W. H., Rector	Milton, P.E.I.
Simpson, E., M.A., Rector St. Peter's.....	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Slipper, A., Rector.....	Eastern Passage.
Smith, J. S., B.A., (Retired) ..	Dartmouth.
Smith, R., Rector.....	Salmon River.
Stamer, H., Rector	Hubbard's Cove.
Sterns, H., M.A., (Retired).....	Yarmouth.
Spencer, J., Rector.....	Petite Rivière.
Uniacke, J. B., M.A.....	Halifax.
Vroom, F. W., M.A., Prof. Div. King's Coll.....	Windsor.
Warner, John E., Incumbent	Stewiacke.
Watkins, A., Curate	Parrsboro'.
Wade, J. M., Vicar.....	Aylesford.
White, T. H., D.D., Rector.....	Shelburne.
Willets, C. E., D.C.L. Pres. King's Coll.....	Windsor.
Wilson, W. C., Rector	Springhill.
Woollard, E. J., Rector.....	New Ross.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Bishop :—The Right Reverend J. W. WILLIAMS, D.D., consecrated 1863.

Dean :—The Very Reverend R. W. Norman, D.D., D.C.L.

Archdeacon :—The Venerable Henry Roe, M.A., D.D.

Canons :—Rev. A. A. Von Iffland, M.A.; Rev. Thomas Richardson, Rev. John Foster, M.A.; Rev. George Thorneloe, M.A.

Adams, Rev. Thomas, D.C.L.....	Principal of Bishop's College and Rector of the Grammar School, Lennoxville.
Adcock, Rev. W. C.....	Fitch Bay.
Allnatt, Rev. F. J. B., D.D.....	Professor of Pastoral Theology, Bishop's College, Lennoxville.
Balfour, Rev. A. (retired).....	Quebec.
Balfour, Rev. A. J., M.A., Rector.....	St. Peter's, Quebec.
Ball, Rev. Josiah.....	Magdalen Islands.
Ball, Rev. T. L., M.A.	Windsor Mills.
Bareham, Rev. A., Rector.....	Holy Trinity, Quebec.
Blaylock, Rev. Thomas, M.A.....	Danville.
Boyle, Rev. F., M.A.....	Hemison, East Frampton.
Burrage, Rev. H., M.A. (retired)	Hatley.
Chapman, Rev. T. S., M.A. (retired).....	Marbleton, Dudswell.
Cole, Rev. R. H., Curate	St. Matthew's, Quebec.
Colston, Rev. R. W., M.A.....	East Angus.
Eames, Rev. J., B.A.....	Barnston.
Faulconer, Rev. W. G., Rector.....	Cookshire.
Foster, Rev. Canon, M.A., Rural Dean....	Coaticooke.
Forsythe, Rev. W. T., Rector.....	Stanstead.

Fothergill, Rev. R. J., Curate.....	Sherbrooke.
Fuller, R H. S., Rector	Robinson, Bury.
Fyles, Rev. T. W., M.A.	Chaplain to the Immigrants, Levis.
Harding, Rev. G. T.....	Sandy Beach, Gaspé.
Hepburn, Rev. J., M.A., Rector.....	Melbourne.
Hewton, Rev. R. W., B.A.....	Maple Grove, Upper Ireland.
Husband, Rev. E. B.....	St. Sylvester.
Jenkins, Rev. J. H., M.A., Rector.....	Three Rivers.
Kemp, Rev. John, B.D. (retired).....	Leeds.
Ker, Rev. M., D.D. (retired).....	Niagara, Ontario.
Lyster, Rev. W. G., B.A., Rural Dean....	Cape Cove, Gaspé.
Murray, Rev. G.....	St. John's, Melbourne.
Norman, Very Rev. R. W., D.D., Dean...	Cathedral, Quebec.
Norwood, Rev. J. W., M.A.....	Shigawake, Gaspé.
Parker, Rev. G. H., Rector.....	Compton.
Parkin, Rev. E. C., Rector of Nicolet....	Three Rivers.
Petry, Rev. H. J., B.A.....	Cathedral, Quebec.
Rexford, Rev. E. I., B.A.....	Quebec.
Richmond, Rev. J. P.....	Gaspé Basin.
Richardson, Rev. Canon, Secretary Church Society, Rector, St. Paul's, Quebec.	
Riopel, Rev. S., M.A., M.D.....	Valcartier.
Roe, Venerable H., D.D., Archdeacon, Exam. Chaplain, Bishop's Commissary Professor of Divinity, Bishop's College, Lennoxville.	
Roe, Rev. P.....	Glen Murray, Inverness.
Robertson, Rev. A. H., Rector.....	Durham.
Rothera, Rev. J.....	Leeds.
Rudd, Rev. T., B.A.....	Randborough, Newport.
Scarth, Rev. A. C., M.A., Rector.....	Lennoxville.
Scott, Rev. F. G., M.A., Rector.....	Drummondville.
Sewell, Rev. E. W., M.A. (retired).....	Quebec.
Smith, Rev. F. A., Rector.....	New Liverpool.
Stevens, Rev. A., M.A.....	Hatley.
Stuart, Rev. H. C., M.A.....	Bourg Louis.
Sykes, Rev. J. S.....	Sydenham Place, Kingsey.
Tamb, Rev. R. C., M.A.....	Magog.
Thompson, Rev. Isaac.....	Waterville.
Thorneloe, Rev. Canon, M.A., Rector ...	Sherbrooke.
Von Iffland, Rev. Canon, Secretary Diocesan Board and Synod, Rector, St. Michael's, Quebec.	
Walters, Rev. G. R.....	Point St. Peter, Gaspé.
Washer, Rev. C. B.....	Dixville, Barford.
Watkins, Rev. B., M.A., Professor of Classics, Bishop's College, Lennoxville.	
Weary, Rev. Edwin	Rivière-du-Loup.
Webster, Rev. F. M., M.A., Rector.	New Carlisle.
Williams, Rev. L. W., M.A., Rector.....	St. Matthew's, Quebec.
Wurtele, Rev. L. C., M.A.....	Actonvale.
Zileman, Rev. J. H. L.....	Spring Brook, West Frampton.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Lord Bishop :—The Right Reverend ARTHUR SWEATMAN, D.D., D.C.L., Toronto.

Archdeacons :—The Ven. S. J. Boddy, M.A., Archdeacon of York; the Ven. John Wilson, M.A., Archdeacon of Peterborough.

Bishop's Chaplains :—Rev. Henry Scadding, D.D.; Rev. A. J. Broughall, M.A. (examining.); Rev. Walter Stennett, M.A.

Canons :—Revs. Henry Brent, M.A.; Henry Scadding, D.D.; Walter Stennett, M.A.; F. A. O'Meara, LL.D.; J. P. DuMoulin, M.A.

Honorary Canons :—Revs. Henry Bath Osler; Francis Tremayne, M.A.

Rural Deans :

The Rev H. B. Osler.....	West York.
“ John Fletcher, M.A.....	East York.
“ A. Stewart, M.A.....	East Simcoe.
“ L. H. Kirkby.....	West Simcoe.
“ Thomas Ball.....	South Simcoe.
“ T. W. Allen, B.A.....	Durham.
“ W. T. Smithett, D.D.....	Haliburton.
“ W. F. Swallow.....	Peel.
“ J. W. R. Beck, M.A.....	Northumberland.

Allen, T. W., B.A., Rural Dean.....	Milbrook.
Allen, W. C., M.A.....	Milbrook.
Aston, W. Gerald.....	Bowmanville.
Baker, J. S.....	Port Hope.
Baldwin, A. H., M.A.....	Toronto.
Baldwin, H. G., M.A.....	Toronto.
Ball, Thomas, Rural Dean.....	Bondhead.
Ballard, J. McLean, B.A.....	Toronto.
Bates, W. W., B.A.....	Thornhill.
Beck, J. W. R., M.A., Rural Dean.....	Peterborough.
Bell, C. R., Mus. Bac.....	Roach's Point.
Bethune, C. J. S., M.A., D.C.L.....	Port Hope.
Bilkey, R. A.....	Toronto.
Boddy, G. J., M.A., Arch. of York.....	Toronto.
Body, C. W. E., M.A., D.C.L., Provost Trin. Coll.....	Toronto.
Boys, A., M.A., Prof. T. Coll.....	Toronto.
Bradshaw, W. C.....	Peterborough.
Brent, Henry, M.A., Canon.....	Newcastle.
Brent, C. H.....	Port Hope.
Broughall, A. J., M.A.....	Toronto.
Broughall, Geo. Herbert, B.A.....	Tullamore.
Bryan, Bernard.....	Bradford.
Burgess, Henry F., B.A.....	Bethany.
Burt, Frederick.....	West Hill.
Carry John, D.D.....	Port Perry.
Caswall, Robt. Clark, M.A.....	Toronto.

Croft, Otho. T. B.....	Stayner.
Cayley, J. D., M.A.	Toronto.
Chafee, A. B., B.A.....	Alliston.
Clark, W., M.A., Prof. Trinity College.....	Toronto.
Clarke, W. H., M.A.	Toronto.
Clementi, Vincent, B.A.	Peterborough.
Cooper, H. D., B.A.....	Batteau.
Cooper, J. E.....	Hastings.
Cooper, W. E., M.A., S.T.E.....	Port Hope.
Creighton, John, B.D.....	Cartwright.
Daniel, Edwin, B.A.....	Rosemont.
Daniel, A. W.....	Craighurst.
Darling, Charles, B.A.....	Toronto.
Davidson, John, M.A.....	Uxbridge.
Davidson, J. C., B.A.....	Colborne.
Davies, H. W., D.D.....	Toronto.
Dean, James G.....	Minden.
DesBarres, T. C., M.A.....	Toronto.
DuMoulin, J. P., M.A., Canon.....	Toronto.
DuVernet, F. H.....	Toronto.
Ellerby, T. S.....	Toronto.
Farncomb, John, M.A.....	Lakefield.
Farncomb, William, B.A.....	Bobcaygeon.
Farncomb, F. E., B.A.....	Haliburton.
Fidler, A. J., B.A.....	Whitby.
Fletcher, John, M.A., Rural Dean.....	Unionville.
Fletcher, Joseph, M.A.....	Streetsville.
Fletcher, Alfred, M.A.....	.....
French, W. H.....	Coldwater.
French, W. H. A.....	Cookstown.
Gibson, John, B.A.....	Norwood.
Greene, R. W. E., L. T., (on leave).....	.....
Groves, F. J. S. (retired).....	Toronto.
Grant, William, M.A., B.D.....	Toronto.
Hanna, J. A.....	Midland.
Harding, Phillip.....	Apsley.
Harper, Edward J.....	Grafton.
Harris, J. H.....	Brooklin.
Harris, R. H., B.A.....	Brighton.
Harrison, Richard, M.A.....	Toronto.
Hart, Anthony.....	Markham.
Hindes, R. W., B.A.....	Credit.
Hobson, H. P.....	Toronto.
Hodgkin, T. J., M.D.....	Deer Park.
Howard, J. Scott, M.A.	Toronto.
Ingles, Charles L., M.A.....	Parkdale.
Johnson, C. C.....	Brampton.
Jones, John.....	Price's Corners.

Jones, Septimus, M.A.....	Toronto.
Jones, Wm., M.A., Prof. T. C.....	Toronto.
Jones, S. Weston	Lindsay.
Jupp, William	Midland.
Kemp, C. C., B.A.....	Toronto.
Kirkby, L. H., Rural Dean.....	Collingwood.
Kingston, Geo. M., M.A.....	Penetang.
Kenrick, C. B., M.A.....	Toronto.
Lampman, A., B.A.....	Toronto.
Langtry, John, M.A, D.C.L.....	Toronto.
Ledingham, George.....	Gore's Landing.
Lewis, James G., L. T.....	Toronto.
Lewis, J. P.....	Toronto.
Lloyd, G. E.....	Penetang.
Logan, William, M.A.....	Fenelon Falls.
Macklem, T. C. S., B.A.....	Toronto.
Maenab, A., D.D.....	Bowmanville.
Marsh, C. H.....	Orillia.
McCullum, J. H., A.M.....	Seaton Village.
Middleton, I., B.A.....	Oshawa.
Miles, A. C., B.A.....	Elmvale.
Moore, R. J., M.A.....	Toronto.
Morley, George B.....	Cardwell.
Murphy, E. W., B.A.....	Painswick.
Mussen, E. H., M.A.....	Aurora.
Nesbitt, George, M.A.....	Georgina.
Nichol, R. T., B.A.....	Port Hope.
Nattress, George, L. T.....	Toronto.
Owen, H. B.....	Creemore.
Oliver, E. A., B.A.....	Albion.
O'Meara, F. A., LL.D., Canon.....	Port Hope.
Osler, H. B., Canon.....	York Mills.
Paterson, T. W., M.A.....	Deer Park.
Pearson, John.....	Toronto.
Reiner, Wm.....	Barrie.
Roper, J. C., M.A., Trin. Coll.....	Toronto.
Rooney, Robert A.....	Perrytown.
Roy, James, M.A., LL.D.....	Cobourg.
Ruttan, C.....	Norway.
Sanson, Alexander.....	Toronto.
Scadding, H., D.D., Canon.....	Toronto.
Scadding, Chas (on leave).....	.....
Sheraton, J. P., D.D.....	Toronto.
Shortt, Chas. Harper, B.A.....	Woodbridge.
Sibbald, E. W.....	Lloydtown.
Sills, C. E., B.A.....	Ivy.
Smithett, W. T., D.D., Rural Dean.....	Omemeec.
Softly, Henry	Toronto.

Soward, Edward	Kinmount.
Spragge, Albert W., B.A.	Newmarket.
Squire, F. W.	Toronto.
Stennett, W., M.A., Canon.....	Cobourg.
Stewart, A., M.A., Rural Dean.....	Orillia.
Swallow, W. F., Rural Dean.....	Caledon E.
Sweeney, J. F., B.D.	Toronto.
Symonds, H.	Toronto.
Taylor, G. I., M.A.	Toronto.
Thomson, C. E., M.A.	Toronto.
Thompson, J. A., (on leave).....	.....
Tocque, Philip (retired).....	Toronto.
Tremayne, F., M.A., Canon.....	Mimico.
Vicars, John, B.A.	Cannington.
Walker, T., B.A.	Campbellford.
Watt, A. C.	Mono Mills.
Webster, F. M., M.A.	Toronto.
Westney, W. S., B.D.	Pickering.
White, Jos. Francis, B.A.	Shanty Bay.
Williams, Alexander, M.A.	Toronto.
Wilson, John, M.A., Archdeacon of Peterborough	Grafton.
Wright, George M., M.A.	Toronto.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Bishop :—The Most Reverend JOHN MEDLEY, D.D., Metropolitan of Canada ;
P.O. Address, Bishopscoote, Fredericton, N. B.

Bishop Coadjutor :—The Right Reverend Hollingworth Tully Kingdon, D.D. ;
P.O. Address, Fredericton, N. B.

Sub-Dean of the Cathedral, and Missionary at New Maryland :—The Reverend
Finlow Alexander, M.D. ; P.O. Address, Fredericton, N. B.

CANONS :

Rev. W. H. De Veber, M.A.	St. John, N.B.
“ W. Q. Ketchum, D.D. (Sec. to D. C. S)	St. Andrews, N.B.
“ F. H. J. Brigstocke, D.D., Rural Dean.....	St. John, N.B.
“ Thomas Neales, M.A., Rural Dean.....	Woodstock, N.B.
“ D. Forsyth, B.A., Rural Dean	Chatham, N.B.

PRIESTS :

Rev. D. B. Parnter.....	St. John, N.B.
“ G. M. Armstrong, M.A.	St. John, N.B.
“ James Neales.	Woodstock, N.B.
“ R. Simonds, B.A. ....	.....
“ A. H. Weeks, B.A.	Westfield, N.B.
“ S. J. Hanford, B.A.	Upham, N.B.
“ E. A. Warneford	Norton, N.B.

Rev .William Jaffrey	Fredericton, N.B.
“ H. M. Spike, B.A.....	Musquash, N.B.
“ D. Bliss, B.A.....	Westmoreland, N.B.
“ D. W. Pickett, M.A.....	Greenwich, N.B.
“ G. G. Roberts, M.A.....	Fredericton, N.B.
“ D. I. Wetmore, B.A.....	Clifton, N.B.
“ W. H. Street, B.A.....	Petersville, N.B.
“ R. E. Smith, M.A., Rural Dean.....	St. George, N.B.
“ Geo. Schofield.....	St. John, N.B.
“ W. S. Covert, B.A.....	Grand Manan, N.B.
“ F. Pember, B.A.....	Campobello, N.B.
“ W. Le B. McKiel, B.A.....	Keswick Ridge, N.B.
“ H. B. Morris, M.A.....	Andover, N.B.
“ H. S. Wainwright, B.A.....	Kingston, N.B.
“ J. R. Campbell, S.A.C., Rural Dean.....	Dorchester, N.B.
“ W. B. Armstrong, M.A.....	Grand Falls, N.B.
“ T. Hartin.....	Canterbury, N.B.
“ L. A. Hoyt, B.A.....	Andover, N.B.
“ C. Willis.....	Petitcodiac, N.B.
“ J. M. Davenport, M.A.....	St. John, N.B.
“ R. Mathers.....	St. John, N.B.
“ J. H. S. Sweet, S.A.C.....	Newcastle, N.B.
“ J. H. Talbot, S.A.C.....	Moncton, N.B.
“ C. F. Wiggins, B.A.....	Sackville, N.B.
“ L. G. Stevens, M.A.....	St. John, N.B.
“ J. E. Flewelling.....	Centreville, N.B.
“ Geo. F. Maynard.....	Hampton, N.B.
“ N. M. Hansen.....	New Denmark, N.B.
“ O. S. Newnham, Secretary of Synod.....	St. Stephen, N.B.
“ J. De Soyres, M.A.....	St. John, N.B.
“ J. W. Millidge.....	St. David, N.B.
“ W. O. Raymond, B.A.....	St. John, N.B.
“ W. Greer, S.A.C.....	Westfield, N.B.
“ W. J. Wilkinson, M.A.....	Baie des Vents, N.B.
“ A. J. A. Gollmer.....	St. John, N.B.
“ R. W. Brown, M.A.....	Fredericton, N.B.
“ C. D. Brown, M.A.....	Dalhousie, N.B.
“ O. G. Dobbs, M.A.....	Carleton, St. John, N.B.
“ H. Montgomery, M.A., Rural Dean.....	Kingsclear, N.B.
“ G. D. Peters.....	Bathurst, N.B.
“ C. H. Hatheway, B.A.....	Lower Jemseg, N.B.
“ J. O. Crisp, B.A.....	Carleton, St. John, N.B.
“ J. R. De W. Cowie, B.A.....	Waterford, N.B.
“ C. P. Hanington, B.A.....	Johnston, N.B.
“ C. J. James, B.A.....	St. John, N.B.
“ F. F. Sherman.....	St. Martin, N.B.
“ A. J. Cresswell, S.A.C.....	Springfield, N.B.
“ H. Hackenly.....	Gagetown, N.B.

Rev. C. E. Mackenzie.....	Shediac, N.B.
“ H. T. Parlee, B.A.	Stanley, N.B.
“ J. C. Titcombe	Fairville, N.B.
“ A. J. Reid, S.A.C.....	St. John, N.B.
“ W. W. Campbell.....	St. Stephen, N.B.
“ C. A. S. Warneford.....	Canterbury, N.B.
“ E. B. Hooper, B.A.....	Weldford, N.B.
“ R. W. Hudgell, L.S.T	Derby, N.B.
“ N. C. Hansen.....	Canning, N.B.
“ S. Neales, M.A.....	Temperance Vale, N.B.
“ A. W. Teed, M.A.....	Richmond, N.B.
“ A. B. Murray, B.A.....	Woodstock, N.B.
“ H. E. Dibblee, B.A.....	Mangerville, N.B.

DEACONS :

Rev. W. Eatough, S.A.C	Sussex, N.B.
“ J. R. Hopkins .....	.....

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Bishop :—The Right Reverend W. BENNETT BOND, LL.D.

Dean :—The Very Reverend J. Carmichael, M.A., D.C.L.

Archdeacons :—The Ven. R. Lonsdell, M.A. ; the Ven. D. Lindsay, M.A. ; the Ven. Lewis Evans, M.A.

Canons :—Revs. W. Anderson, J. Ellegood, M.A. ; W. Henderson, D.D. ; J. B. Davidson, M.A. ; F. Robinson, M.A. ; J. Empson, M.A. ; W. L. Mills, B.D. ; T. W. Mussen, M.A. ; James Fulton, M.A. ; J. Rollit.

Rural Deans :—Revs. R. Lindsay, M.A. ; W. H. Naylor, M.A. ; H. W. Nye, M.A. ; J. F. Renaud, W. B. Longhurst, W. Sanders, B.A. ; W. Ross Brown.

Bishop's Chaplains :—The Ven. Archdeacon Evans, M.A. ; Rev. W. L. Mills, B.D. Abbott, Rev. C. P. Boscobel.

Acton, Rev. Robert, Immigration Chaplain..... Montreal.

Allan, Rev. John, Chaplain..... St. Vincent de Paul.

Allen, Rev. A. A., M.A. Portage du Fort.

Allen, Rev. F. A., B.A., Rector of St. Armand West. Philipsburg.

Anderson, Rev. Canon, Rector of Sorel..... Montreal.

Bancroft, Rev. C., M.A., the Rectory..... Sutton.

Baylis, Rev. J. G., B.D., Rector of St. Mark's..... Longueuil.

Beattie, Rev. W. J. M..... Franklin Centre.

Bernard, Rev. W. C., M.A. Adamsville.

Borthwick, Rev. J. D., LL.D..... Montreal.

Bourne, Rev. N. A. F., B.A., the Rectory..... St. Andrews.

Boyd, Rev. C., LL.D..... North Wakefield.

Brown, Rev. W. Ross, Rural Dean of Brome..... Mansonville.

Capel, Rev. E. T..... Montreal.

Carmichael, Very Rev. Dean, D.C.L., St. George's

Rectory..... Montreal.

Carmichael, Rev. J. S., the Rectory.....	Berthier (en haut).
Cattermole, Rev. J.....	Mascouche.
Chambers, Rev. W. P., M.A., the Rectory.....	Knowlton.
Charters, Rev. F.....	Iron Hill.
Clayton, Rev. F. H.....	New Glasgow.
Constantine, Rev. I.....	Stanbridge East.
Cunningham, Rev. T. E., M.A., the Rectory.....	Aylmer.
Dart, Rev. W. J., M.A., Rector of St. Barnabas'.....	St. Lambert.
Davies, Rev. W.....	Rawdon.
Davidson, Rev. Canon, M.A., Rector of St. Armand East.....	Frelighsburg.
Dixon, Rev. J. H., Rector of St. Jude's.....	Montreal.
Duthie, Rev. W. N.....	North Shefford.
Edgecumbe, Rev. J., Rector of St. Mary's.....	Hochelaga.
Ellegood, Rev. Canon, M.A., Rector of St. James the Apostle.....	Montreal.
Empson, Rev. Canon, M.A., Secretary of Synod.....	Montreal.
Evans, Rev. H. J., M.A., City Missionary.....	Montreal.
Evans, Ven. Archdeacon, M.A., Rector of St. Stephen's	Montreal.
Everett, Rev. T.....	Côte St. Antoine, Montreal.
Forsey, Rev. G., Rector of Nelsonville.....	Cowansville.
French, Rev. A., B.A., Head Master, St. John the Evangelist School.....	Montreal.
Fulton, Rev. Canon, M.A.....	Maritana.
Fyles, Rev. W. A., B.A.....	Chelsea.
Garland, Rev. J. W.....	South Stukely.
Given, Rev. A. B.....	Quyous.
Gomery, Rev. H., the Rectory.....	Huntingdon.
Harris, Rev. W., the Rectory.....	Grenville.
Henderson, Rev. Canon, D.D., Principal Diocesan Theological College.....	Montreal.
Irwin, Rev. R. D.....	Lakefield.
Johnson, Rev. G., the Rectory.....	Dunham.
Ker, Rev. John, Rector of Grace Church.....	Point St. Charles.
King, Rev. E. A. W., M.A., Trinity Church.....	Montreal.
Larivière, Rev. D., B.A., Principal, Sabrevois College.....	Montreal.
Larivière, Rev. L. V., M.A.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Lewis, Rev. B. P., B.A., Rector of Christievill.....	Iberville.
Lindsay, Ven. Archdeacon, M.A., the Rectory.....	Waterloo.
Lindsay, Rev. R., M.A., Rural Dean of Hochelaga, Rector of St. Thomas'.....	Montreal.
Lockhart, Rev. A. D., the Rectory.....	Ormstown.
Longhurst, Rev. W. B., Rural Dean of Shefford, the Rectory.....	Granby.
Lonsdell, Ven. Archdeacon, M.A.....	Kingsey.
Macfarlane, Rev. R. L., B.A.....	Brome.
McManus, Rev. E., the Rectory.....	Chambly Canton.
Massey, Rev. S.....	Montreal.

Meek, Rev. H. A.	Buckingham.
Mills, Rev. S. A.	Bristol.
Mills, Rev. Canon, B.D., Rector of Trinity.....	Montreal.
Montgomery, Rev. H. (retired).....	Philipsburg.
Moore, Rev. S.	Montreal.
Mussen, Rev. Canon, M.A., the Rectory.....	Farnham.
Naylor, Rev. W. H., M.A., Rural Dean of Clarendon..	Shawville.
Newnham, Rev. J. A., M.A., Rector of St. Matthias'..	Côte St. Antoine, Montreal.
Norton, Rev. J. G., D.D., Rector of Montreal.....	Montreal.
Nye, Rev. H. W., M.A., Rural Dean of Bedford.....	Bedford.
Pearse, Rev. L. B.	Aylwin.
Plaisted, Rev. H., M.A.	River Desert.
Pyke, Rev. J.	Hudson.
Raven, Rev. W.	Eardley.
Renaud, Rev. J. F., Rural Dean of Iberville	St. Johns, Que.
Roberts, Rev. L. G. A.	Como.
Roberts, Rev. J. L. P.	Thorne.
Robinson, Rev. Canon, M.A.	Abbotsford.
Robinson, Rev. W., the Rectory.....	West Shefford.
Rogers, Rev. G., B.A., Rector of St. Luke's.....	Montreal.
Rollit, Rev. Canon.....	Montreal.
Roy, Rev. J. J.	Sabrevois.
Sanders, Rev. W., B.A., Rural Dean of St. Andrews..	Lachute.
Saphir, Rev. E. J.	Papineauville.
Scully, Rev. J. J., (absent on leave).....	.....
Senior, Rev. J.	Danford Lake.
Smith, Rev. F. R., the Rectory.....	Hull.
Smith, Rev. G. A., B.A., Cathedral.....	Montreal.
Sutton, Rev. E. G.	St. Chrysostome.
Taylor, Rev. R. F.	Mille Isles.
Troup, Rev. G. O., M.A., Rector of St. Martin's.....	Montreal.
Trotman, Rev. C.	Montreal.
Tucker, Rev. L. N., M.A., St. George's Church.....	Montreal.
Weaver, Rev. W.	Kildare.
Whitten, Rev. A. T., (retired).....	Edgar, Nebraska.
Windsor, Rev. W.	Sorel.
Winterbourne, Rev. H. J., the Rectory.	Lachine Lccks.
Wood, Rev. E., M.A., Rector of St. John the Evan- gelist	Montreal.
Wood, Rev. H. L.	Hemmingford.
Wright, Rev. W., M.A., St. John the Evangelist.....	Montreal.
Yates, Rev. N. P., B.A., Dio. Theological College.....	Montreal.
Young, Rev. T. A., M.A.	Coteau Landing.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

THE LORD BISHOP :

The Right Rev. MAURICE SCOLLARD BALDWIN, D.D.

DEAN :

The Very Rev. G. M. Innes, M.A.

ARCHDEACONS :

The Ven. J. W. Marsh, M.A. London.
 " F. W. Sandys, D.D. Kent.
 " A. H. R. Mulholland. Grey.

CANONS :

Rev. Evans Davis, M.A. ; Rev. A. C. Hill, M.A. ; Rev. J. P. Hincks ; Rev.
 E. E. Newman ; Rev. E. Patterson, M.A. ; Rev. G. J. R.
 Salter, M.A. ; Rev. J. W. P. Smith.

CHAPLAINS :

Examining.

Rev. Canon Hill, M.A. ; Rev. Canon Richardson, M.A.

Domestic.

Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M.A. ; Rev. Canon Davis, M.A.

RURAL DEANS :

Rev. G. C. Mackenzie. Brant.
 " R. S. Cooper, B.D. Bruce.
 " Canon Hill, M.A. Elgin.
 " C. R. Matthew, M.A. Essex.
 " Geo. Keys Grey.
 " Wm. Craig, B.D. Huron.
 " Jeffrey Hill, M.A. Kent.
 " P. E. Hyland. Lambton.
 " Canon Smith Middlesex.
 " John Gemley. Norfolk.
 " W. H. Wade Oxford.
 " Canon Patterson, M.A. Perth.
 " S. L. Smith Waterloo.

ALPHABETICAL LIST :

Rev. David Armstrong, D.D. Mooretown.
 " Thomas Loftus Armstrong Chatsworth.
 " Samuel Ralph Asbury, B.A., B.D. Delaware.
 " Robert Ashton (Deacon) Brantford.
 " Francis Morgan Baldwin. Aylmer.
 " Clarence Widmer Ball, B.A. Port Burwell.
 " John Andrews Ball Fairmount.
 " Henry Banwell (retired) London.
 " Charles John Alexander Batstone (on leave)
 " Isaac Bearfoot Caledonia.

Rev. Joseph Wilson Beaumont, D.D., B.D., M.D.....	St. Thomas.
“ Thomas Edgar Bray (Deacon)	Presque Isle.
“ Orlando Henry Bridgman	Hensall.
“ Alfred Brown, B.A	Paris.
“ Thomas Henry Brown	Thamesford.
“ Auguste Frank Barrow Burt	Ridgetown.
“ James Carrie.....	Dungannon.
“ David Johnston Caswell, B.D.....	Brantford.
“ Henry Pahtahquehong Chase (Sup.).....	Sarnia.
“ James Chance.....	Tyrconnell.
“ Christopher Henry Irving Channer, M.A. (on leave).....	.....
“ William Thomas Cluff	Brussels.
“ William George Henry Colles (Deacon).....	Chatham.
“ Richard Stephen Cooper, B.D., R.D., Bruce.....	Invermay.
“ William John Connor	Dresden.
“ George Miller Cox.....	Tuscarora.
“ William Craig, B.D., R.D., Huron	Clinton.
“ John Philpott Curran (Sup).....	Mowkah.
“ William Daut, M.A.....	Adelaide.
“ Canon Evans Davis, M.A	London.
“ Thomas Robert Davis, M.A.....	Sarnia.
“ William Davis.....	Simcoe.
“ Daniel Deacon, M.A.....	Stratford.
“ Lestock DesBrisay, B.A	Strathroy.
“ Alfred Daniel Alexander Dewdney	Durham.
“ Richard Ferguson Dixon.....	Tilsonburg.
“ John Downie, B.D	Lucan.
“ Simeon Emmanuel Gottfried Edelstein	Glanworth.
“ Jabez Edmonds.....	Haysville.
“ Thomas Scales Ellerby (Sup).....	Toronto.
“ Edward Noble English, M.A.....	London.
“ John Herbert Fairlie	Meaford.
“ John Cragg Farthing, B.A.....	Woodstock.
“ Frederick Helling Fatt	Walkerton.
“ Andrew Fisher	Alvinston.
“ Robert Fletcher	Blenheim.
“ Richard Gooch Fowell, M.A. (Principal Huron Coll).....	London.
“ Maskell George Freeman (Deacon)	Parkhill.
“ Jabez Gander	Pelee Island.
“ John Gemley, R.D., Norfolk.....	Simcoe.
“ William Andrew Graham, B.A.....	Markdale.
“ Charles Borromee Guillemont, M.A	London.
“ John Michael Gunne.....	Wyoming.
“ John Hale.....	Duart.
“ Freeman Harding (Sup).....	Morpeth.
“ William Henderson.....	Warton.
“ Richard Hicks, B.D	London.
“ Thomas Edward Higley	Hanover.

Rev.	Canon Arundel Charles Hill, M.A., R.D., Elgin	St. Thomas.
"	James Johnston Hill, M.A. (on leave).....	.....
"	Jeffrey Hill, M.A., R.D., Kent	Chatham.
"	William John Thomas Hill Brooks Hill, B.A.	London.
"	Canon John Perrot Hincks	Windsor.
"	Duncan Henry Hind, B.A.	Sandwich.
"	William Hinde.....	Thamesville.
"	James Walter Hodgins	Bayfield.
"	John Holmes.....	Walkerville.
"	Edward William Hughes	Listowel.
"	Peter Edward Hyland, R.D., Lambton (on leave).....	.....
Very	Rev. Dean George Mignon Innes, M.A.....	London.
Rev.	William Perry Ireland, B.A.....	Kirkton.
"	John Jacobs.....	Sarnia.
"	William Johnson.....	Forest.
"	Richard Waller Johnstone	South Zorra.
"	Robert Ker.....	Ingersoll.
"	George Keys, R.D., Grey.....	Clarksburg.
"	William Lowe	Wardsville.
"	Gaden Crawford Mackenzie, R.D., Brant	Brantford.
"	Thomas William Magahy.....	Seaforth.
Ven.	John Walker Marsh, M.A., Archdeacon London	London.
Rev.	Nicholas Henry Martin	Chatham.
"	Charles Raymond Matthew, M.A., R.D., Essex.....	Kingsville.
"	Charles Miles, B.A	Wallaceburg.
"	Andrew Elias Miller (Sup)	Hamilton.
"	Thomas Benjamin Moore (Deacon).....	Paisley.
"	Joseph Hopkins Moorhouse.....	Wingham.
Ven.	Archdeacon Arthur Hill Ringland Mulholland.....	Owen Sound.
Rev.	Arthur Murphy.....	Watford.
"	Edwin Winfield Murray (Sup)	Dresden.
"	Robert McCosh.....	Petrolia.
"	John Robert Newell	Port Dover.
"	Canon Edward Edmund Newman (Sup)	London.
"	Frank Gibson Newton	Bervie.
"	Charles O'Meara	St Mary's.
"	James Francis Parke (on leave) .....	.....
"	Canon Ephraim Patterson, M.A., R.D., Perth.....	Stratford.
"	George Wise Racey.....	Blyth.
"	William Buchanan Rally (Sup).....	Wardsville.
"	William George Reilly (Deacon).....	Comber.
"	Canon James Banning Richardson, M.A	London.
"	John Ridley	Galt.
"	Robert James Roberts, A.B., (Sup).....	British Columbia.
"	Samuel Fralick Robinson	Exeter.
"	Francis Ryan, B.D	Florence.
"	George Bloomfield Sage, B.A	London.
Ven.	Francis William Sandys, D.D., Archdeacon Kent	Chatham.

Rev. Canon George John Ranking Salter, M.A., (Sup).....	Brantford.
“ Thomas Exmouth Sanders (Sup).....	Aylmer.
“ John Schulte, D.D., PH.D., (Sup).....	St. Thomas.
“ Ernest Clement Sanders (on leave).....	.....
“ William Egbert Scott	Norwich.
“ William Minter Seaborn	London East.
“ William Minter Rolfe Seaborn.....	Thorndale.
“ Richard Henry Shaw	Shelburne.
“ William Murton Shore	Ailsa Craig.
“ William Shortt, B.D. (on leave).....	.....
“ Arthur Grasett Smith.....	Munceytown.
“ Canon John William Pettitt Smith, R.D., Middlesex.....	London.
“ Sylvester Lorin Smith, R.D., Waterloo	Berlin.
“ Edward Softley, B.D	Belmont.
“ Howard Douglas Steele	Point Edward.
“ William Stout.....	Port Rowan.
“ James Leonard Strong.....	Brantford.
“ William James Taylor	Mitchell.
“ Henry Alexander Thomas (<i>locum tenens</i>).....	Warwick.
“ James Thompson (Deacon).....	Galt.
“ Mark Turnbull.....	Kincardine.
“ William Henry Wade, R.D., Oxford.....	Woodstock.
“ James Ward.....	Millbank.
“ Thomas Watson.....	Eastwood.
“ David Williams, B.A.....	London.
“ Robert Wilson.....	Birr.
“ William Wood (retired).....	Port Rowan.
“ Joel Tombleson Wright.....	Masonville.
“ Thomas Arthur Wright.....	Gorrie.
“ George William Wye	Amherstburg.
“ William Arthur Young, B.D	Goderich.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

BISHOP :

The Right Reverend JOHN TRAVERS LEWIS, D.D., LL.D..... Kingston.

DEAN :

The Very Reverend James Lyster, LL.D..... Ruthin, North Wales.

ARCHDEACONS :

The Venerable John Strutt Lauder, D.C.L., Archdeacon of Ottawa...Ottawa.

“ T. Bedford-Jones, LL.D., Archdeacon of Kingston.....Napanee.

CANONS :

The Reverend William Bleasdel, D.C.L

“ John A. Mulock..... Montreal.

“ George W. White, M.A..... Iroquois.

“ C. B. Pettit..... Cornwall.

“ F. R. Tane..... Richmond, Surrey, Eng.

BISHOP'S CHAPLAINS:

The Reverend Canon Bleasdel, D.C.L.	Trenton.
The Venerable Archdeacon Bedford-Jones, LL.D	Napanee.
The Reverend E. P. Crawford, M.A.	Hamilton.

RURAL DEANS:

Archdeaconry of Kingston.

The Reverend W. B. Carey, M.A., Rural Dean of Frontenac	Kingston.
“ R. Lewis, M.A., Rural Dean of Grenville and Dundas	Maitland.
“ T. Stanton, B.A., Rural Dean of Hastings	Deseronto.
“ G. W. G. Grout, M.A., Rural Dean of Leeds	Lyn.
“ E. H. M. Baker, Rural Dean of Lennox and Addington	Bath.
“ Edwin Loucks, Rural Dean of Prince Edward	Pictou.

Archdeaconry of Ottawa.

The Reverend J. J. Bogert, M.A., Rural Dean of Carleton	Ottawa.
“ A. C. Nesbitt, Rural Dean of Lanark	Smith's Falls
“ Henry Pollard, Rural Dean of Prescott and Russell	Ottawa.
“ Canon Pettit, M.A., Rural Dean of Stormont	Cornwall.

PRIESTS.

Anderson, Chas. P., Trin. Coll., Tor.	Beachburg.
Anderson, G. A., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.	Deseronto.
Anderson, G. S., Trin. Coll., Tor., Curate	Maitland.
Armstrong, F. W., Curate	Trenton.
Atkinson, Robert, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.	Milford.
Austin, H., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.	Gananoque.
Baker, E. H. M., Gen. Theo. Sem., N. Y., Act. Rector, Rural Dean	Bath.
Bailey, T., B.A., Durham University.	Arnprior.
Baylee, Crone O'Dell, Trin. Coll., Tor.	Selby.
Beaven, E. W., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor. (superannuated)	Ottawa.
Bedford-Jones, Thos., LL.D., Rector, Archdeacon	Napanee.
Bliss, C. V. Forster	Mattawa.
Bogert, D. F., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.	Belleville.
Bogert, J. J., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rural Dean	Ottawa.
Bousfield, George, Trin. Coll., Tor.	North Gower.
Brown, Algernon T., B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.	Napanee.
Burke, J. W., B.A., Trin. Coll., Dublin, Rector	Belleville.
Burton, Wm. Webster, St. Augustine's Coll. Cant.	Madoc.
Carey, W. B., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rural Dean	Kingston.
Christie, I. J.	Wolfe Island.
Codd, Francis	Frankford.
Coleman, A. H., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rector	Richmond.
Coleman, Richard	Balderson.
Cooke, A. W., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.	Kingston.
Daw, Samuel, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.	Belleville.
Daykin, W. Y., LL.B., Jesus Coll., Cantab.	Pembroke.
Dobbs, F. W.	Portsmouth.
Elliott, A., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.	Camden East.
Elliott, Joseph, Trin. Coll., Tor.	North Augusta.

Emery, C. P., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Rector.....	Kemptville.
Farrer, H.....	Bancroft.
Fleming, W., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Hillier.
Forneri, R. S., B.D., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rector.....	Adolphustown.
Forster, J. W.....	Thomasburg.
Forsythe, J. W., M.A., King's Coll., Windsor, N. S.....	Lyndhurst.
Foster, S., M.A., University Coll., Tor. (superannuated).....	Picton.
Fraser, J. F., B.A., Queen's Coll., Kingston.....	Manotick.
Garrett, T., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Ottawa.
Godden, T., B.A.....	Shaunnonville.
Godfrey, James, B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor. (superannuated) .	Kingston.
Gorman, J. F., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Renfrew.
Groat, G. W. G., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rector, Rural Dean	Lyn.
Hague, Dyson, M.A., University Coll., Tor.....	Brockville.
Haliwell, John.....	Vankleek Hill.
Hanington, E. A. W., B.A.....	New Edinburgh.
Harding, Malcolm M. T., Curate.....	Kingston.
Harding, R. (superannuated).....	Napanee.
Harris, C. M., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Marmora.
Harvey, R. James, Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	Stirling.
Houston, R. L. M., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Merrickville.
Jarvis, A., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Carleton Place.
Jemmett, G., M.A., Durham University	Hintonburg.
Jenkins, David, Gloucester Theological Coll	Newington.
Jones, K. L., B.D., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Barriefield.
Jones, R. N., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Athens.
Lauder, J. S., D.C.L., Trin. Coll., Tor., Archdeacon	Ottawa.
Lewin, W., B.A., Trin. Coll., Dublin.....	Prescott.
Lewis, R., M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn., Rector, Rural Dean	Maitland.
Loucks, E., Bishop's Coll., Lenn., Rector, Rural Dean.....	Picton.
Low, G. J., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Almonte.
Lyster, James, LL.D., Trin. Coll., Dublin, Rector, Dean.....	Ruthin, N. Wales.
Mackay, A. W., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Curate.....	Ottawa.
MacMoline, J. K., M.A., Queen's Coll., Kingston.....	Kingston.
Mercer, W. D., B.A., McGill University.....	Franktown.
Metzler, G., B.A., King's Coll., Windsor, N. S.....	Cardinal.
Mills, R. D., M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	Eganville.
Morris, J. A., M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	Murray.
Mountain, J. J. S., D.C.L., King's Coll., Windsor, N.S.....	Cornwall.
Muckleston, W. J., M.A., Lincoln Coll., Oxon, Curate.....	Ottawa.
Mulock, J. A., Canon.....	Montreal
Nesbitt, A. C., Bishop's Coll., Lenn., Rural Dean	Smith's Falls.
Nimmo, J. H., B.A., M.D., Queen's Coll., Kingston	Brockville.
Osborne, John, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant	Clayton.
Owen-Jones, Percy, M.D.....	Ottawa.
Partridge, John.....	Pakenham.
Patton, H. B., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Curate	Deseronto.
Pettit, C. B., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rector, Canon, Rural Dean	Cornwall.
Phillips, A., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Hawkesbury.

Pick, Edward, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Ompah.
Pollard, H., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Rural Dean.....	Ottawa.
Poole, M. G., King's Coll., London.....	Aultsville.
Poole, S. G., King's Coll., London.....	Cornwall.
Porter, Thomas G., Nashotah House, Wis., Curate.....	Pembroke.
Prime, Frederick (Depository).....	Kingston.
Quartermaine, W. M. H.....	Odessa.
Rayson, Robert Winter.....	Lombardy.
Read, Wm. Ashley, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Oxford Mills.
Roberts, Wm., Mus. Bac., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Amherst Island.
Robinson, James, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Ashton.
Scammell, E.....	Sydenham.
Scantlebury, Geo., St. Boniface's Coll., Warminster.....	Sharbot Lake.
Serson, John R., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Tamworth.
Shaw, J. Arthur, M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	South Mountain.
Simpson, J. H. (superannuated).....	Ottawa.
Smith, B. B., M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn., Acting Rector.....	Kingston.
Smith, Thomas Austin.....	Carp.
Smitheman, J. P., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Rankin.
Smythe, W. H.....	Wellington.
Snowdon, J. F., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Fitzroy Harbour.
Snowdon, J. M., B.A., Queen's Coll., Kingston, Curate.....	Ottawa.
Spencer, A., Clerical Secretary.....	Kingston.
Stanton, T., B.A., Trin. Coll., Dub., Rural Dean.....	Deseronto.
Stephenson, F. L., M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	Brockville.
Stephenson, R. L., M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn., Rector.....	Perth.
Stiles, Thomas J., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Fraserville.
Stiles, W. H., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	March.
Tane, F. R., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rector, Canon.....	Richmond, Surrey, Eng.
Taylor, G. W.....	Ottawa.
Taylor, Morris.....	Bearbrook.
Tighe, Stearne, B.A., Trin. Coll., Dub.....	Crysler.
Weatherdon, J. W., B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	Parham.
White, G. W., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Iroquois.
Woodcock, Francis Dealtry, Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Prescott.
Worrell, Clarendon L., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Morrisburg.
Wright, Wm.....	Newboro.
Young, C. J., B.A., Cantab.....	Lansdowne.

DEACONS.

Carson, Charles Oliver, B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	Fenaghvale.
* Green, Albert L.....	Belleville.
Goodman, Charles Sidney, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Bell's Corners.
Haslam, John Belton, Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Metcalfe.
King, Joseph M. V., Bishop's Coll., Lenn.....	Cobden.
Leake, Herbert John, B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	South Lake.
Powell, Fred. Cecil, Trin. Coll., Tor. (on leave).....	
Rollin, George A. V., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.....	Woodlands.
Sanwell, Robert Walter.....	Mattawa.

* Ordained under Canon XVIII of Provincial Synod.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

The Lord Bishop :—The Right Rev. CHARLES HAMILTON, D.D., D.C.L.

Ardill, James.....	Merritton.
Armitage, W. J.....	St. Catherines.
Arnold, R., A.B., Trin. Coll., Dublin, Canon.....	Niagara.
Bate, Thomas.....	Rainham Centre.
Belt, Alfred J., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rural Dean.....	Harriston.
Belt, C. E., B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lennoxville.....	Hamilton.
Belt, Wm., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Canon, Rector.....	Burlington.
Bennetts, Samuel.....	.....
Bevan, Wm.....	Greenville.
Blachford, W. R.....	Strabane.
Bland, E. M.....	St. Catherines.
Bonny, A.....	Palmerston.
Boulton, A.....	Cayuga.
Bowden, H. A.....	Norval.
Britton, M. W.....	Dunnville.
Bull, Geo. A., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Canon, Rector.....	Niagara Falls South.
Bull, Geo. B.....	Stamford.
Clark, W. R., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Hon. Cler. Sec.....	Ancaster.
Cooke, G. B.....	Acton.
Cordner, Robert.....	Port Colborne.
Crawford, E. P., M.A.....	Hamilton.
Curran, W. B., M.A., Queen's Coll., Kingston, Canon.....	Hamilton.
Dixon, Alexander, B.A., King's Coll., Tor., Archdeacon, Rector.....	Guelph.
Edgelow, Octavius.....	Grimsby.
Fennell, Joseph.....	Georgetown.
Fessenden, E. J., B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lennoxville, Rector.....	Chippawa.
Fletcher, J. H.....	Palermo.
Fornet, Geo., M.A., McGill Coll., Mont., Rural Dean.....	Hamilton.
Francis, J., B.D., Nashotah Sem., U. S. A.....	Waterdown.
Gardiner, Robinson.....	Jarvis.
Garrett, John C.....	Niagara.
Geddes, J. G., M.A., King's Coll., Tor.; D.C.L., Trin. Coll., Tor., Dean, Rector.....	Hamilton.
Geoghegan, T.....	Hamilton.
Grahame, W. E.....	Oakville.
Gribble, John, Rector, Rural Dean.....	Port Dalhousie.
Henderson, A., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Orangeville.
Houston, Stewart, M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Canon.....	Niagara Falls.
Howitt, F. E.....	Stoney Creek.
Irving, E. A.....	Dundas.
Johnstone, Gabriel, B.D., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Welland.
Lee, C. R., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Hamilton.
Locke, R. S., M.A., St. Stephen's Coll., N. Y.....	St. Catherines.

Mackenzie, W. J., Rural Dean.....	Milton.
Macnab, A. W.....	St. Catherines.
Marsden, T. F.....	Erin.
Massey, Wm., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Hamilton.
McMurray, Wm., D.D., D.C.L., Archdeacon, Rector.....	Niagara.
Mellish, H. F., Rural Dean.....	Caledonia.
Mignot, P. T.....	Arthur.
Moore, Hy. Grattan.....	Tapleystown.
Morton, James.....	Fergus.
Morton, John James.....	Lowville.
Motherwell, Thos., B.A., Bish. Coll., Lennoxville.....	Dunnville.
Munson, J. C.....	Wellandport.
Osler, F. L., M.A., St. Cath. Coll., Cantab, Canon, Rector.....	Toronto.
Pigott, W. J.....	Port Robinson.
Piper, F. C.....	Smithville.
Radcliffe, C. E. S., B.C.L., Trin. Coll., Tor.....	Mount Forest.
Read, T. Bolton, D.D., Canon, Rector.....	Grimsby.
Scudamore, Cornelius.....	Grand Valley.
Seaman, J.....	Nanticoke.
Smith, Percy W.....	International Bridge
Smith, Thomas.....	Elora.
Spencer, P. L., Rector.....	Thorold.
Sutherland, R. G., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Canon.....	Hamilton.
Whitcombe, C. E.....	Hamilton.
Worrell, J. B., M.A., King's Coll., Tor., Canon.....	Oakville.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

Bishop :—The Right Rev. EDWARD SULLIVAN, D.D.

Rev. A. H. Allman (<i>d</i>),	Port Sidney, Brunel, Ufford.
Rev. Jas. Boydell, M.A. Exam. Chaplain.	Beatrice, Bracebridge, Bardsville, Falkenburg, Stoneleigh, Baysville.
Rev. H. N. Burden (<i>d</i>),	Uffington, Lewisham, Purbrook, Oakley.

Rev. A. W. H. Chowne, B.D. (Rural Dean of Parry Sound).	Rosseau, Ullswater, Bent Riverdale, Bron-y Craig, Port Colborne (summer.)
Rev. W. Crompton,	Aspdin, Lancelot.
Rev. W. Evans (<i>d</i>),	Schreiber, Chapleau, White River.
Rev. F. Frost,	Sheguiandah, Little Current, Sucker Creek, (Ind.) Birch Island, “ Spanish River, &c, “
Rev. G. Gander,	Sundridge, South River, Eagle Lake.
Rev. G. H. Gaviller,	Parry Sound, Rankins, Neville's.
Rev. F. W. Greene, (Rural Dean of Algoma.)	Sault Ste. Marie, Korah, Goulais Bay, Tarentoras.
Rev. G. Gilnour,	North Bay, Sturgeon Falls, South East Bay, Nipissing.
Rev. I. Irvine,	Garden River, (Ind.) McDonald, Tp.
Rev. M. C. Kirby,	Fort William West, “ East,
Rev. T. Llwyd, (Rural Dean of Muskoka.)	Oliver. Huntsville, Ravenscliffe, Allensville.
Rev. C. J. Machin, (Rural Dean of Thunder Bay.)	Port Arthur.
Rev. J. H. McLeod (<i>d</i>),	Gore Bay, Burpee, &c.

Rev. R. Mosley,	Waubamik.
Rev. W. T. Noble, B.A.,	Gravenhurst, Northwood.
Rev. Chas. Piercy,	Hilton, Jocelyn, Richard's Landing.
Rev. R. Renison,	Negwenang, (Ind.) Neepigon, (P.O.)
Rev. P. G. H. Robinson (<i>d</i>),	Thessalon, Bruce Mines, Ottertail, Kirkwood.
Rev. H. Rollings (<i>d</i>),	Manitowaning, Purple Hill, The Slash, South Bay.
Rev. L. Sinclair (<i>d</i>),	Ilfracombe, Hoodstown, Axe Lake, Stanley Dale.
Rev. E. A. Vesey,	Burk's Falls, Emsdale, Bethune, Starratts.
Rev. E. F. Wilson, (Commissary.)	Indian Homes.
Rev. A. J. Young,	Magnettawan, Pearcely, Midlothian, Dunchurch.

CATECHISTS.

Mr. P. S. M. Podmore,	Port Carling, Port Sandfield, Gregory, Brackenrig, etc.
Mr. W. K. Lloyd,	Grasmere, Quinn's, Emberson, etc.

SUMMARY OF BUSINESS TRANSACTED BY THE PROVINCIAL
SYNOD OF 1889.

	PAGE
Election of Prolocutor.....	5
“ Clerical Secretary.....	6
“ Lay Secretary.....	6
“ Treasurer.....	6, 53
“ Auditors.....	6
Resolutions as to the admission of strangers to the floor of the House...	7
Appointment of Board of Assessors.....	8-9
“ Printing Committee.....	8, 10
“ Delegation to accompany Members of Upper House to Womens' Auxiliary.....	10-11
“ Delegation to escort the American Deputation to the Lower House.....	13
Resolution to receive all Memorials already read.....	13
“ to transmit to Upper House the Report of Committee on Form of Prayer for those at Sea.....	17
“ to appoint Committee to suggest names of Delegation to General Convention of P. E. C. U. S. A.....	17
“ on Free Seats in Churches.....	18
“ to print and circulate Reports and Memorials for the inform- ation of Members.....	19
“ to suspend business of Synod to allow of the proceedings of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	21
“ on methods of raising money for Church purposes.....	24
“ to adopt Report on Incorporation of the Provincial Synod.....	26
“ to postpone consideration of Report on Divinity Degrees.....	26
“ to concur in Message No. 6 from Upper House.....	26
“ to adopt Report on Christian Union.....	27
“ to request House of Bishops to prepare Form of Prayer for Unity.....	27
“ to print abstract of proceedings of Conference on Christian Union.....	28
“ to adopt Report of Treasurer and Auditors.....	29
“ to adopt amendment to motion on Consolidation of branches of the Church in British North America.....	31
“ to appoint Committee on this subject.....	31
“ to appoint Delegation to General Convention U. S. A.....	32
“ to approve the appointment of Committee to prepare uniform scheme of Sunday School Lessons.....	34
“ to consider Canon on Marriage and Divorce with closed doors and at Evening Session.....	35

	PAGE.
Resolution to admit Reporters to said discussion	36
“ to request concurrence of Upper House in Consolidation of the Church in B. N. A.	37
“ to extend welcome to representatives from Bishop of Rupert's Land	39
“ to appoint Committee to confer with Upper House on Con- firmation of changes in the Constitution.	40
“ to print Resolutions of Lambeth Conference	41
“ to adopt amended Report and Canon on Divinity Degrees. . .	46
“ to appoint Committee to secure the carrying out of the pro- visions of said Canon	46
“ to concur in amendments to Canon XV	47
“ to concur in amended Canon on Statistics of the Church.	48
“ to concur in Confirmation of Canon on Representation of Missionary Diocese of Algoma.	49
“ to adopt Report on Presentation to Cures and Parishes.	49
“ to refer proposed Canon on Marriage and Divorce to Joint Committee to report next Session.	50
“ to refer question of Aggressions of Roman Hierarchy to Committee.	51
“ to re-appoint with full powers Committee on Year Book. . .	52
“ to elect Mr. A. F. Gault as Treasurer of Synod in the room of Mr. F. W. Thomas, resigned.	53
“ to adopt Report of Committee on the keeping of the Records. .	53
“ to amend Article 9 of Constitution.	53
“ to amend Order of Proceedings of Lower House.	54-55
“ to petition the Legislature to secure the better observance of the Lord's Day.	55
“ to amend Article 8 of Constitution.	56
“ to appoint members of Lower House on Joint Committee on Canons.	56
“ to express regret at absence of Metropolitan and sympathy with him in the cause.	56-57
“ to appoint Committee to enquire into the present position of the Canons of the Provincial Synod	57
“ to concur with Message 26 from Upper House as to future Delegation to General Convention.	57
“ to appoint Committee to confer with Upper House on this subject	57
“ to request Secretaries to communicate to Bishop of Rupert's Land the movement towards the Union of the Church in B. N. A.	58
“ to amend Rules of Order.	58-59
“ to express condolence at the death of the late Treasurer, Mr. James Hutton.	59

	PAGE.
Resolution to express condolence at the death of the Hon. Thos. White, M. P.	59-60
“ to express condolence at the death of the Rev. Canon Medley.	60
“ to refer Memorial of Diocese of Toronto on Union of Church to Joint Committee	60
“ to postpone the authorization of Revised Version by the Can- adian Church till it is accepted by the Mother Church..	61
“ to confer with Upper House on present Delegation to General Convention.	62
“ to express inability on the part of the Synod to defray the expenses of the said Delegation.	62
“ to solicit Conference with Upper House on aggressive work of the Church, &c.	63
“ to appoint a Committee to consider Memorial of Diocese of Niagara in <i>re</i> Diocesan Funds.	63
“ in memory of Rev. O. P. Ford.	64
“ to refer Memorial of Diocese of Montreal on Jesuits' Estates Act to Committee on Roman Catholic encroachments ...	66
“ to concur in appointment of Joint Committee on aggressive work of the Church	66
“ to defray expenses of Synod, &c.	67
“ to request Secretaries to thank the Bishop of Madras for the presence of Rev. S. Morley.	67
“ to request Secretaries to thank the Bishop of Rupert's Land for the presence of Rev. W. Burman.	68
“ to request Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions to elect heads of Universities and Theological Colleges <i>ex-officio</i> members of that Board	68
“ to adopt Report of Committee on religious instruction in Public Schools.	68
“ to adopt Report of Committee on French work.	8th day
“ to adopt Report of Committee on Church Schools.	8th day
“ to adopt Report of Committee on Immigration.	8th day
Votes of Thanks—	
To Clergy and Wardens of St. John the Evangelist Church and to Women's Auxiliary	68
To Churchmen of Montreal.	68
To Prolocutor	69
To Secretaries	69
To Canadian Pacific Telegraph Company, for use of special wire. ...	69
To Rector, Churchwardens, Organist and Choir of St. George's Church.	69
To Montreal daily papers.	70
To Sir J. Wm. Dawson, Principal of McGill College.	70

BUSINESS STANDING OVER FOR THE NEXT REGULAR
SESSION.

- Report of Joint Committee on Christian Union.
(See pages 25, 27, 35, 36, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Joint Committee on Consolidation of Church in B. N. A.
(See pages 31, 50, 54, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Committee on Uniform Sunday School Lessons.
(See pages 32, 34, 36, Journal of 1889.)
- Confirmation of Canon on Divinity Degrees.
(See page 46, Journal of 1889.)
- Confirmation of Amendments to Canon XV.
(See pages 46 and 47, Journal of 1889.)
- Confirmation of Canon on Statistics of the Church.
(See page 48, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Joint Committee on Marriage and Divorce.
(See pages 51, 53, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Committee on Year Book.
(See page 52, Journal of 1889.)
- Confirmation of Amendment to Article 9 of Constitution.
(See pages 53, 55, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Committee on Aggressions of Roman Catholic Hierarchy and Jesuits' Estates Act.
(See pages 49, 55, 66, Journal of 1889.)
- Confirmation of Amendment to Article 8 of Constitution.
(See pages 56, 61, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Joint Committee on Canons.
(See pages 51, 52, 56, Journal 1889.)
- Report of Committee to examine into present Canons of Provincial Synod.
(See page 57, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Committee on reciprocity with reference to various Diocesan Funds.
(See pages 63, 74, Journal of 1889. The names of the Committee do not appear in the Minutes.)
- To reply to Message No. 33 from Upper House with regard to various lapsed Committees.
(See page 65, Journal of 1889.)
- Report of Joint Committee on aggressive action of the Church.
(See pages 63, 66, 67, 69, Journal of 1889.)

TABLE OF ERRATA.

Page 17, line 15 from top, for "Dr. Heneker," read "Dr. Hemming."

Page 57, line 7 from bottom, insert words after "amendment," "which was carried."

Page 104, line 6 from bottom. for "ordained," read "overruled."

Page 217, line 18 from bottom, for "been," read "being."

N. B.—The adoption of the following Reports was unfortunately not entered in the Minutes of the Synod proceedings, owing to the great press of work at the conclusion of the Session, but, as the Secretaries have reason to believe that they were actually adopted, the fact is inserted in the Index. The Reports are as follows :

On French Work.

On Church Schools.

On Immigration.